

The University of Salford
Department of Civil Engineering

The Optimal Selection of Turbine-Generators for
Tidal Power Projects and the Optimization of their Operation

A thesis
presented for the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

by
Malcolm Balls B.Sc.

April 1988

CONTENTS

	Page
ABSTRACT	
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
CHAPTER 1 Introduction	1
CHAPTER 2 Simulation Method	4
2.1 The single-tide method	4
2.2 The variables to be considered	6
2.3 Natural variables	7
2.4 Main variables	10
2.5 Operating variables	10
2.6 Principles of operation	11
CHAPTER 3 Generating Equipment	14
3.1 Operating conditions	14
3.2 The bulb turbine	15
3.3 The Straflo turbine	16
3.4 Turbine discharge regulation	17
3.5 Performance characteristics	19
3.6 Use of the turbine performance characteristics in the energy optimisation model	22
3.7 Operating constraints	29

REFERENCES

132

APPENDIX	A	Segment index of the optimisation program	A1
APPENDIX	B	Program listing	B1
APPENDIX	C	Data requirements and sample data	C1
APPENDIX	D	Sample results file	D1

LIST OF TABLES

Table no.	Title	Page
5.1	Tidal data for single-tide optimisation model	91
6.1	Comparison of energy output per tide for VD FB VS and VD FB FS types	115

LIST OF TABLES

Table no.	Title	Page
5.1	Tidal data for single-tide optimisation model	91
6.1	Comparison of energy output per tide for VD FB VS and VD FB FS types	115

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title	Page
2.1	Modes of operation	13
3.1	Sectional elevation of bulb turbine	33
3.2	Sectional elevation of Straflo turbine	34
3.3	VD VB Dimensionless characteristic	35
3.4	VD FB Dimensionless characteristic	36
3.5	FD VB Dimensionless characteristic	37
3.6	Head definition	38
3.7	Power duration curve - showing influence of capacity limit	39
3.8	Nomendative for cavitation limitation	40
3.9	Cavitation limits	41
3.10	Cavitation limiting discharges - spring tide	42
4.1	Operation during one tidal cycle, ebb-generation	63
4.2	Optimum paths through typical generating cycles	64
4.3	Adjustments to operating conditions by addition of river inflow to the reservoir	65
4.4	Ebb-generation + pumping; typical tide	66
4.5	Double-effect operation during one tidal cycle	67
4.6	Optimisation procedure for double-effect operation	68
5.1	Time step analysis	92
5.2	Computation of energy yield	93
5.3	Mersey estuary showing proposed barrage positions	94
5.4	Mersey basin areas	95
5.5	Turbine characteristics	96

5.6	Energy outputs per tide	97
5.7	Annual energy outputs - Mersey Barrage Line 3	98
5.8	Mersey basin levels : Line 3	99
5.9	Scheme electrical outputs per tide	100
5.10	Annual power duration curve	101
6.1	Variable distributor, fixed blade turbines	116
6.2	Fixed distributor, variable blade turbines	117
6.3	Variable speed VD FB turbine operation	118
6.4	Variable speed operation VD FB	119
6.5	Variable speed operation VD FB	120
6.6	Variable speed turbine operation - FD FB	121
6.7	FD FB VS - Effect of cavitation limit	122
6.8	FD FB VS - Effect of restricting refilling	123
6.9	Variable speed operation FD FB for highest tidal range	124
6.10	Variable speed turbine operation - FD FB VS	125
6.11	Comparison of turbine types - 1980	126
6.12	Variable distributor, fixed blade turbines	127
6.13	Fixed distributor, variable blade turbines	128
6.14	Comparison of turbine types - 1988	129

ABSTRACT

The Optimal Selection of Turbine-Generators for Tidal Power Projects and the Optimization of their Operation

This thesis describes the development of a suite of computer programs designed to evaluate the optimum operating strategy for turbine-generators installed in a proposed tidal power barrage. The computer models are of the single-tide type but have been extended to incorporate detailed models of the turbine performance characteristics and operating constraints.

The computer programs have been extensively used for studies of the Severn and Mersey barrage proposals in the UK, for one of the proposed barrage schemes in the Bay of Fundy, Canada and for the now-operating scheme at Annapolis Royal, Canada.

One of the most important features of these programs is their ability to simulate, using appropriate characteristics, all the different turbine types suitable for tidal power generation. Results are presented of particular studies showing in each case the conclusions reached.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The writer wishes to express his appreciation and thanks to Professor E. M. Wilson for his help and guidance during the course of this research.

Thanks are also due to Mrs Margaret Pearson and the writer's parents for their support and encouragement and to Miss Lisa Probyn for typing the manuscript.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

In 1978 the Author began working at the University of Salford under the direction of Professor E M Wilson. The work was to form part of the preliminary studies of what is now referred to as the Severn Barrage Committee report (Ref. 1) or Bondi report after the then committee chairman Sir Herman Bondi. These studies were aimed at establishing the technical and economic factors influencing the construction of a tidal power generating barrage across the Severn Estuary in the UK.

The writer joined a team of engineers investigating the tidal energy outputs achievable from six different sites for barrages located across the estuary from Avonmouth seaward to Lynmouth (Ref. 2). The long term objective was to determine the most favourable location for the construction of such a barrage. The Department of Civil Engineering at Salford University was contracted to examine energy yield using the ebb-generation mode of operation, this being both the simplest mode to analyse and the mode believed to produce energy at lowest unit cost.

In the course of his duties the writer was required to use existing computer programs for tidal energy evaluation. These programs, developed by Gibson (Ref. 3) were of the single-tide optimisation type whereby, instead of evaluating a naturally occurring tidal series, a number of sample tides of varying range are evaluated in isolation from one another. Subsequently, the total annual energy yield was evaluated by summation of the product of the energy yield from a single tide and its appropriate number of occurrences of that range per annum.

The single-tide method of analysis had been pioneered by Wilson and Swales as an alternative to the evaluation of a full natural sequence of tides with their wide variation of operating conditions. The single-tide method was validated by Gibson by comparison of results from this method with results obtained from a more complex dynamic programming method which optimised operation through a spring-neap tidal cycle.

Set against this background the writer began development of a new single-tide optimisation model which could be used to investigate, in depth, the relative merits of the various different turbine types which could be deployed in a tidal generating barrage. Prior to this time tidal energy analysis had relied upon somewhat simplified turbine performance characteristics, so an important aspect of the new program was the development of numerical models of turbine data so that practical operating constraints could be incorporated and the operation adjusted accordingly.

At the time of these Severn Barrage studies (1978/79) there was a belief that a tidal power barrage should be developed to extract energy at lowest unit cost and the ebb-generation mode of operation was the way to do this. Comparative studies for the Severn Barrage Committee of the alternative forms of development, to which the writer contributed, confirmed this to be so, although it is true to say that more in-depth studies were carried out for the single-effect ebb-generation mode of operation than for double-effect operation or any of the double-basin alternatives proposed which could provide a degree of firm power.

To decide against the development of a double-effect scheme appears to contradict somewhat the experience of the French, who in 1966 completed construction of La Rance tidal barrage in Brittany. La Rance utilises pump-turbines capable of turbine and pump operation in either ebb or flood flow directions. The Severn Barrage Committee did however recognise the potential for pumping in conjunction with ebb-generation operation which is in line with the present view of Electricite de France that should La Rance ever be repeated it would almost certainly be an ebb-generation plant with sea-to-basin pumping at high tide to enhance the value of generation during the subsequent low tide period.

2.0 SIMULATION METHOD

2.1 The Single-tide Method

Tidal energy analysis is one of the fundamental elements of any study of a tidal power scheme. The objective being to determine, through analysis of the expected barrage power and energy production, the economic benefit of the particular investment. Accordingly various computer models have been developed which simulate the operations of the tidal power machinery and the conditions in the sea and enclosed reservoir so that the power and energy developed can be evaluated.

The single-tide and histogram approach has been the most widely used type of model for this work owing its origin to Wilson in 1963. With the single-tide models the barrage conditions are represented on the seaward side by a tidal curve of specific amplitude and on the basin side by a flat-surface reservoir having a specified area/level relationship. Modelling of the generating equipment usually incorporates realistic estimates of hydraulic inlet and outlet losses, turbine hydraulic performance data, assessments of the electrical losses and a number of operating constraints imposed by the equipment or by environmental considerations.

The analysis proceeds by operating the model using a number of representative tidal ranges selected to cover the full range from springs to neaps. Finally the estimate of annual energy yield is made by summation of the products of each of the energy yields and the corresponding number of annual occurrences of that tidal range. For each barrage location, it is important that the natural tide shape is accurately reproduced. This may require use of a different un-symmetrical tide shape (input as a series of levels at fixed time increments) for each of the representative tidal ranges.

It will be obvious from the description above that the single-tide model incorporates a number of simplifying assumptions. These assumptions can be summarised as follows:

- (i) the tidal levels to seaward of the barrage will in all probability be modified from the natural tides by the presence and operation of the barrage. The modification could result in either an enhanced tidal range or as is more often the case a reduction of the tidal range.
- (ii) the water level within the enclosed reservoir is unlikely to vary as a plane surface. Dynamic response of the estuary will establish water surface slopes as the basin fills and empties.
- (iii) the analysis of a tide in isolation ignores the benefits or disbenefits arising from operation through a natural series of tides where successive tides are of different tidal range.

The significance of these assumptions and the way in which their influence can be treated is as follows:

- (i) modifications of tidal regime seaward of a tidal power scheme have been successfully predicted using 1-dimensional and 2-dimensional mathematical models, Ref. 4. Using these more complex hydro-dynamic models into which have been built selected barrage configurations, the estimates of tidal modification can be established by comparison with the natural tide. Tide range modifications in the range +5% to -20% have been reported. Using the tidal range modification it is a simple matter to establish the modified distribution of tidal ranges.

(Insert paragraph immediately before Section 2.2)

An operating constraint which is currently ignored but which it may be necessary to incorporate for future analyses is the permissible rate of change of power generation at the beginning and end of the generating phase. The permissible rate of change could be constrained by:-

- i) the ability of the electrical system to "bring on" or "shed" conventional generating plant in response to the availability of tidal power input,
 - ii) the magnitude of surges set up in the basin in response to a rapid change of discharge through the barrage,
 - iii) the rate at which turbine-generator sets can be brought up to speed and synchronised with the system frequency.
-

- (ii) the dynamic behaviour of the enclosed reservoir has been studied using 1-dimensional models incorporating simple models of barrage characteristics and energy calculation routines. However with these models although the estuary's behaviour is adequately represented, the optimisation of barrage operation has not yet reached the sophistication of that in the single-tide model
- (iii) when justifying the application of the single-tide model Gibson (Ref. 3) demonstrated comparisons with a complex and expensive-to-operate model (OCDPM) which could optimise operation through a natural tidal sequence. The writer has been able to further confirm this comparison, the results being presented in Section 5.1.

The writer has developed a single-tide optimisation model which in particular incorporates detailed representations of the turbine/generator characteristics so that many if not all of the practical limits and constraints are adhered to. The model initially developed for analysis of the ebb-generation mode of operation has been further developed to allow analysis of each of the operating modes described in Section 2.3.

2.2 The variables to be considered

In his thesis Swales (Ref. 5) describes the variables of a tidal power scheme as follows:

- a) Natural variables
- b) Main variables
- c) Operating variables

These descriptions remain valid and are useful when describing the procedure for optimization of energy yield from a proposed tidal power scheme. Discussion of a method for analysis and parameter selection for a proposed scheme can be found in Section 5.3.

2.3 Natural variables

As the description implies these are the variables which are determined by the physical location of the power plant and obviously include the enclosed basin surface area, its variation with elevation and the tidal regime at the barrage.

Basin surface areas

For the tidal energy models described in this thesis the water-surface elevation is assumed to vary as a plane surface in response to inflow and outflow at the barrage site. This is not strictly representative since with a long and relatively narrow estuary the natural tidal wave propogates up the estuary as a progressive wave. The assumption that the basin water surface is plane is one of the simplifications of the modelling technique, the effect upon energy yield is tested against results obtained from an hydrodynamic model. The simplification is appropriate since to date the writer is not aware of a hydrodynamic model which incorporates optimisation routines and limiting conditions comparable with the single-tide optimisation model.

For the single-tide optimisation model basin surface-area is required at a number of levels. These areas can be measured from navigational charts after suitable contours of constant depths and/or drying heights have been superimposed. Attention should be paid to the variations of Chart Datum which occur in the larger estuaries.

Tidal regime

The tidal regime experienced at any potential tidal power barrage location is a complex interaction between the gravitational influences of the sun and the moon, which generates the modest oceanic tides, and the amplification caused by the geometry and bathymetry of the coastline. In general for sites attractive for the development of tidal power, the tides in addition to their greatly enhanced amplitude, remain regular and semi-diurnal; ie, there are two high waters and two low waters daily, (or more precisely every 24 hours 50 minutes).

The tidal amplitudes experienced at a particular location vary steadily according to the phases of the sun and moon and are predictable. The methods of tidal prediction exploit the astronomical sources of the tides to determine the fundamental periods of oscillation and then by harmonic analysis determine the amplitude and phase angle of these constituents. The method highlights the variability of the tides when one considers the period of the various constituents vary from a few hours to 18.6 years or more.

The major tidal constituents are those reflecting the gravitational effects of the Moon's orbit about the earth and the earth's daily rotation about its polar axis. The periods of these (M2 and S2) constituents are 12.4 hours and 12 hours respectively. Consequently the periods for these two constituents vary from being in phase, through antiphase, back to being in phase in approximately 15 days. This variation produces the prominent springs/neaps cycle. Inclusion of all the significant tidal constituents leads to a variable pattern of tidal levels but one which is predictable from month to month and year to year.

The variability of the tides presents something of a problem when it is required to predict the energy yield or the monetary value of tidal power generation. It is usual to estimate the annual energy yield despite the long period variation. To do this an appropriate average years tides are selected; for which the nodal constituent (of 18.6 year period) is of average value. For this reason tidal predictions for 1974 have been used for many of the proposals studied.

Consideration of the variability of the naturally occurring tidal series has revealed that the selection of an analytical solution which works through, and optimises, the operation of the tidal plant, through a natural tide series raises as many questions as it answers. Because analysis using such a technique is more complicated there is a practical limit to a duration of the tidal series, typically to the spring/neap cycle of approximately 29 tidal cycles. Consequently there is difficulty in selection of a typical tide series from which annual energy yield can be extrapolated. In this respect it is more satisfactory to use a selected number of tidal ranges and a histogram showing the number of occurrences of these ranges per annum.

Because the tidal regimes in the estuaries and bays which are of significant tidal energy potential are the result of the magnifying effect of the coastal geometry, it is quite reasonable to expect a modification to the natural tides upon the construction and operation of a tidal power barrage. These effects have been predicted by complex computer models of the hydro-dynamics of the tidal propagation in these estuaries. The magnitude of the tidal modification depends upon the siting of the barrage and the morphology/bathymetry of the natural estuary, which properties establish how nearly resonant it is. Computations for the Severn Barrage along a

Cardiff to Weston-Super-Mare alignment show a reduction in the tidal amplitude of approximately 12% (Ref. 6). However similar work for schemes proposed in the Bay of Fundy, Canada indicate a small increase in the tidal amplitude (Ref. 7).

For the single-tide model these modifications to the tidal regime can be incorporated into the histogram of tidal ranges.

2.4 Main variables

The main variables include all those variables for which a selection must be made in order to begin the analysis, each variable may at a later date be optimised. The main variables include all the physical parameters of a proposed scheme, for example:

- . the mode of operation, Section 2.6.
- . number of turbine/generator sets
- . the type of turbine and its performance characteristics
- . the turbine runner diameter
- . the turbine rotational speed
- . the limiting capacity of the generator
- . the degree of submergence afforded to the turbine runner
- . number of sluices
- . the type of sluices, their size and discharge characteristic

2.5 Operating variables

The operating variables are those parameters which can be varied independently of any of the natural variables or main variables. Manipulation of the operating variables to maximise output will be the preoccupation of operators of a tidal power scheme. The single-tide

optimisation model is designed to select the optimum values for the following operating variables.

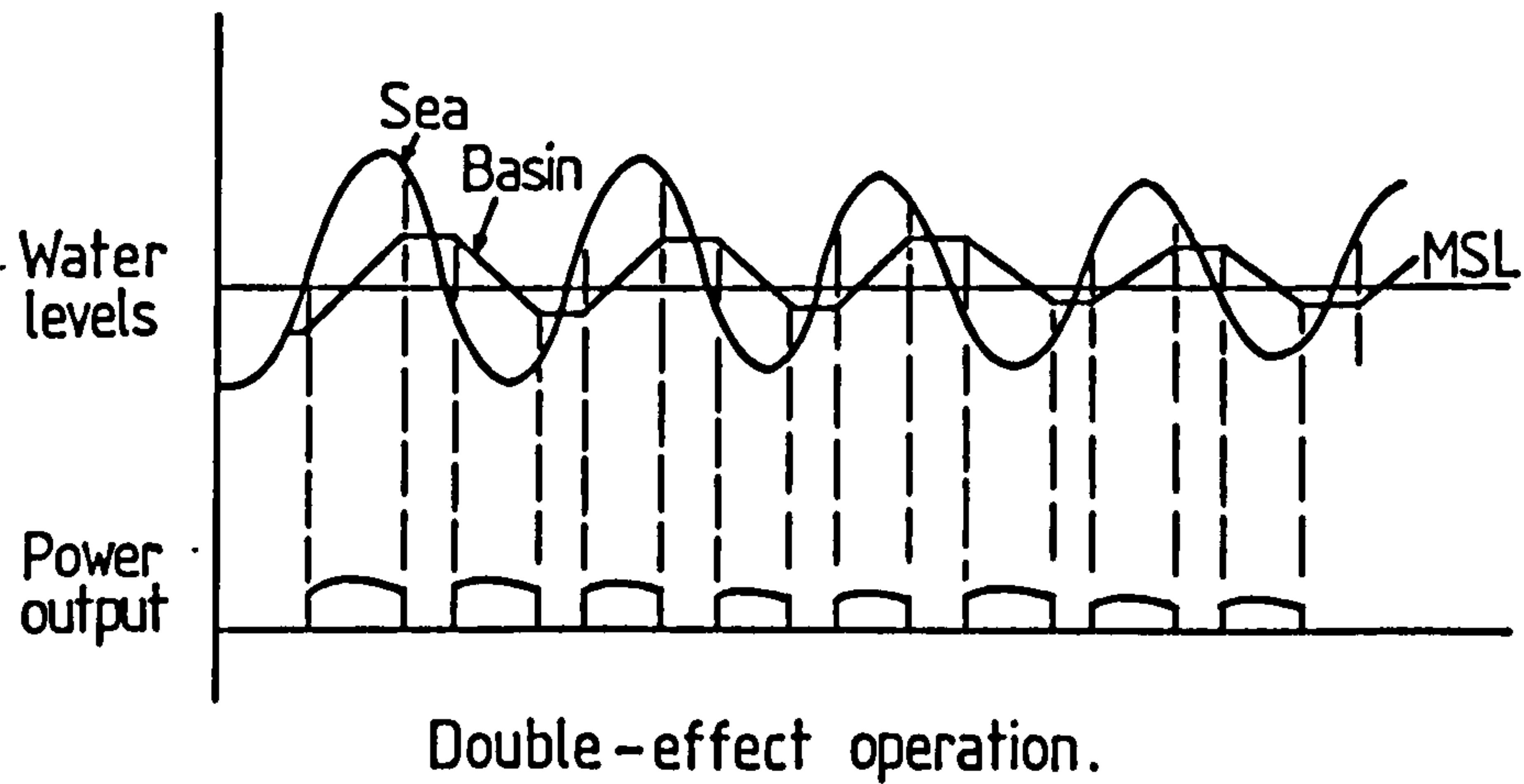
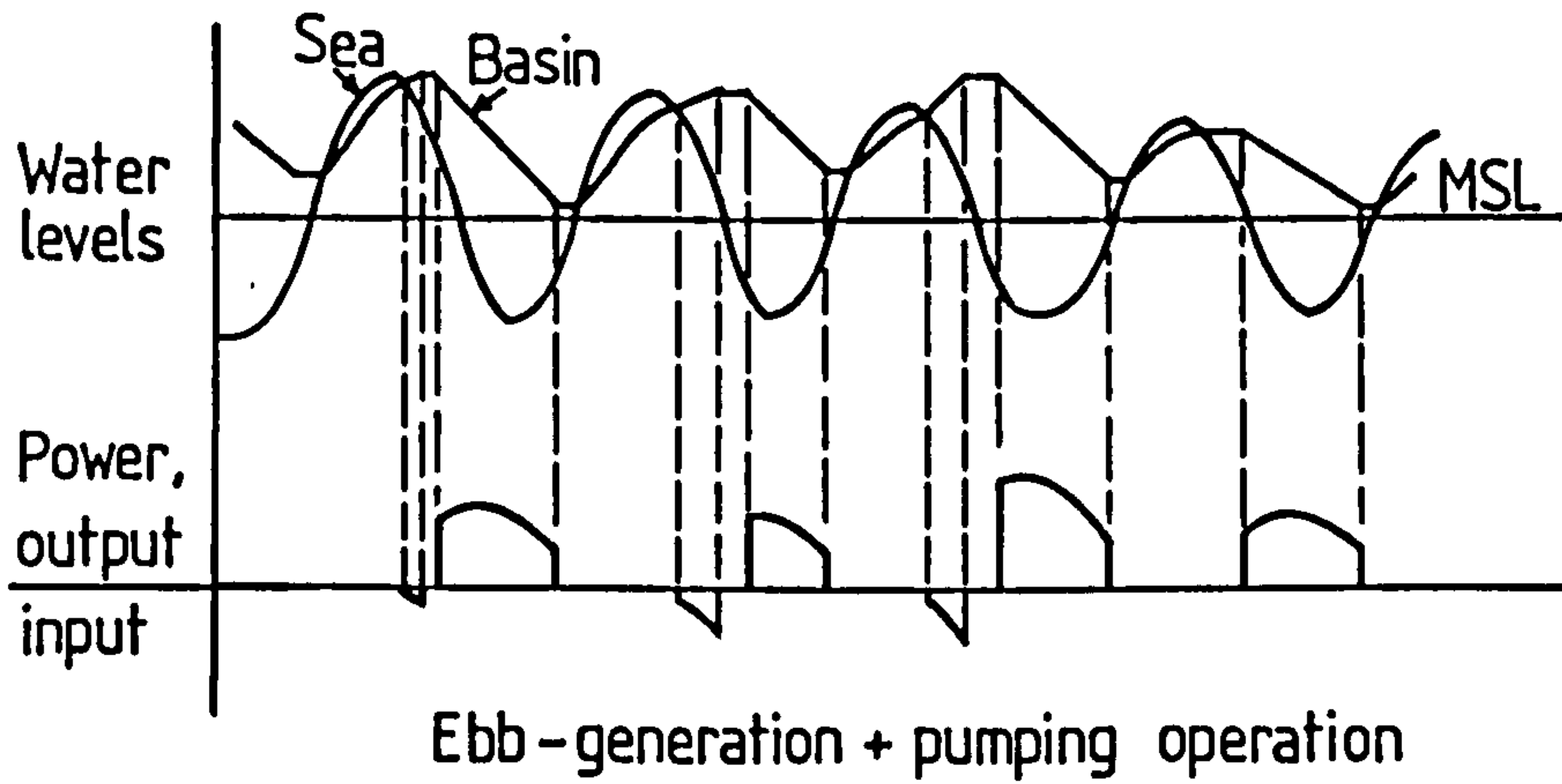
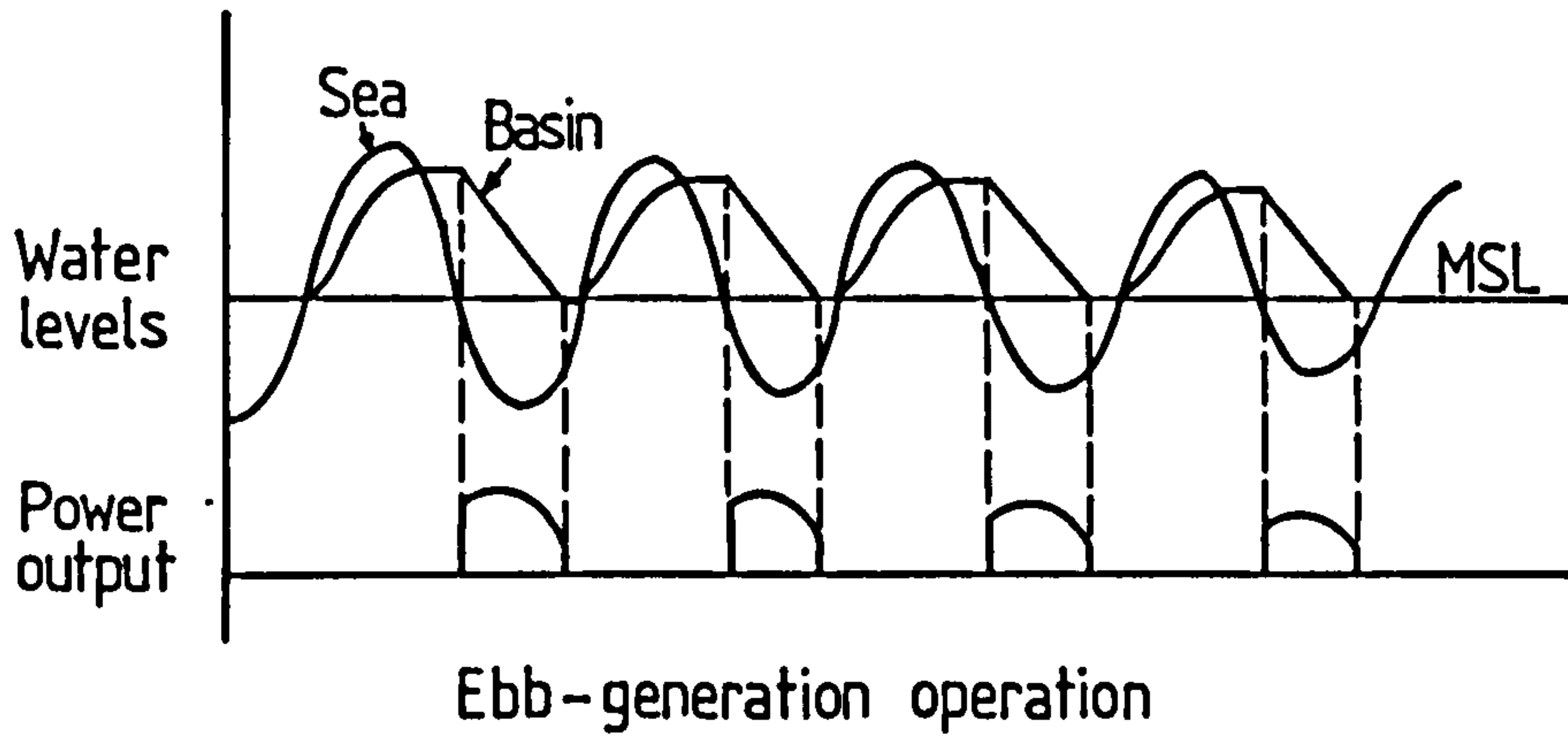
- . the reservoir levels
- . the time to start generation and the consequent operating head
- . the time and head at which generation is to cease
- . the turbine discharge at all times during generation
- . the timing of pumping operations and the pump discharge
- . the timing of opening and closure of sluice gates.

2.6 Principles of Operation

Bernshtein in his book "Tidal Energy for Electric Power Plants" (Ref. 8) describes many of the different modes of operation for tidal power schemes. A considerable number of the options are designed to reschedule tidal power generation away from the lunar period of the tides toward the solar period of electricity-demand. As mentioned in Section 1 the present weight of evidence favours a form of development which can exploit the tidal energy potential at the lowest cost per unit of energy supplied. This philosophy dictates that for a given investment the energy yield should be maximised. The operating mode which establishes this is ebb-generation operation.

However, in order to make the above statement it is necessary to be able to consider what might be achieved using other modes of barrage operation. Accordingly, the writer has developed energy optimisation programs to evaluate ebb-generation with pumping following high tide and double-effect operation. In both cases the programs were written to optimise energy yield but have been subsequently adjusted to examine the effect of value optimisation on operation and energy output.

Figure 2.1 shows typical operating patterns for ebb-generation, ebb-generation with pumping and double-effect operation. As well as the total annual energy yield it is important to consider the distribution of power sent out from the tidal power scheme. Figure 2.1 indicates the problem of integration of the blocks of ebb-generation tidal power output, and how this is improved when double-effect operation is adopted because of the reduced peak output and greater duration of the generation.



MODES OF OPERATION

FIG. 2.1

3.0 GENERATING EQUIPMENT

3.1 Operating Conditions

The operating conditions for the turbine-generator sets in a tidal power scheme determine the design and type of machine. Precisely what is required of the machine depends upon the tidal power scheme adopted. It may be only necessary for the turbine to power a generator with flow in one direction. Alternatively the turbine may be required to function as a turbine, a pump and an orifice with flow in either direction. The problem is further complicated by the range of heads at which the turbines are required to operate.

Early proposals for tidal power schemes suggested the use of vertical-axis Kaplan turbines (Ref. 9 & 10). These turbines require a powerhouse construction which incorporates a draft tube curving sharply from the vertical at exit from the runner to discharge in a horizontal direction. This arrangement, in addition to some efficiency loss, requires a considerable depth of excavation and because of the horizontal radial inflow to the runners also requires a considerable spacing between adjacent units to accommodate the water passages. Thus economies were sought in the size and depth of the powerhouse resulting in the development of horizontal axial-flow turbines.

A horizontal-axis axial-flow turbine is ideal for good hydraulic performance and is a compact design; however, location of the generator becomes a problem if these advantages are to be retained. There are three solutions in current practice:

- the S-type turbine
- the bulb-turbine
- the Straflo-turbine

The S-type turbine usually consists of an axial-flow propeller runner connected to an inclined shaft which is brought out of the water passage to drive, via a speed-increasing gearbox, a high speed generator. This arrangement is seldom considered for tidal power applications because the water passage is elongated thereby increasing overall powerhouse dimensions and there is concern over the flexibility of the lengthy shaft required for units with large runner diameter.

3.2 The bulb-turbine

The bulb unit was developed extensively in the period 1952-1964 for tidal power applications by French engineers working on designs for the La Rance scheme (Ref. 10). It is interesting to note that an initial concept for this type of machine consisted of a horizontal axis axial-flow propeller turbine with the generator housed within a metal casing or 'bulb' totally surrounded by the water passages. In addition the initial concept was to locate the 'bulb' in the inlet passage to the turbine, and was termed the upstream bulb turbine.

Ironically, as development for La Rance progressed, specification that turbines should be capable of turbine and pump operation in either direction of flow required an additional downstream 'bulb' arrangement so that bulky runner-blade pitch-control mechanisms could be accommodated in the upstream housing. This arrangement was not entirely satisfactory from an hydraulic view point but was only improved upon by the design of new symmetrical blades with which the angle of pitch variation was substantially reduced, thereby eliminating

the requirement for a separate housing for the adjustment mechanism. Had the original turbine specification required only turbine operation in one direction and pump operation in the other, as required for ebb-generation operation with pumping, the development of the modern bulb turbine, Figure 3.1 would have been more straight-forward.

With either an upstream or downstream bulb arrangement generator design was critical to the success of the bulb concept. Hydraulic considerations dictate that the generator to be housed within the 'bulb' should be approximately half the size of a normal generator of the same capacity and synchronous speed. The success of 'bulb' turbines at La Rance and many low-head hydro-electric plants indicates that these constraints can be overcome by careful design but at the cost of additional complexity.

3.3 The Straflo-turbine

The Straflo-turbine, originally patented in 1919, has the generator wrapped around the periphery of the runner blades on a stiff beam so that water flows through the runner, sealed from the generator by special hydrostatic or rim seals, Figure 3.2. The former require a filtered water supply, supplied at a marginally greater pressure than that in the flow so that sand or sediment is excluded. For a tidal power scheme incorporating many turbines, and hence requiring a substantial volume of this water, sea water would be used.

With the Straflo concept, because of the external location of the generator its cooling is not a problem and access is simple. In addition, because the heavy generator is rotating at the periphery of the blades, the inertia of the Straflo turbine is much greater than

the bulb type. This is a valuable property for synchronous generators subject to short-term variation of hydraulic head, as tidal machines may be, if exposed to the effects of waves.

Other advantages reported for the Straflo turbine over the bulb-turbine include; a more compact powerhouse design, better accessibility and a reduced crange requirement to the runner and generator components. To maintain the simplicity of the Straflo design the runner generally has fixed blades and is therefore only suitable in this form for ebb-generation tidal power development.

3.4 Turbine Discharge Regulation

Turbine discharge regulation can be achieved by adjustment of the angle of the guide-vanes forming the distributor upstream of the turbine runner and/or adjustment of the pitch of the runner blades. Consequently, for any tidal energy project, the designers have a number of options for the method of turbine discharge regulation from which to choose. If the operating mode is to be ebb-generation without pumping then the turbines may be either single or double-regulated. But if pumping is also envisaged in one direction to achieve a reasonable pump efficiency the runner blades must be of variable pitch. For the same reason, if pumping is required in both directions both the guide vanes and runner blades need to be variable.

From an operational viewpoint, if the guide vanes are fixed then a downstream gate is required to permit flow closure. This gate would be located towards the exit of the draft tube and would also be used for control of the units at start-up.

To complicate the matter further it is possible, although not always desirable, instead of operating conventionally at a fixed synchronous speed, to operate the turbine at varying speed to improve turbine hydraulic efficiency.

The various configurations of turbine regulation may be provided in different combinations as listed below

Option 1	VD	FB	FS	
2	FD	VB	FS	G
3	VD	VB	FS	
4	VD	FB	VS	
5	FD	VB	VS	G
6	FD	FB	VS	G
7	VD	VB	VS	

Where VD/FD indicates either a variable (V) or fixed (F) distributor (D)

VB/FB indicates either variable (V) or fixed (F) runner blades (B)

VS/FS indicates either a variable (V) or fixed (F) rotational speed (S)

G indicates a downstream gate is required.

The eighth combination FD FB FS G is not technically feasible for a tidal power plant with varying hydraulic heads.

Each of these variants has a particular performance diagram and annual energy yield, and each will have cost implications which will directly influence the optimisation of scheme parameters to achieve, for example, minimum energy cost. Combining these variants

with the option for either a bulb or Straflo-turbine leads to a total of ten different possibilities (seven bulb and three Straflo with fixed runner blades). In practice however the hydraulic performance of a particular variant whether bulb or Straflo is almost identical; the performance being determined by the hydraulic layout and the runner blading. Consequently analysis of the turbine types can proceed without reference to the particular generator arrangement except for the increasing difficulty of accommodating a high capacity generator within the confines of the bulb-turbine arrangement.

3.5 Performance Characteristics

Efficiency tests on hydraulic models of turbines provide performance data with which to calculate power and energy production of the prototype machine. Performance of the model is usually in the form of dimensionless parameters to enable easy scaling up to prototype conditions. Model tests are required to cover the full range of operating conditions from zero up to the peak efficiency. A number of tests being required to obtain data for each direction of turbine operation and corresponding tests for the pumping modes of operation. Additionally, when a double-regulated turbine (ie. a machine with adjustable blades and distributor) is tested many combinations of guide vane angle and runner blade pitch must be tested for a given operating condition before the combination giving best efficiency is determined. In consequence, quite apart from the manufacture of a high precision model of the turbine and its water passages the testing procedure is lengthy and expensive. As a result and also because of their commercial value, turbine efficiency hillcharts are not freely available. They are however vital in the evaluation of the relative merits of the different turbine variants.

All of the turbine variants for a one-way turbine can be covered by just three hillchart diagrams. The dimensionless parameters of n_{11} and Q_{11} are commonly used, they are:

$$n_{11} = \frac{n D}{\sqrt{h}} = \text{Specific rotational speed}$$

$$Q_{11} = \frac{Q}{D^2 \sqrt{h}} = \text{Specific discharge}$$

where: n = rotational speed (rpm)
 D = diameter of turbine runner (m)
 Q = discharge (m^3/s)
 h = turbine operating head or net head (m)

Typical dimensionless efficiency hillcharts for a one-way turbine are shown in Figures 3.3a, 3.4a and 3.5b for a double-regulated turbine, VD VB, and the two single-regulated variants VD FB and FD VB respectively. Their corresponding prototype performance at a constant rotational speed in terms of the discharge and operating head is shown in Figures 3.3b, 3.4b and 3.5b.

In situations where operation of the tidal power plant requires turbine operation in two directions of flow and/or the turbines are required to pump in one or both directions, the number of hillchart characteristics increases. This is because where more than one duty is required the hydraulic arrangement and turbine blading can be made to favour one duty, say direct turbine operation, at the expense of a poorer performance in the pumping mode.

Since the majority of the work described in this thesis is concerned with ebb-generation operation and ebb-generation plus pumping the discussion on turbine

performance will be confined to the specific case of a one-way turbine. The pump characteristic will be that which results with the specified distributor and blade configuration without prejudicing the turbines performance.

Consideration of hillcharts for the two single-regulated turbine types Figures 3.4 and 3.5 shows that the FD VB machine has a considerably wider zone of operation at high efficiency than that for the VD FB type. This is to be expected, since for the VD FB design, at a specific operating head there will be only a very narrow range of distributor vane angle which will impart on the flow the correct angular velocity for shock-free incidence onto the runner blades. If a discharge is required below that for best efficiency a significantly reduced efficiency is obtained because the distributor has to be incorrectly set. For conventional hydro-electric schemes where discharge variation is required to follow river flow conditions or power system demand, the VD FB turbine is unacceptable because of its poor part-load performance. Does the same criteria apply for a tidal power scheme?

The answer is not obvious because the operating conditions are quite different for a tidal turbine. The discharge rate which can be achieved is almost as important as efficiency because if stored volume is not used it becomes valueless with the next flood-tide. For this reason also, it is important to know the turbine performance at maximum power output, when discharge is increased above the maximum efficiency point until the power output is maximised.

Section 6 compares, for ebb-generation operation the main turbine variants for this mode of operation and the differing performance of the same variant from different

manufacturers is highlighted. It is the view of Neyrpic of France that the FD VB type with a downstream gate is the cheapest solution and that this type will yield greater energy than the VD FB type. Conversely it is believed by Escher Wyss of Switzerland that the VD FB type will have a comparable energy yield and the overall cost, particularly in the Straflo arrangement will be significantly cheaper than the FD VB bulb type. The experience of 20 years operation of the 24 no. 5.35m diameter VD VB turbines at La Rance and many large hydro bulb turbines (Ref. 11, 12, 13) favours the selection of a bulb turbine arrangement. However the reported success of the 7.6m diameter Straflo turbine at Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia, Canada (Refs. 14, 15, 16) is beginning to allay fears over the very large diameter seals required to keep the Straflo generator watertight.

Operating experience, generating efficiency, and energy yield are only some of the factors influencing the selection of turbine type. Reference 17 discusses some of the other important factors such as the influence of machine type upon powerhouse design and the manufacture and installation of mechanical and electrical equipment.

3.6 Use of the Turbine Performance Characteristics in the Energy Optimisation Model

The dimensionless efficiency hillcharts described in Section 3.5 are derived from testing of geometrically similar model turbines. These tests are performed by the manufacturers and independent testing organisation according to standards (Ref. 18) so that in theory test results are independent of the particular apparatus which is used. Performance data derived from these tests are based, according to the standard, upon a number of definitions which the tidal application does

not exactly match. Accordingly the characteristic should not be applied directly without making adjustment to, in particular, the turbine operating head.

Effective turbine head

Effective turbine head is defined as the difference between the total energy levels at the inlet to, and exit from the turbine passage. For the closed pipe systems used for model testing 'total' energy is the pressure head plus the nominal velocity head at the model limits where the 'nominal' velocity is equal to the discharge divided by the section area. In practice an uneven flow distribution occurs at the draft-tube exit which results in a velocity head greater than the nominal, however this additional energy present at the turbine outlet is incorporated within the model efficiency curves.

In a prototype application, conditions at entry to the turbine passage are quite straight-forward. Flow is gradually accelerated towards the inlet - increasing the velocity head component and producing a localised drawdown of the water surface. Energy losses in this process are minimal. Accordingly for the computer model it is appropriate to use the reservoir level to represent the upstream total energy.

Downstream conditions are more complicated. A simplistic viewpoint may well be that all the nominal exit velocity head would be lost as flow expanded to fill the full estuary cross-section. However consideration of the initial expansion of the discharge jet (when surrounded by other jets) without entrainment using the momentum equation indicates that a downstream rise in water level and reduction in velocity maintains the balance of forces and indicates some energy recovery.

Referring to Figure 3.6 and equating the forces at Section E and Section 2.

$$\frac{1}{2}\rho gL(h_E)^2 + \rho QU_E = \frac{1}{2}\rho gL(h_2)^2 + \rho QU_2$$

where $h_E = d_2 + l_E$ and $h_2 = d_2 + l_2$

ie. $d_2 =$ bed depth below datum of calculation

and $L =$ centre to centre spacing of turbines.

By rearrangement:

$$\frac{1}{2}\rho gL(h_2^2 - h_E^2) = \rho Q(U_E - U_2)$$

$$(h_2 + h_E)(h_2 - h_E) = \frac{2Q}{gL}(U_E - U_2)$$

substituting

$$h_2 = d_2 + l_2, \quad h_E = d_2 + l_E \quad \text{and} \quad U_E = \frac{Q}{A_E}, \quad U_2 = \frac{Q}{A_2}$$

where $A_E =$ sectional area of draft-tube exit.

$$(d_2 + l_2 - d_2 - l_E)(d_2 + l_2 + d_2 + l_E) = \frac{2Q^2}{gLA_2} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} - 1 \right)$$

$$(l_2 - l_E)(2d_2 + l_2 + l_E) =$$

$$\text{But } d_2 + l_2 = \frac{A_2}{L}$$

$$(l_2 - l_E) \left(\frac{2A_2}{L} - 2l_2 + l_2 + l_E \right) =$$

$$(l_2 - l_E) \left(\frac{2A_2}{L} - (l_2 - l_E) \right) =$$

$$(l_2 - l_E)^2 - \frac{2A_2}{L}(l_2 - l_E) + \frac{2Q^2}{gLA_2} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} - 1 \right) = 0$$

The solution of the above equation is greatly simplified by neglecting the $(l_2 - l_E)^2$ term to leave:

$$l_2 - l_E = \frac{2Q^2}{gA_2^2} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} - 1 \right)$$

Thus, knowing the tidal level, l_2 , some distance downstream the corresponding level l_E , at the barrage can be deduced, and thence the effective turbine head, H where:

$$H = H_I - H_E = H_I - \left(l_E + \frac{U_E^2}{2g} \right)$$

A subsequent check on the neglect of the $(l_2 - l_E)^2$ term shows for typical values of turbine discharge and sectional areas that the calculated value $l_2 - l_E$ to be in error by approximately 1mm, the simplification being justified.

Combining the latter equations for a direct calculation of the effective turbine head we have:

$$H = H_I - \left[l_2 - \frac{Q^2}{gA_2^2} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} - 1 \right) + \frac{Q^2}{2gA_E^2} \right]$$

Note that the $\frac{Q^2}{2gA_E^2}$ term represents the velocity head at the draft exit. So the $\frac{Q^2}{gA_2^2} \left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} - 1 \right)$ term represents the energy recovery in the initial expansion zone, this amount being determined by the discharge and the sectional areas of flow at the draft-tube exit and some distance downstream.

Simplifying,

$$H = H_1 - \left[l_2 + \frac{Q^2}{2gA_2^2} \left[\left(\frac{A_2}{A_E} \right)^2 - \frac{2A_2}{A_E} + 2 \right] \right]$$

The above formula represents an approximation to the situation since there will be some degree of flow entrainment at each end of the turbine block. This could lead to a variation in operating head for machines along the length of the barrage. Nevertheless the formula is used in the simulation model to determine from the predicted levels and required discharge what the net effective turbine head is and to determine from the turbine performance model the corresponding efficiency.

A similar procedure is adopted for the sluices.

Scaling of model test results

When using results of model efficiency tests to represent prototype performance it is commonly accepted that an increased efficiency should be attained with a larger machine to allow for less frictional losses which do not scale in the same manner as the hydraulic performance. Several majoration formulae have been postulated for a variety of machine types and are based upon comparison of measured prototype efficiencies and those of the model. The Hutton formula is commonly applied to low-head machines as follows:

$$\frac{1 - \eta_p}{1 - \eta_m} = 0.3 + 0.7 \left[\frac{D_m \gamma_p}{D_p \gamma_m} \cdot \left(\frac{H_m}{H_p} \right)^{1/2} \right]^{1/5}$$

Where D_m and D_p are diameters for model and prototype respectively,

η_p and η_m are efficiencies for model and prototype respectively.

H_m and H_p are heads for model and prototype respectively,

$$\delta_p = 1.35 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 \text{ S} \quad \text{water at } 9^\circ\text{C}$$

$$\delta_m = 1.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 \text{ S} \quad \text{water at } 20^\circ\text{C}$$

Used in a typical example where tests were performed with a model runner diameter of 0.5 metres at prototype heads, the efficiency majoration or step-up is 3.3% for a prototype diameter of 8.2 metres.

For some time the efficiency step-up was applied uniformly over the whole turbine operating range, however recently it has been argued that when these turbines are operating well away from the point of best efficiency - the 'top of the hill' indicated by the contours on the hillcharts - and efficiency is low, it is the hydraulic losses which are dominant which should scale to the prototype so the application of majoration is inappropriate. This argument is further strengthened by the fact that the majoration formulae are derived from tests on traditional hydro plants for which operating conditions rarely deviate widely from the best efficiency point.

In order to make some estimate of what the majoration effect will be, recent energy yield calculations have applied majoration as calculated by the Hutton formula at the best efficiency point, and at other points the majoration has been varied linearly to zero at zero model efficiency.

Initial application of the performance characteristics

Prior to detailed consideration of both the turbine operating head and majoration to be applied in energy yield calculations these two factors had been deemed to cancel one another out. This approach has been shown to be flawed on two accounts:

- separate explicit consideration of the effect of turbine exit losses on operating head and the application of majoration has indicated an overall energy loss of the order 2% (reference Mersey Barrage studies, Ref. 19).
- without explicit consideration of exit losses a comparison of machine types is not rigorous because of their varying head/discharge curves and the consequent variation of losses.

Numerical modelling of the hillchart characteristics

In the development of the suite of computer programs described in Section 4, and use of the programs for comparisons of energy yield from various turbine types it was realised that a reliable technique was required for numerical modelling of the dimensionless efficiency hillcharts. Early attempts using simple polynomial least squares fitting were thwarted by the bivariate nature of the hillcharts. Eventually a method of bi-cubic spline fitting was established. This method has proved to be reliable, giving accurate representation of the often quite irregular terrain described by the hillcharts.

The bi-cubic spline fitting technique involves initially digitizing a large number of points (100-200) on the contours of constant efficiency. The hillchart is then subdivided into a number of rectangular panels within each of which the method computes a least squares fit linked to the surrounding panels such that a smooth transition is obtained at the panel boundaries. The fitting routines are part of the extensive Numerical Algorithms Group (NAG) library. The array of coefficients produced is stored for later use in the energy optimisation model where additional NAG routines are used to find the fitted efficiency for given values of η_1 and Q_1 .

Accuracy of the hillchart models is difficult to determine because of the variation of fit over the hillchart diagram. An RMS residual value is output from the fitting procedure but is of limited value because in certain circumstances a good RMS value can be obtained even when a poor fit is obtained, say, at the peak of the hillchart. Consequently, the writer has found the best method of judging accuracy of fit is to produce graphical results of the fit for direct comparison with the hillchart. Adjustment of the panel positions, and tolerance level and weighting of individual points, is continued until the accuracy of fit is better than 0.5%. For VD FB hillcharts because of their diagonal nature, Figure 3.4, it is necessary to extrapolate data into the corners of the diagram and to then introduce limits to prevent the optimisation program from searching the extrapolated data.

An alternative method of hillchart modelling could have been the development of a regular grid of efficiencies for interrogation by the energy program with the efficiency at the nearest grid point being adopted. Unfortunately, this method although quick and reasonably accurate, in terms of the efficiency derived, is not suitable because of the requirement for the values of the partial differentials $\frac{\partial N}{\partial H}$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}$ (Section 4.3).

3.7 Operating Constraints

Because of the wide variation in operating conditions between the extreme neap tides and extreme spring tides, and the infrequent occurrence of these extreme conditions it is not practical, largely on economic grounds, to install generating equipment capable of optimum operation at all times. Consequently the turbine-generator equipment installed in any tidal power development would incorporate a number of limiting conditions as follows:

- a maximum generator output limit,
- a finite submergence, limiting the cavitation - free operating conditions,
- various other turbine operating constraints, for example, a maximum blade angle, zones of unstable operation or vibration,

The maximum generator output is limited in order to reduce generator and associated transmission system costs, but with the aim of little overall energy loss. Figure 3.7 shows a typical annual power/duration curve indicating the number of hours operation at or above indicated power levels. As drawn the figure illustrates what would be obtained if there were no limit to the power which could be generated and in consequence high power output is attained for only a very short period. Simplistically, if it were assumed that when power output rose above a predetermined limit, then generation would stop until power dropped again to the limit the shaded area - representing an amount of energy - that would be sacrificed. The shaded area on Figure 3.7 is in fact only a very small proportion of the total area under the curve and so only a small energy loss would result. If however operation of the tidal plant is planned around such a constraint the plant can be operated so that a slightly lower maximum head is reached leading to a reduced maximum power output. When power would otherwise exceed the generator limit, discharge is reduced until the power limit is reached. The effect of these two measures is to adjust the power duration curve so that energy loss described above is considerably reduced.

A similar procedure is required when considering the depth below tailwater levels at which the runner should be set. Submergence of the runner is required to avoid the phenomenon of cavitation, occurring when zones of low pressure allow the water to vaporise. It is the

collapse of the vapour bubbles in zones of higher pressure downstream which can be highly erosive. Avoidance of cavitation is critical for the large number of turbines of a tidal scheme as the damage to runner blades would be both costly to repair and costly in terms of lost revenue due to poor efficiency or outages. Consequently, when model testing, a series of tests are performed when the tailwater level (or pressure) is progressively reduced whilst maintaining a constant operating head. The results show a varying efficiency as tailwater level falls below a critical value, the fall of efficiency is considered indicative of the onset of cavitation. Results of these tests are presented as values of sigma, where:

$$\sigma = \text{ratio of downstream pressure: driving head} = \frac{B^* - H_s}{H}$$

where B^* is the barometric pressure (ie. atmospheric pressure) minus the vapour pressure,

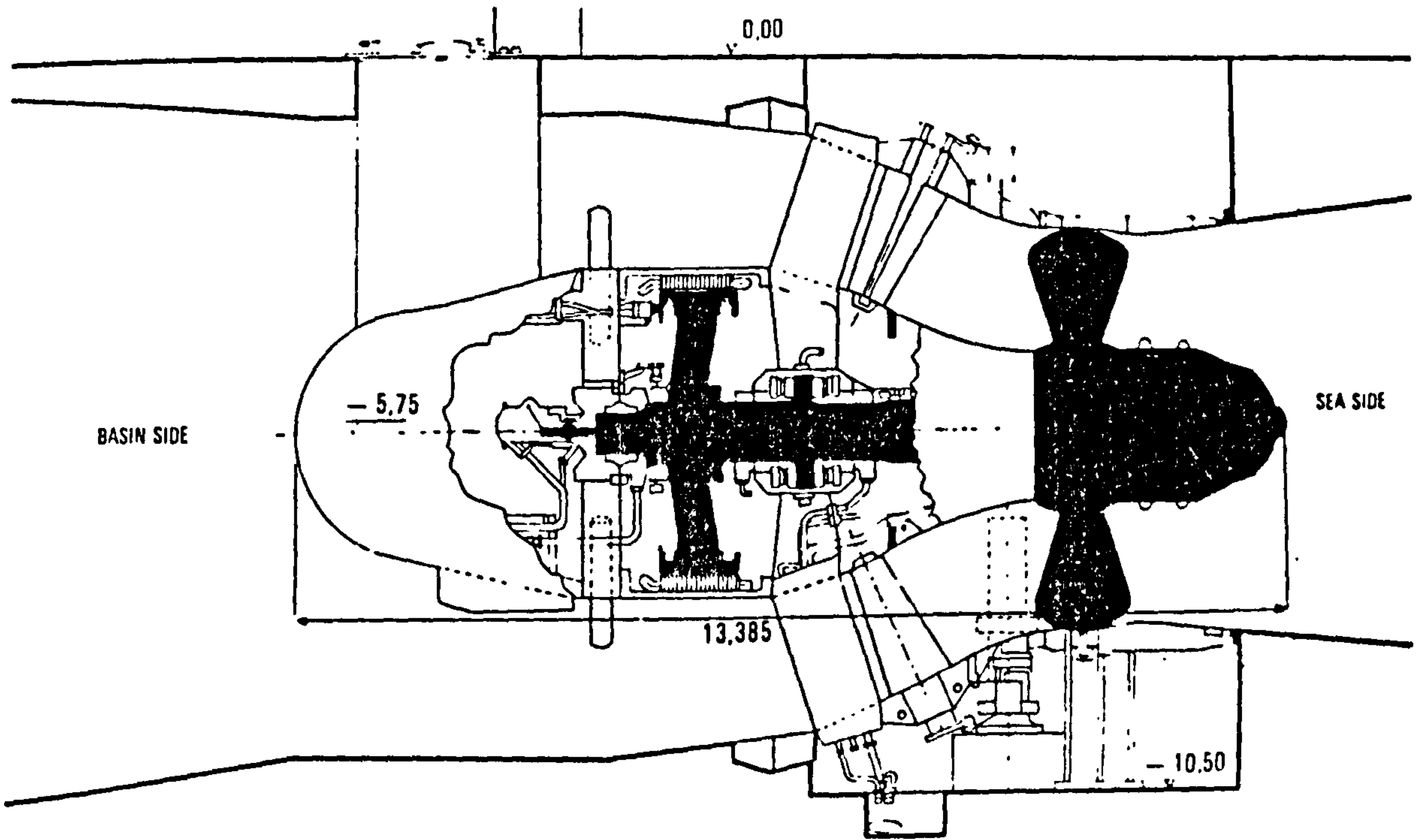
H_s is the distance of the critical plane from tailwater level,

H is the operating head.

A sign convention should be applied since the measurements are relative to the tailwater level, so that in most tidal applications H_s will be negative ie. the critical plane is below the tailwater level. The critical plane is the position for which the values of σ apply and the chosen plane is dependent upon the turbine manufacturers interpretation of the phenomenon. Neyrpic consider, perhaps conservatively, the plane to be the highest point of the turbine runner ie. the blade top at the top of its rotation. Escher Wyss however regard the top of the runner hub to be the critical plane for calculation and checking of values. Figure 3.8 refers.

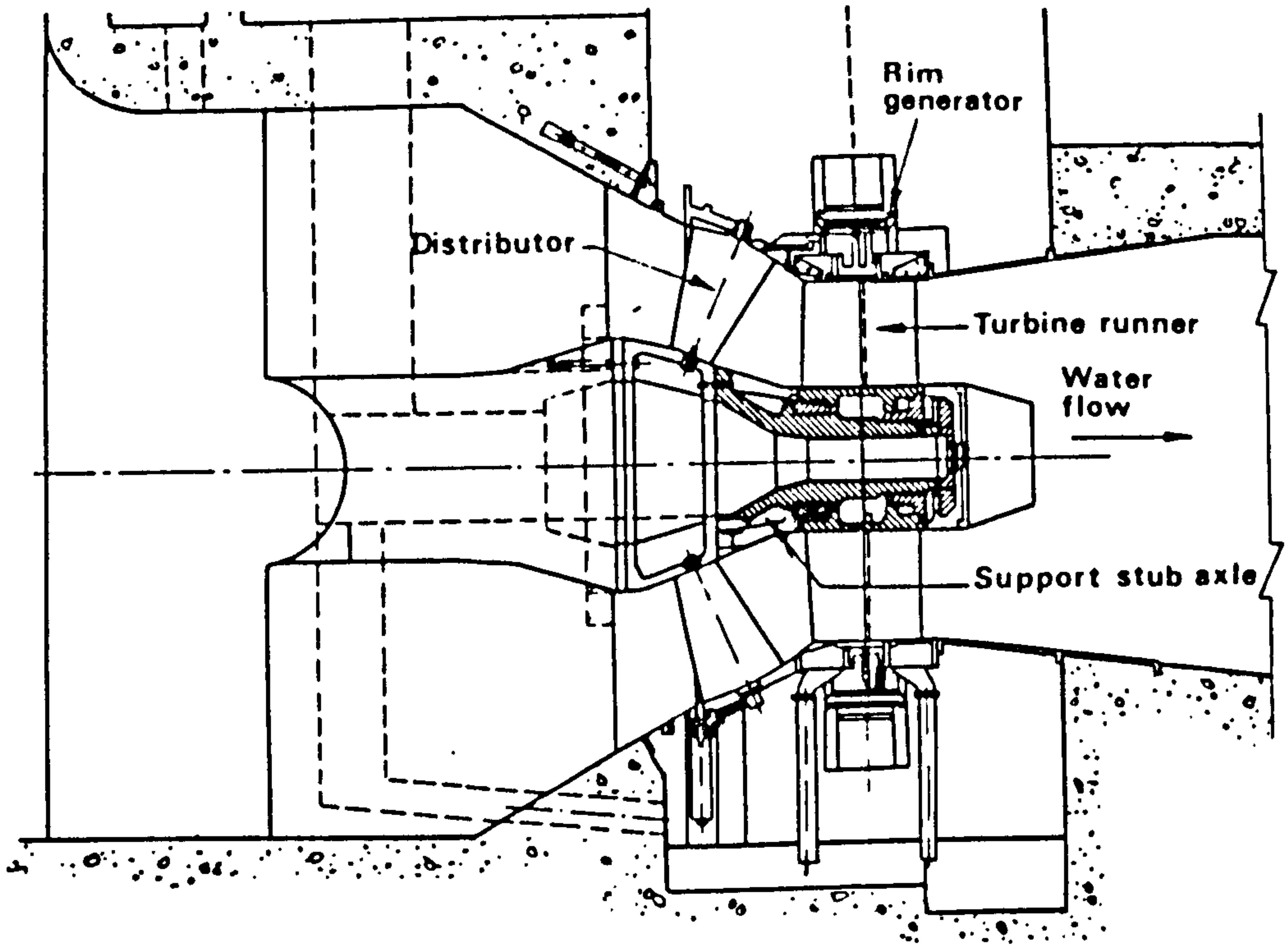
An additional difference of opinion between the principal manufacturers appears in the presentation of limiting values of σ . Neyrpic present σ as a function of both Q_{11} and η_{11} whereas Escher Wyss consider in the limit that σ is dependent only upon Q_{11} the specific discharge, (Figure 3.9). The energy optimisation models incorporate appropriate numerical models of these conditions, checks are made in the calculations that the operating conditions of head, discharge and tailwater level give a value in excess of the limit. If this is not so a reduction in discharge is ordered until operation is just safe from cavitation. Figure 3.10 shows for operating conditions through a spring-tide cycle the limiting discharge imposed by the cavitation limitation. As would be expected, the limitation is only critical when the turbine head is greatest and the tailwater level at its lowest. However, note the short duration over which the limitation applies, hence energy yield is not severely affected.

Reference 20 and 21 discuss in detail the operating constraints and their influence upon turbine operation.



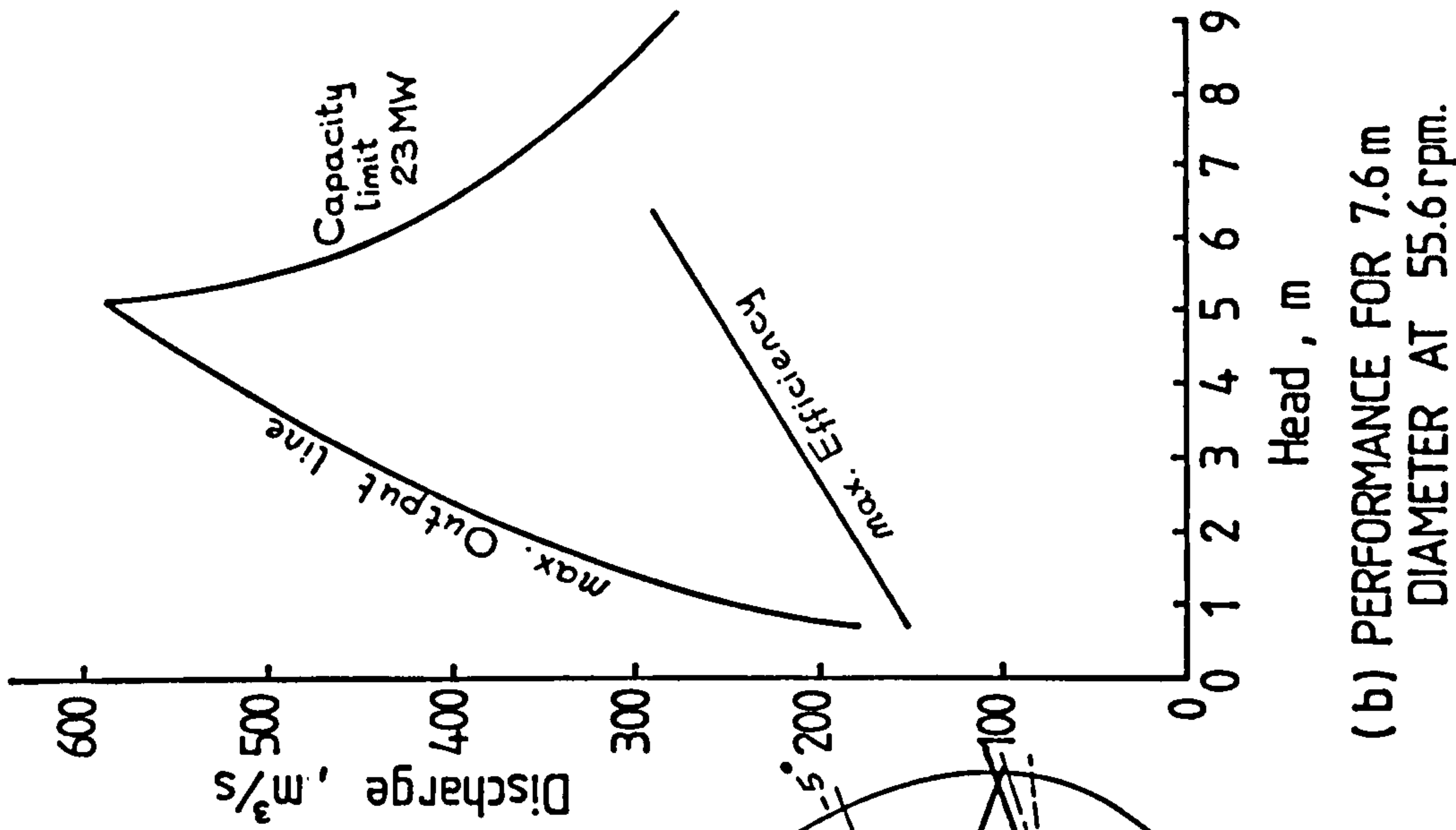
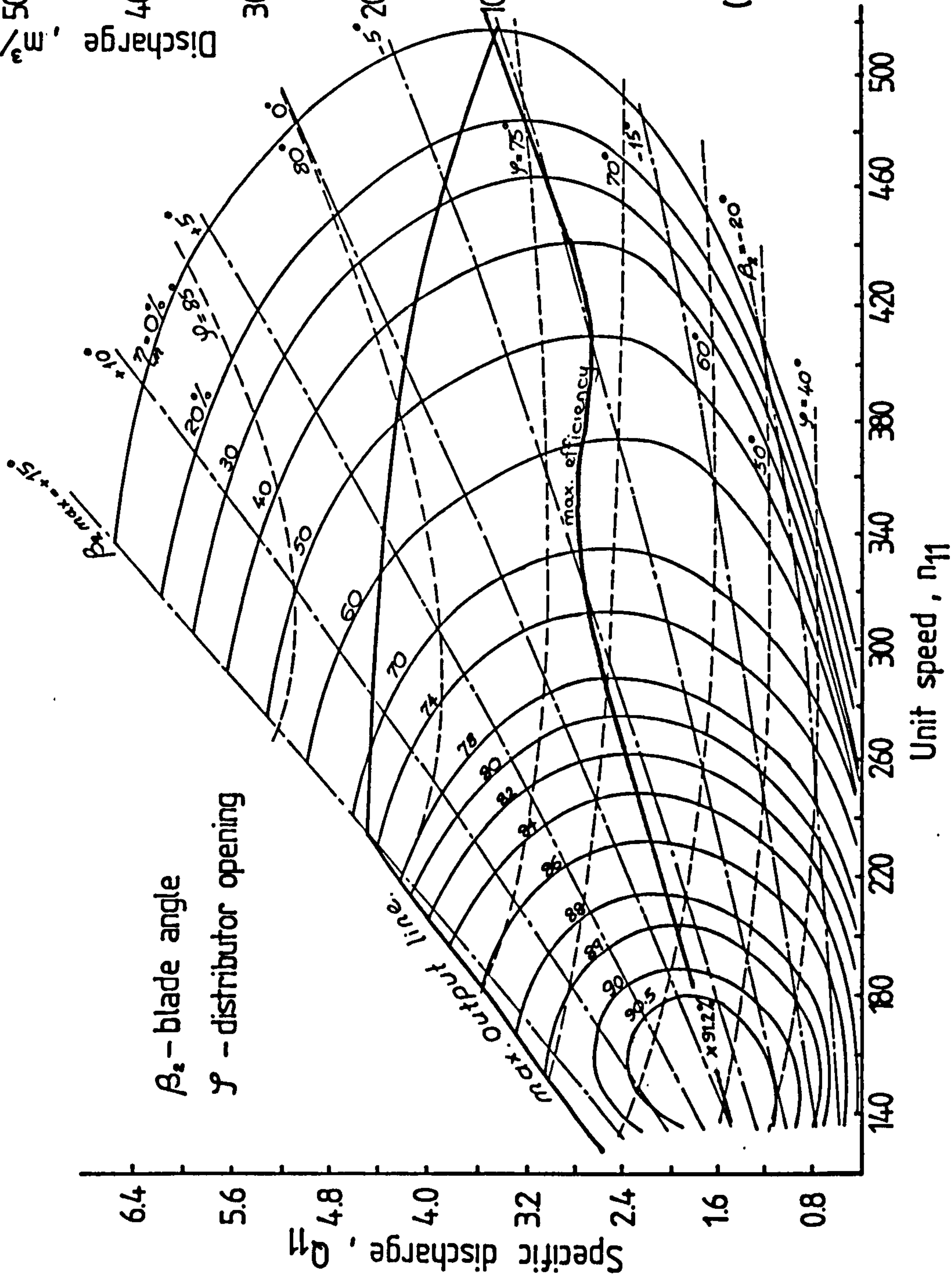
SECTIONAL ELEVATION OF BULB TURBINE.

FIG. 3.1



SECTIONAL ELEVATION OF STRAFLO TURBINE.

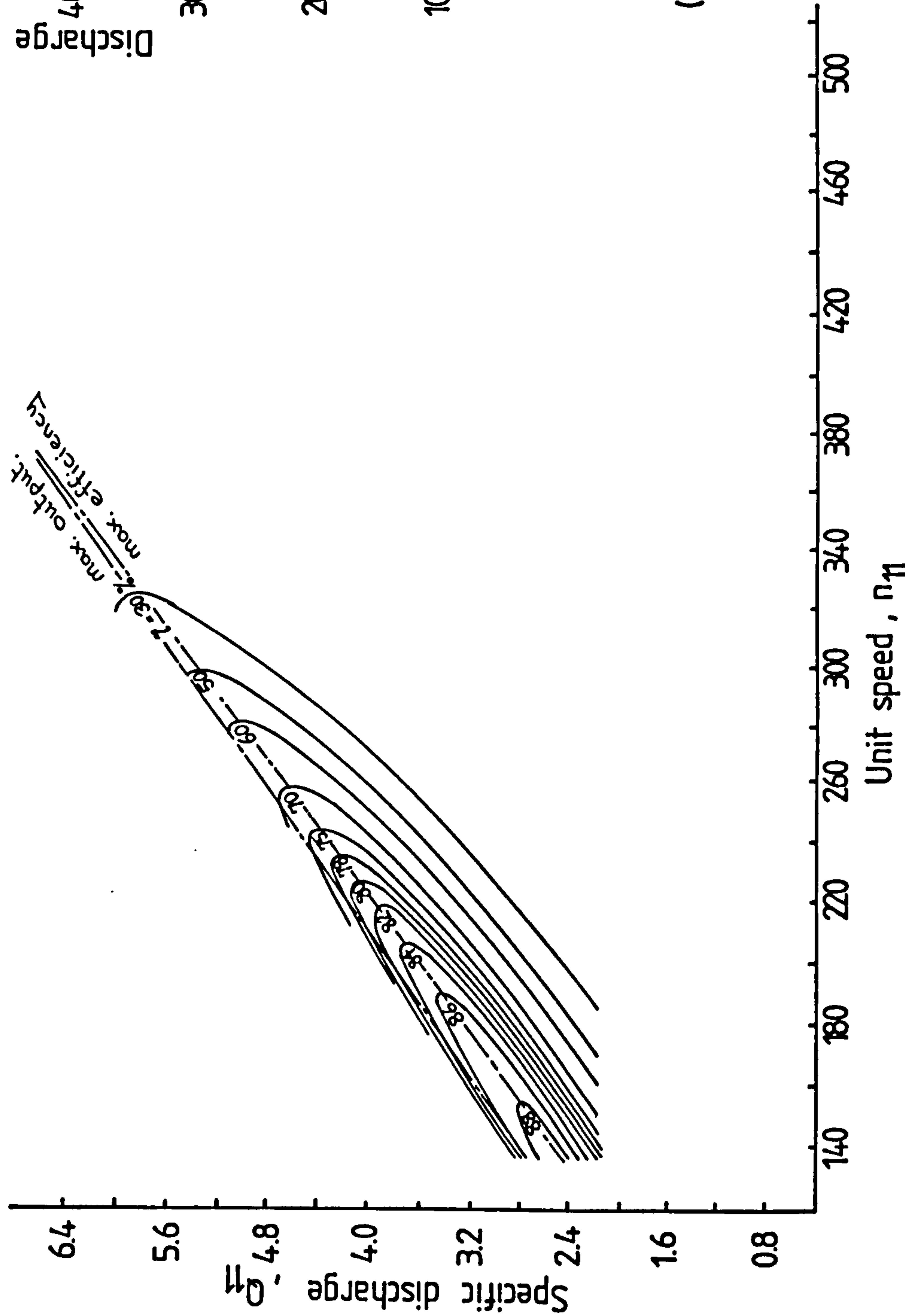
FIG. 3.2



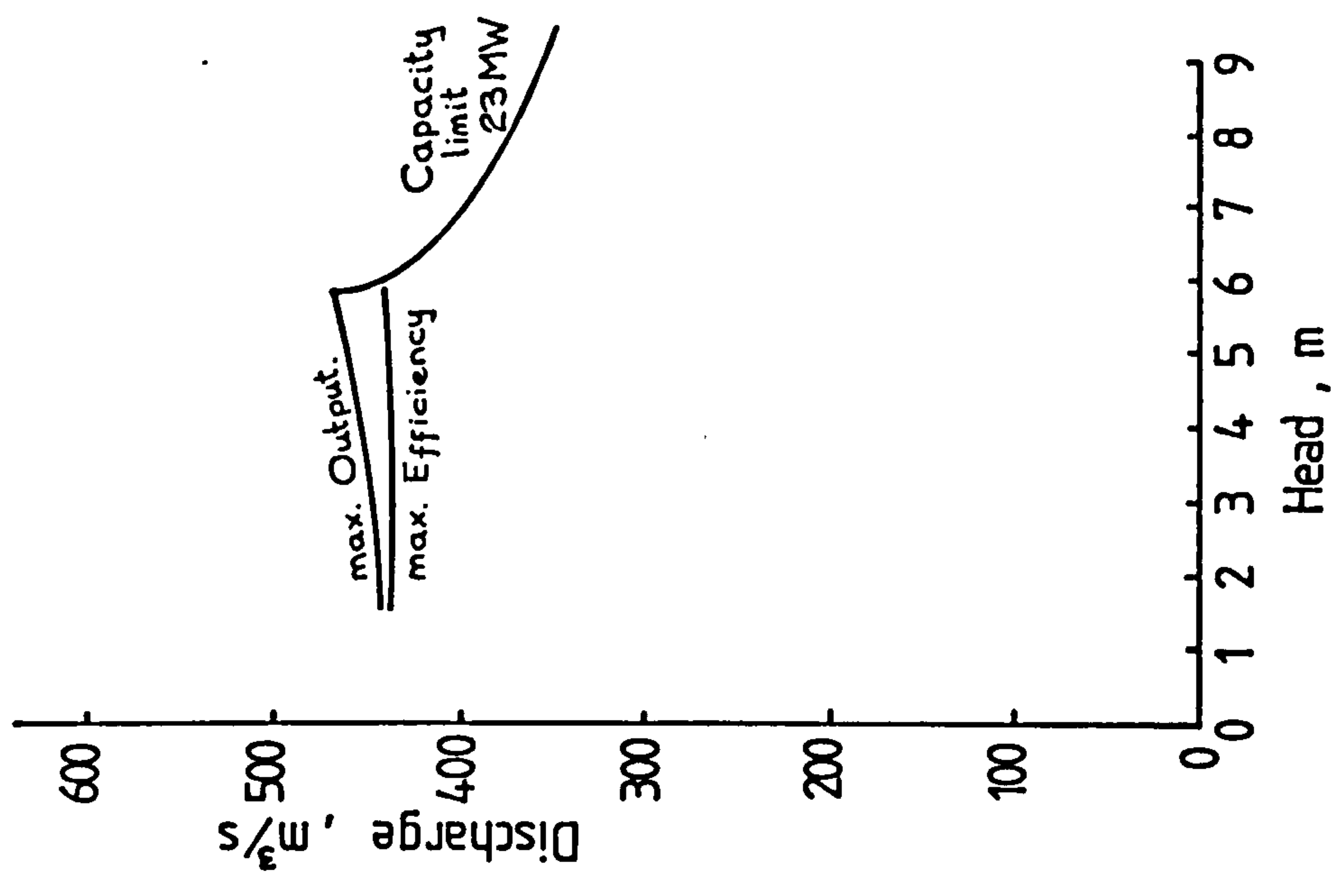
(b) PERFORMANCE FOR 7.6 m DIAMETER AT 55.6 rpm.

(a) VD VB DIMENSIONLESS CHARACTERISTIC

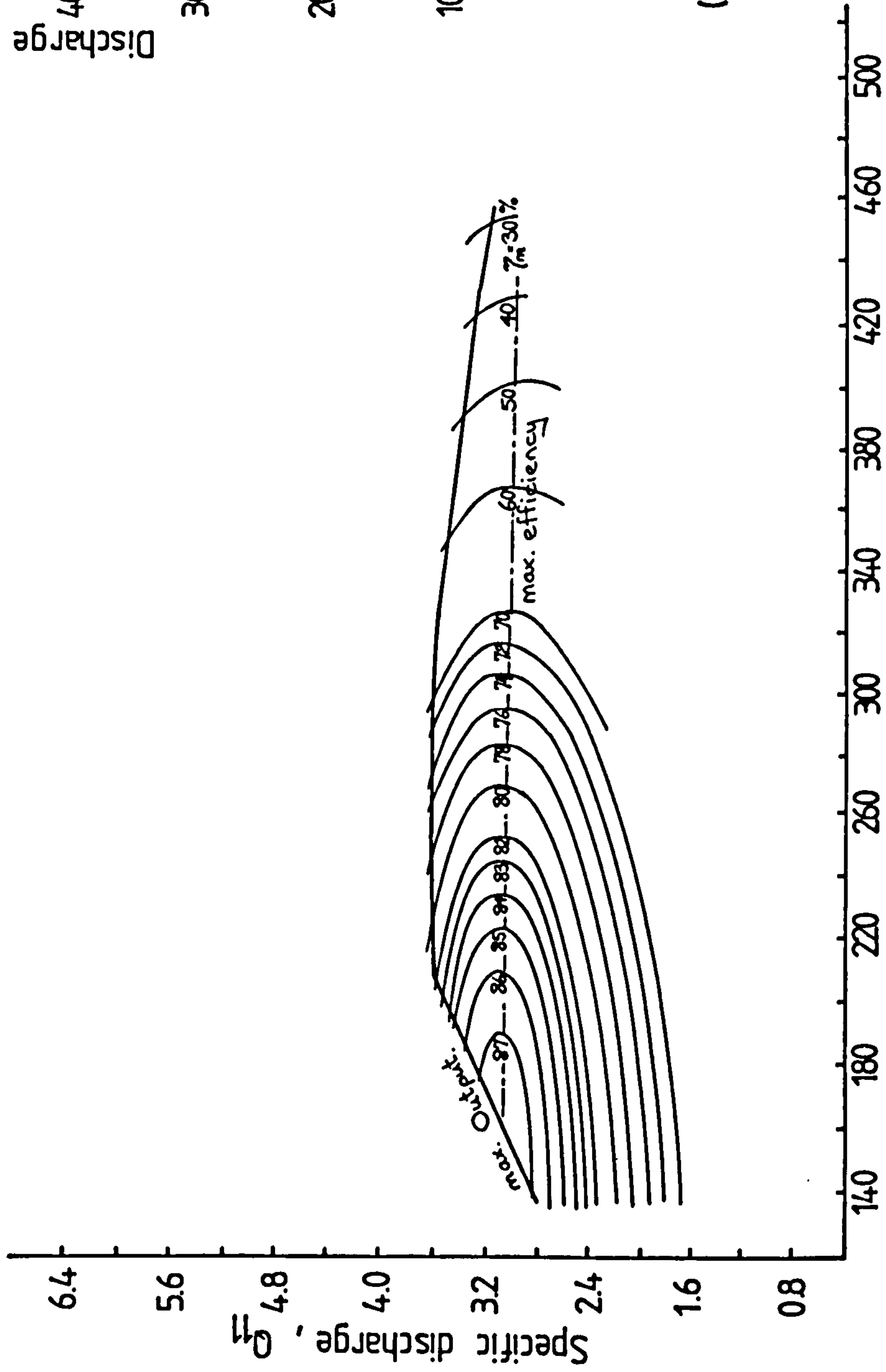
FIG. 3.3



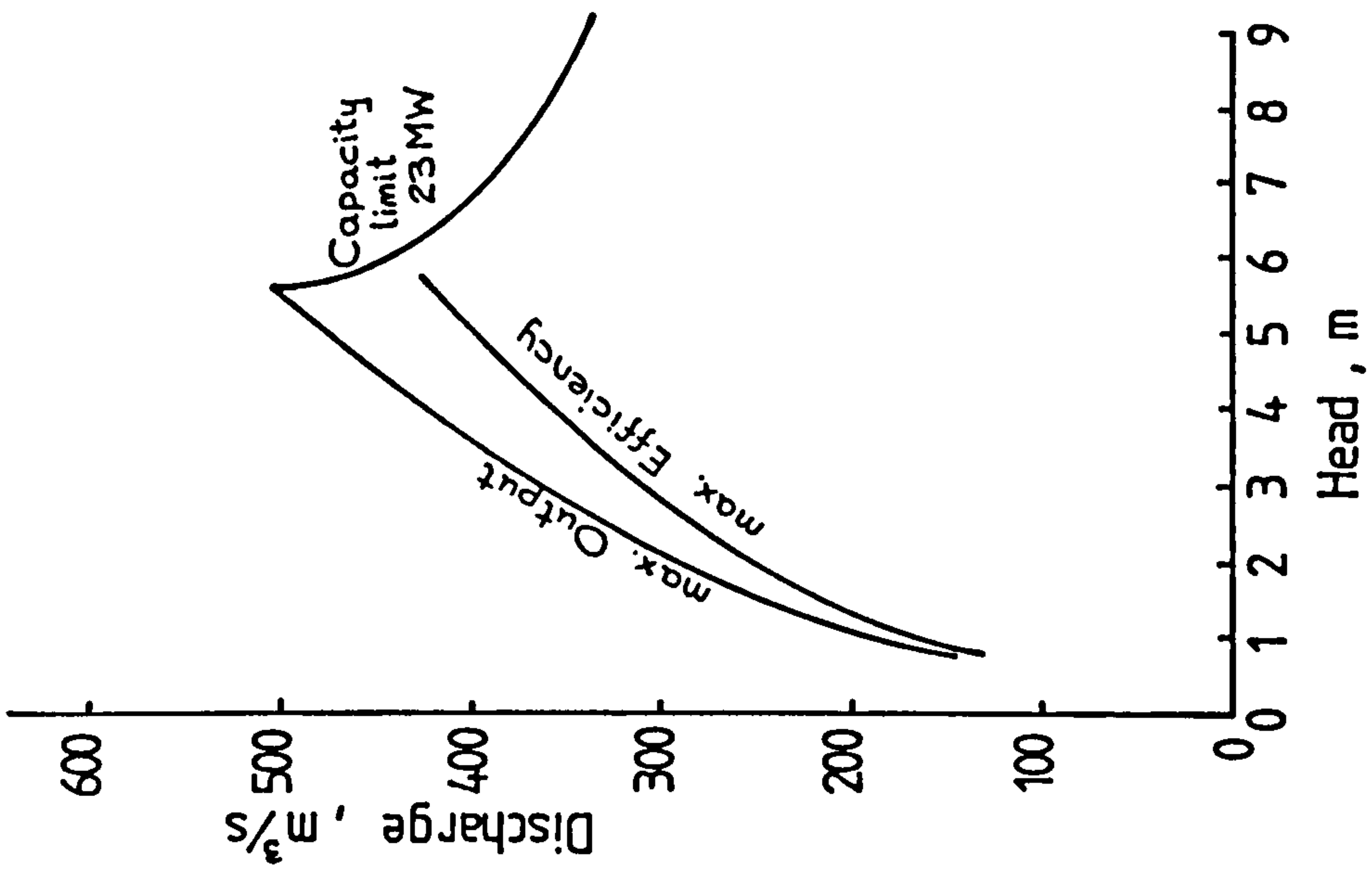
(a) VD FB DIMENSIONLESS CHARACTERISTIC



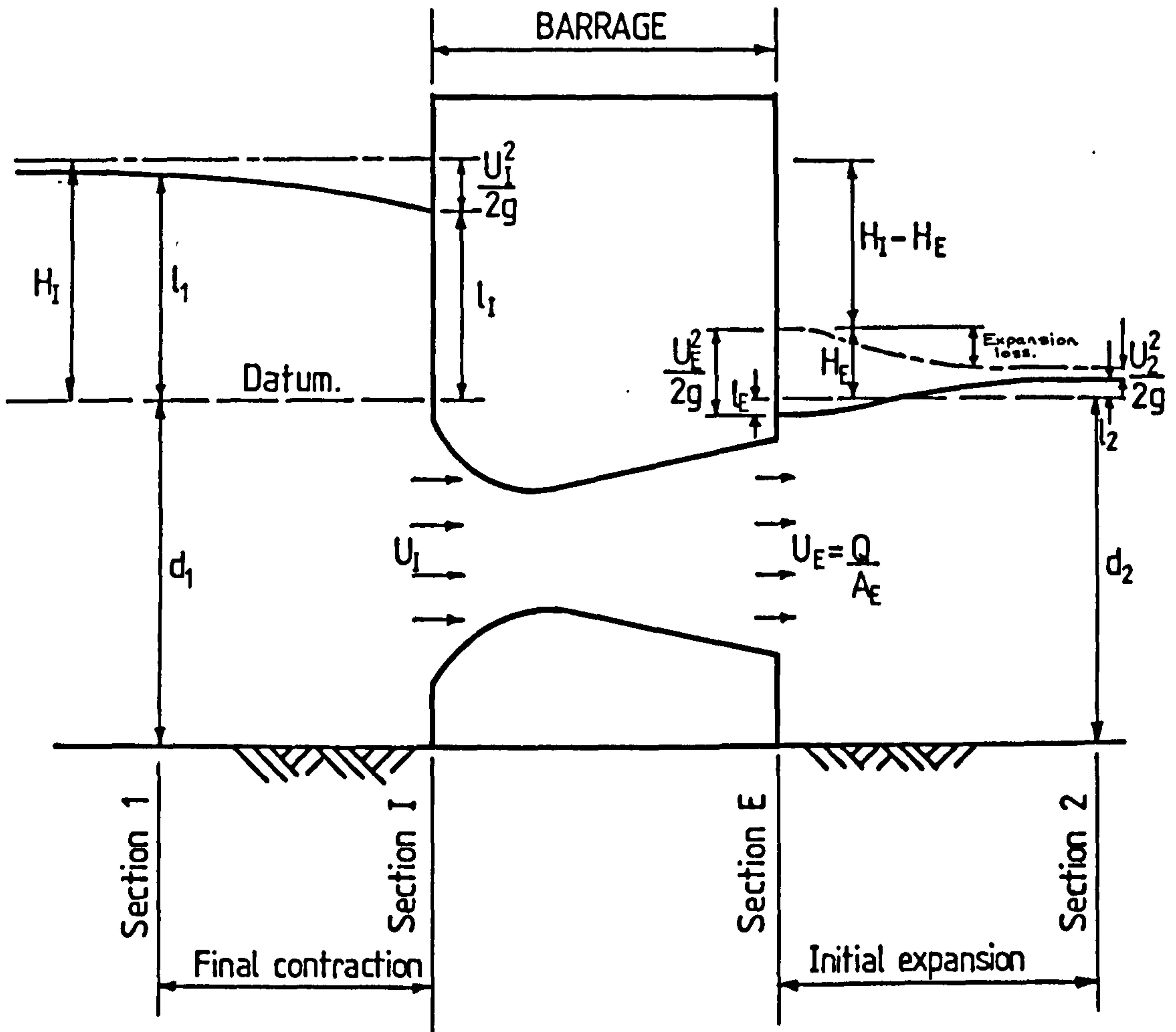
(b) PERFORMANCE FOR 7.6m DIAMETER AT 55.6rpm.



(a) FD VB DIMENSIONLESS CHARACTERISTIC

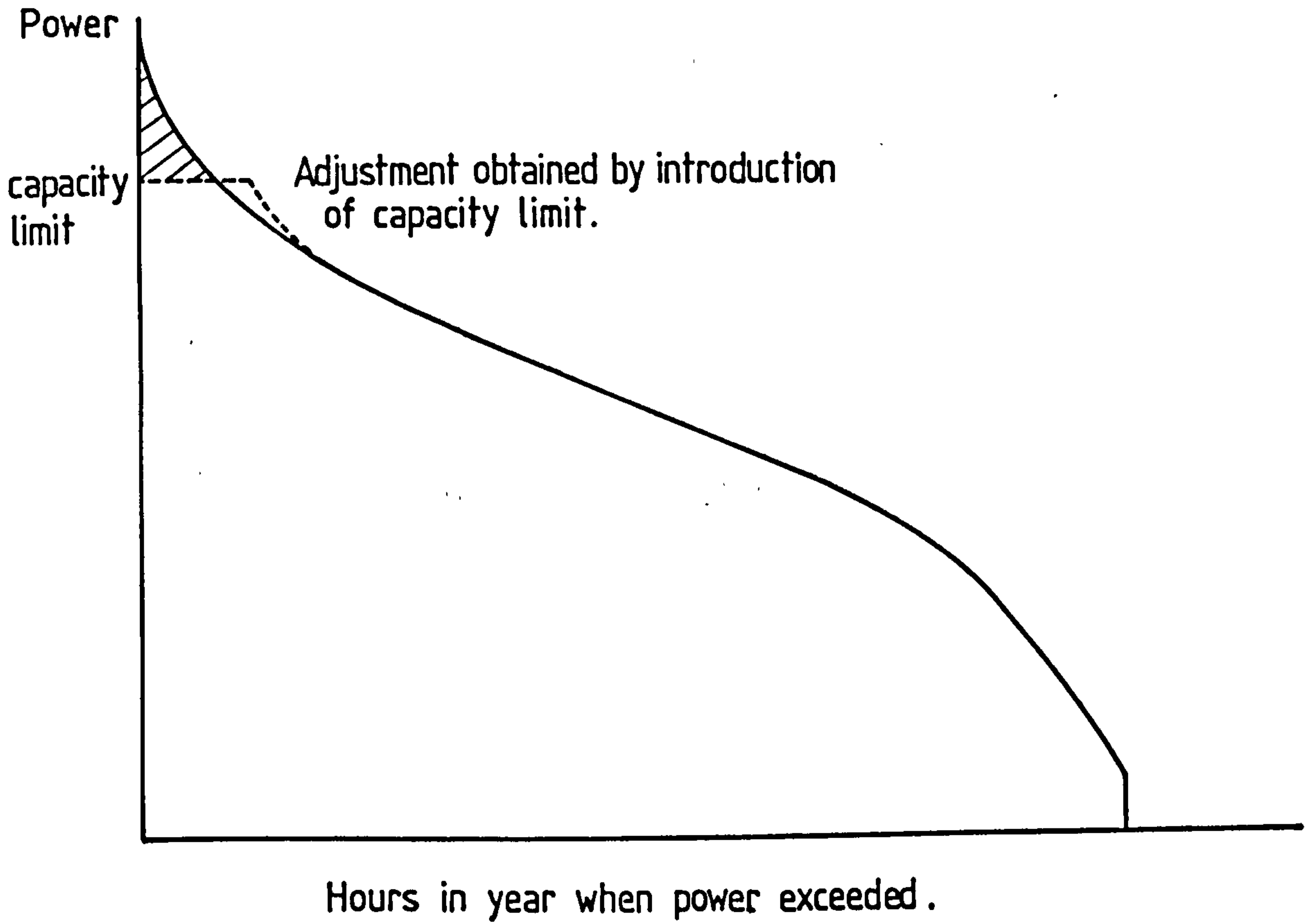


(b) PERFORMANCE FOR 7.6m DIAMETER AT 55.6rpm.



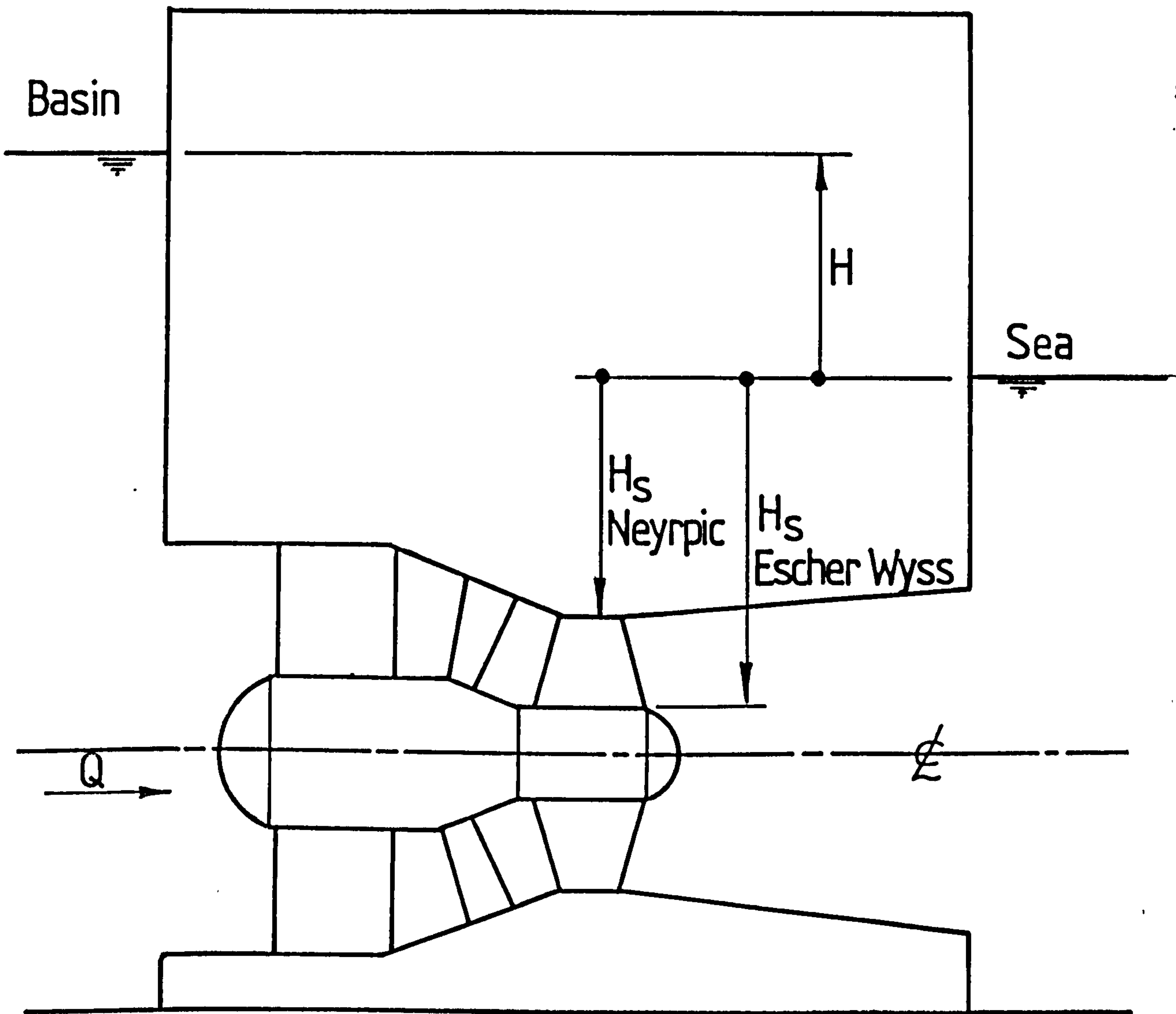
HEAD DEFINITION (taken from Ref. 1)

FIG. 3.6



POWER DURATION CURVE - SHOWING INFLUENCE OF CAPACITY LIMIT.

FIG. 3.7



NOMENCLATURE FOR CAVITATION LIMITATION

FIG. 3.8

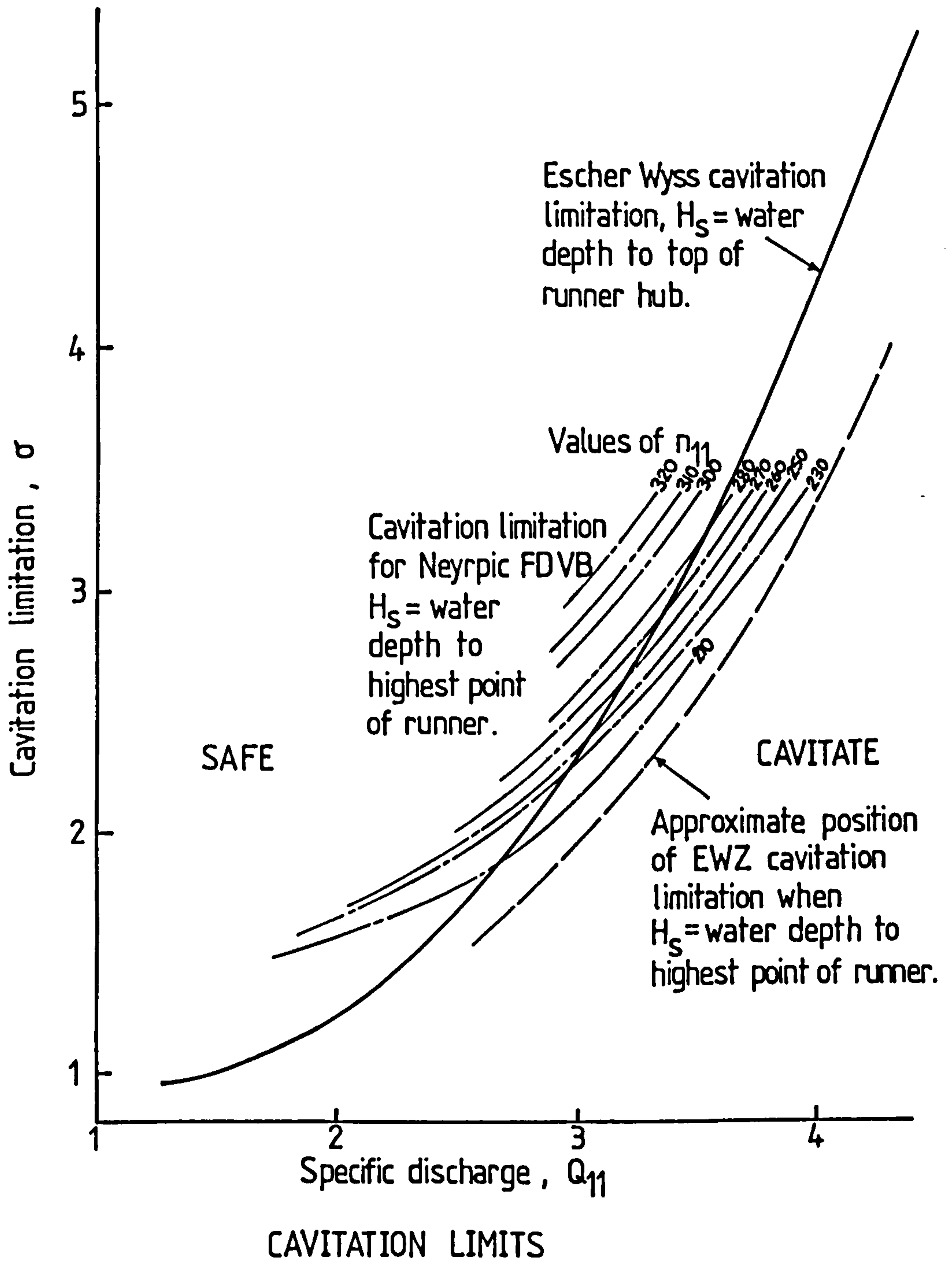
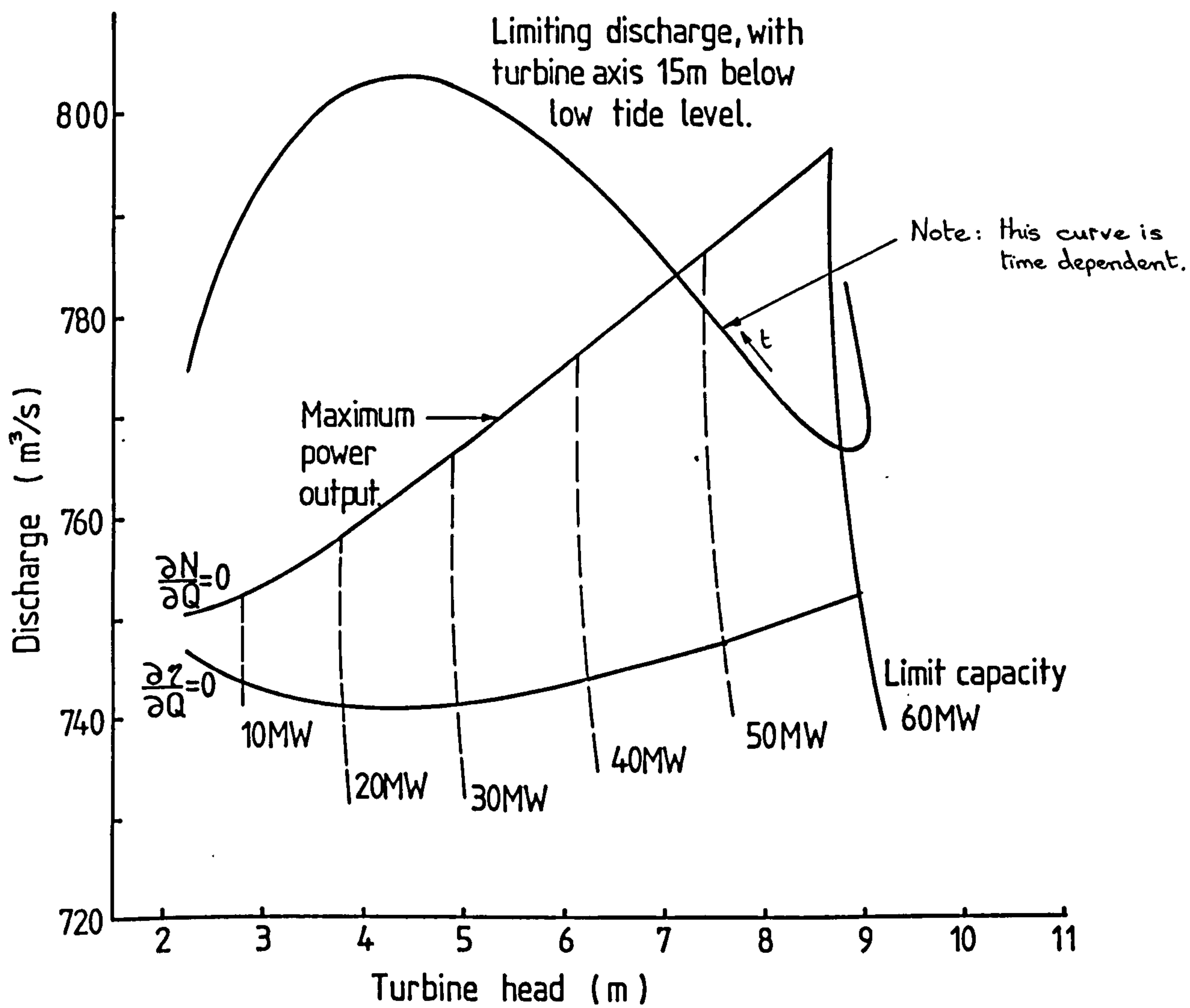


FIG. 3.9

TURBINE : EWZ , VD FB (14°) , diameter = 9.0m , 56.6rpm.



CAVITATION LIMITING DISCHARGES - SPRING TIDE.

FIG. 3.10

4.0 DEVELOPMENT OF THE OPTIMISATION PROGRAM

4.1 Introduction

The development of the optimisation program has been based upon the writer's experience gained using a similar model developed by Gibson (Ref. 3). This experience and the need to refine the simulation of turbine-generator operation led to the optimisation procedures adopted for the present model.

The initial versions of the model simulated single-effect ebb-generation operation. Subsequent requirements led to development of new versions to incorporate double-effect operation and pumping. Many routines were written that are common to all versions of the program, however no attempt was made to incorporate both single- and double-effect operation within one program.

Finally the programs were further modified to allow consideration of variable-speed turbine operation, rather than fixed-speed operation which was previously considered the norm.

The basic logic and mathematics employed in each model are followed by modified procedures for the ebb-generation plus pumping and double-effect modes of operation; accordingly the procedures are firstly described in detail for ebb-generation operation. Further documentation in the form of a program description and guide is contained in the Appendices.

4.2 Logic of single-tide optimisation model

The objective of the computer programs was to optimise numerically the energy yield from a single tide cycle from which the annual energy yield could be derived by dividing the annual naturally-occurring tidal ranges into a number of bands of ranges, each band being 0.5m wide. The mean range of each band could then be analysed and its yield considered to be the average of all tidal ranges in the band. Annual yield would then be obtained by summation of the multiples of each band's number of occurrences and its average yield. Based on this approach, the simulation method and the routines developed were to be sufficiently general to achieve reliable optimisation for all conditions of: tidal range, number and type of turbines, number of sluices etc.

To fulfill these requirements the programs search a wide range of operating conditions for the optimal solution. Although from experience the optimal operating conditions can be reasonably estimated such estimates are rejected in favour of using absolute operating constraints such as: maximum and minimum basin levels, to maintain a general solution.

For ebb-generation operation Figure 4.1 shows a typical operating cycle. The program is required to optimise the operating variables to identify the operating strategy leading to maximum energy production. These variables are:

- the basin level prior to generation, RRL
- generation starting head, h_s
- generation finishing head, h_f
- the basin level at end of generation, DDRL

The chosen method of simulation considers the generating and refilling phases separately, optimising the operating variables as follows:

- 1 A drawn-down reservoir level (DDRL) is selected, this is the level at the end of generation.
- 2 The refilling phase is computed forwards in time to establish the corresponding refilled reservoir level (RRL). The refilling phase is computed using the discharge capacity of the turbines when idling in reverse and the installed sluice capacity.
- 3 The generating phase is calculated backwards in time from the DDRL, starting from the time of generation finishing head up to the preceding RRL.
- 4 Having evaluated energy output for the initially selected DDRL, the program selects a new DDRL and repeats steps 1 - 3 in an iterative search for the DDRL yielding the greatest energy output.

It will be noted that by this method only the DDRL is explicitly optimised. This approach is sufficient because

- With the uncontrolled nature of the refilling phase, selection of a particular DDRL is tantamount to selection of a corresponding RRL.
- Separate optimisation of the generation finishing head is not required; theory (Ref. 22) suggests that this should always be the minimum turbine operating head and it is the writers experience with operating Gibson's simulation model, where this parameter is separately optimised, that this is invariably the case.
- Knowing the generation finishing head, computation from DDRL in reverse time defines the corresponding generation starting head.

The same optimisation procedure is adopted for the rarely-used flood-generation mode of operation. Change of one control character in the program data controls the selection of either ebb- or flood-generation operation.

4.3 Mathematics of the Simulation

4.3.1 The refilling phase

Because of the obvious objective to refill the basin to the highest level possible and the deterministic relationship between head across the barrage and the discharge through the open sluiceways and turbines (idling in reverse) the computation of reservoir level variation is quite straight-forward.

Starting from the point at which the sea level and the basin level at the end of generation (the DDRL) are identical, the sluice and turbine gates would be opened. (depending upon the turbine type, the distributor gates, the turbine blades and/or a draft tube gate would be opened). The unknown function $y(t)$, the variation of basin level with respect to time, t , is defined by three equations:

$$H = h(t) - y(t) \quad \dots (1)$$

$$Q = Q(H) \quad \dots (2)$$

$$\text{and } \frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{Q}{A(y)} \quad \text{from continuity} \quad \dots (3)$$

where

$h(t)$ is the sea level

H is the operating head across the barrage

$Q(H)$ is the deterministic discharge characteristic

Q is the discharge rate through the barrage

$A(y)$ is the reservoir surface area as a function of level

Combining the above equations:

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{Q (h(t) - y(t))}{A(y)} = f(t,y) \quad \dots (4)$$

The function $y(t)$ is therefore the solution of a first order differential equation. In the program this equation is solved numerically by the Runge-Kutta method. Computation starts at a known point, the drawn down reservoir level, when the level, y_0 and time t_0 are known. The level, y_1 at time $t_1 = t_0 + \Delta t$ is computed using the following standard set of equations:

$$K_1 = \Delta t \cdot f(t_0, y_0)$$

$$K_2 = \Delta t \cdot f(t_0 + \Delta t/2, y_0 + K_1/2)$$

$$K_3 = \Delta t \cdot f(t_0 + \Delta t/2, y_0 + K_2/2)$$

$$K_4 = \Delta t \cdot f(t_0 + \Delta t, y_0 + K_3)$$

$$y_1 = y_0 + (K_1 + 2K_2 + 2K_3 + K_4) / 6 \quad \dots (5)$$

The resolution is carried out forward in time until operating head, and hence discharge, falls to zero. A time step of 10 minutes has been generally adopted, the background for this is given in Section 5. At the end of the sluicing phase operating head is falling rapidly so that in order to accurately predict the final refilled level the time step has to be progressively reduced.

The deterministic discharge characteristic when refilling is as follows:

$$Q = Q_S(H) + Q_T(H) + Q_R \quad \dots (6)$$

where Q_S , Q_T and Q_R are the total sluice flows, the total turbine flow and the net inflow into the basin from river discharges. The standard computer models incorporate sluice discharge functions representative of the submerged Venturi type sluice as follows:

$$Q_S = N_S C_d A \sqrt{(2gH_S)} \quad \dots (7)$$

where N_S is the number of sluices

C_d is the coefficient of discharge

A is the throat area of the sluice openings

g is the acceleration due to gravity

H_S is the sluice operating head

where

$$H_S = H - (\text{inlet head loss} + \text{outlet expansion head loss}) \quad (8)$$

Head loss is calculated according to the method given in Section 3.6.

Turbine discharge during the refilling phase is modelled as follows:

$$Q_T = N_T Q_{11} D^2 \sqrt{H_T} \quad \dots (9)$$

where N_T is the number of turbines

Q_{11} is the turbine specific discharge at runaway in reverse rotation.

D is the turbine runner diameter

H_T is the turbine operating head (as for the sluices)

As for the sluices, the effective turbine operating head is calculated according to the equation given in Section 3.6. Accordingly, a separate calculation of operating head is made for sluices and for turbines.

4.3.2 The Turbining Phase

An elementary examination of the generation problem reveals that to achieve maximum energy production all discharges should be made instantaneously from the basin to the sea when low tide is reached, thereby maximising the generating head. In practice it is not feasible to install sufficient generating capacity to approach this goal. Accordingly with practicable levels of installation a method is required to optimise discharge rates through the barrage during the generation period (Figure 4.1 refers).

During the generation phase regulation of turbine discharge so that energy yield is maximised has been studied by Gibrat (Ref. 23), Godin (Ref. 22) and others. Solutions, derived by the Calculus of Variations have been established which consider the general case where the objective is to maximise the value of generation. For the reasons discussed in section 2 the model developed considers the rather simpler case where energy yield is to be maximised and is thus independent of an energy purchase tariff. In this case, in order to optimise energy yield, E , during a generating period (t_1 , t_2), the discharge at each time during that period must be selected such that

$$E = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} N.(Q, H). dt \quad \dots (10)$$

is a maximum. Where N is the instantaneous scheme power output, varying with Q and H . Power output being defined as:

$$N = w. \eta. Q. H$$

where w = specific weight of sea water

η = combined hydraulic and electrical efficiency

Q = discharge

H = operating head

Using equations (1) and (3) from section 4.3.1

$$E = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} N \cdot [A(y) \cdot y', y - h(t)] \cdot dt \quad \dots (11)$$

$$\text{or } E = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} f(t, y, y') \cdot dt \quad \dots (12)$$

where $\frac{dy}{dt}$ is abbreviated to y' .

Using the Calculus of Variations it may be shown that in order to maximise E

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial H} + A(y) \cdot \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} \right) = 0 \quad \dots (13)$$

Additionally, the solution gives information about operation at the end points of the generation phase, that is,

- turbines must commence operation under the condition

$$\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial Q} = 0$$

(ie. operation should be with a discharge giving maximum efficiency, thereby conserving stored volume early on).

- turbines should cease operation under the conditions

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$$

(ie. generation should cease with a discharge yielding maximum power output for the available head).

Figure 4.2, a typical turbine operating characteristic, shows the locus of $\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial Q} = 0$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$. The former

condition is not directly used in the computer solution; however it is a useful check to see that the optimisation is working correctly. Because the generating phase is to be computed backwards in time, from minimum turbine head at DDRL the latter condition is valuable in determining the starting condition Q_0 .

Equation (13) is solved numerically during the generating period. Conditions at the start of the computation (the end of generation) are defined as t_0 , y_0 , $H_0 = h_{\min}$ and Q_0 , and new values are computed for time $t_1 = t_0 - \Delta t$ using the finite difference form of equation (13) as follows:

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial H} \left(\frac{Q_0 + Q_1}{2}, \frac{H_0 + H_1}{2} \right) + A \left(\frac{y_0 + y_1}{2} \right) \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta t} \left[\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} (Q_1, H_1) - \frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} (Q_0, H_0) \right] = 0 \quad \dots (14)$$

Equations (1) and (3) provide the first estimate of y_1 by assuming $Q_1 = Q_0$.

$$y_1 = y_0 - \Delta t. \frac{(Q_0 - Q_R)}{A(y_0)}$$

$$H_1 = y_1 - h(t_1) - h_e \quad \dots (15)$$

where h_e = inlet head loss + outlet expansion loss, calculated according to the equation given in Section 3.6.

Having determined a value for y_1 and H_1 , by searching, the value of Q_1 giving a solution to equation (14) is found. Improved values of y_1 and H_1 are then obtained by a second use of equation (15) where Q_0 is replaced by $\frac{(Q_0 + Q_1)}{2}$.

An iterative process is thence initiated to find consistent values of Q_1 , y_1 and H_1 . The process is not so time consuming because the initial estimate of Q_1 is generally quite good owing to the gradual variation of discharge. A time step, Δt , of ten minutes has been found satisfactory provided end conditions and the times at which operating constraints (refer to 4.3.3) are reached are accurately defined.

In the program N , $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial H}$ are all evaluated for

individual turbines and are subsequently multiplied by the number of operation machines. $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial H}$ are

evaluated numerically from the turbine hillchart model (Section 3.6).

4.3.3 Turbine Operational Constraints

The solution of the finite difference equation (14) is the general solution to the optimisation problem.

Figure 4.2 shows for a mean tidal range, that in real time, operation would begin at point A, at H_0 on the line $\frac{\partial \mathcal{Z}}{\partial Q} = 0$ and progress in a loop, firstly with

increasing turbine head and later with head falling to the minimum as the required discharge approaches asymptotically the line $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$ at point B.

Generator Limiting Capacity

Equation (14) is no longer valid when the solution implies operation giving a power output in excess of the prescribed limit. In these circumstances, as explained in section 3.7, the turbine discharge must be throttled to follow the generator limiting capacity curve. Figure 4.2 shows the operational path P, Q, R, S, T followed for a spring tide when the generator limiting capacity curve is reached.

As before, operation would begin at point P on the curve $\frac{\partial \mathcal{Z}}{\partial Q} = 0$ and progress to point N at the intersection with the limit capacity curve. Once on this curve the discharge becomes deterministic with head and the Runge-Kutta solution as described for the sluicing phase can be applied. The problem at this stage of the simulation is to determine at what point operation should depart from the limit capacity curve. Gibrat (Ref. 23) established that operation should continue along the limit capacity curve until the following is satisfied:

$$\int_Q^S \frac{\frac{\partial N}{\partial H} + A(y) \cdot \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} \right)}{A(y) \cdot \frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}} \cdot dt = 0 \quad \dots (16)$$

Accordingly a finite difference form of equation (16) is used to numerically evaluate the integral from the point Q until it is satisfied at point S. Thereafter operation is determined by solution of the general equation (14).

Cavitation Limitation

Section 3.7 describes the conditions leading to the onset of cavitation. The limiting conditions set an upper limit on the specific discharge and hence the actual discharge for the prevailing operating head. In the model at each step of the calculation the limiting discharge with respect to cavitation is evaluated and compared with the discharge prescribed by the optimising routines. If the prescribed discharge is the larger, then operation must diverge from the optimal path in the same way as described for the generator limiting capacity.

4.3.4 Fixed Blade Turbines

Section 3.5 illustrates the typical performance characteristic of a fixed blade propeller turbine. It is evident that the variation of discharge, for a given head, between the line $\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial Q} = 0$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$ is very small.

Using the finite difference method described in the preceding pages it is possible to fully optimise operation of the fixed blade turbine. The resultant energy yield, however, is almost identical to that obtained if a deterministic head/discharge relationship for either $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$ or $\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial Q} = 0$ is followed.

Consequently, because of the savings of computer time when using the latter, the program also incorporates routines to allow computation of the turbining phase using either of these functions.

4.3.5 River Flow into the Reservoir

Fresh water inflows into a tidal estuary suitable for tidal power development are usually very small compared to the tidal flows which occur. Nevertheless provision is made in the program to input a constant river inflow and routines are incorporated to determine its effect upon reservoir levels.

In the routines described which calculate sluicing and turbining operations inclusion of river flow is straightforward. However as Figure 4.1 illustrates, there are significant periods of barrage inactivity, during which impoundment of inflows takes place. At these times reservoir level variation is determined by equation (3):

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{Q_R}{A(y)} \quad \dots (3)$$

where Q_R = constant river inflow.

In the case of inactivity at the end of generation, the program computes reservoir level variation at 10 minute time intervals. The computation proceeds forward in time from the time at which the estimate of DDRL gives the minimum net turbine head, until level equalisation is reached.

For the case when river inflow is solely responsible for reservoir level variation after the refilling phase a different approach is adopted so that as calculation of the generation phase proceeds backwards in time the end condition can be checked following each turbining time increment. However, when river flow is included in the simulation the end condition is now slightly higher than the RRL due to the impounded river flow, Figure 4.3(a) refers. Consequently when backward calculation of the turbining phase produces a reservoir level at or above the RRL the following check on an end condition is made using the modified form of equation (3) as follows:

$$dt = \frac{1}{Q_R} \cdot \int_{Y_0}^{Y_1} A(y) \cdot dy \quad \dots (17)$$

Considering Figure 4(b) the end condition is checked following each turbining time increment, T_0 to T_1 , during which reservoir level increases from Y_0 to Y_1 . Equation (17) is used to calculate the time increment dt required for the reservoir to rise from RRL to Y_0 , and again to rise to Y_1 , and the values added to TRRL to give respectively TRIV0 and TRIV. An end condition is reached if TRIV is greater than T_1 , and the actual time to start generation, T , is found when the two profiles intersect. For this final calculation a linear reservoir level variation is assumed.

4.3.6 Other End Conditions

The procedure described above forms the basis of a routine used for checking for an end condition as reverse calculation of the turbining phase approaches the refilled reservoir level. Because the optimisation routine iteratively searches for the DDRL giving maximum energy yield there are occasions when the selected DDRL is inappropriate because either,

- i) calculation of the turbining phase reaches the minimum turbine head, ie. the RRL cannot be reached or
- ii) the reservoir level calculated exceeds a predetermined maximum level.

Accordingly these circumstances form additional end conditions and are included in the general routine ENDCON. See Appendix A. In addition ENDCON also determines the conditions at which to terminate sea-to-basin pumping following high tide as described in section 4.4.

4.4 Optimisation of Ebb-generation + Pumping Operation

For simulation of ebb-generation + pumping additional routines incorporated within the ebb-generation model are used to simulate the operation of the turbines when operated as pumps, for a short period following high tide Figure 4.4. In this period the objective is to raise the retained water level in the basin by pumping against a low head and later generate with this extra volume of water, when the tide has ebbed, using a significantly greater head. In this way the combined efficiency losses of pumping and turbining are offset by the gain in potential energy achieved.

It is normal to use the maximum efficiency pump characteristic which is found to give greatest energy gain when compared to the no-pumping case. However, alternative pumping characteristics giving discharges greater than that for maximum efficiency have been tested in order to confirm that this is so.

The same optimisation procedure as used for ebb-generation operation is adopted. However, when computation of the generating period up to the RRL is complete further generating steps of 2 minutes are calculated. After each turbining step the pumping operation required to raise reservoir level by the corresponding level increment is calculated, and the energy consumed whilst pumping up the level increment compared with the energy generated from the same incremental level. Provided energy output exceeds energy input the calculation proceed to evaluate for another incremental level. Pumping ceases when more energy is required to pump the final incremental level than is recovered by the additional generation, since this would reduce the NETT energy yield from that cycle. As for ebb-generation the optimum strategy is found by optimising DDRL. It has been found that when pumping operations are incorporated the optimum DDRL is slightly higher and that the generating period is extended somewhat to take advantage of the additional stored volume provided by pumping.

Pump performance data input is limited to providing pump specific discharge (Q_{11}) as a function of specific peripheral speed $Q_{11} = f(KU_1)$. When scaled to the appropriate runner diameter and rotational speed this function determines the pump discharge at a particular operating head. A second function linking pump power input to the pump head completes the data required. Use of these deterministic relationships permits computation using the Runge-Kutta method as for the refilling phase, Section 4.3.1 equation (5) although for pumping reservoir level and time are interchanged. (see note opposite)

The question which is sometimes asked is whether, having found the optimum extent of pumping for a particular DDRL, would not the augmented reservoir level be better

used with a different generating strategy from that which led to the selected level? This option is implicitly considered by the selection of alternative DDRLs, which each have their own unique generating paths, - one of which would be the result of operating such a different strategy. Accordingly the search for DDRL with maximum nett output defines the optimal solution.

In order to assess the impact of an energy input cost higher (or lower) than the energy output value, an energy cost ratio can be applied to the pump energy requirements so that the optimisation procedure effectively optimises the overall value of generation.

4.5 Optimisation Procedures for Double-effect Operation

Optimisation of the double-effect mode of operation, either with or without pumping has been accomplished using an identical set of routines controlling reservoir level variation as used for the single-effect model. In the double-effect model two different turbine hillcharts are required to represent operation in the direct and reverse turbine quadrants. The turbine hillcharts will almost certainly be representative of the double-regulated turbine type for which discharge regulation must be determined using the Calculus of Variations solution. As with the single-tide model the emptying phase and refilling phase are optimised separately, as follows:

1. A drawn-down reservoir level (DDRL) and a refilled reservoir level (RRL) are selected, refer to Figure 4.5.
2. The emptying phase is computed backwards in time from DDRL using initially the sluices and idling turbines until the turbine head exceeds the

minimum. Thereafter the turbines are operated on the maximum power output curve, $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q} = 0$, together

with the open sluices until the estimate of the sluice opening time TSLUD is reached. From this point until the RRL is reached computation proceeds with only the turbines in operation, their discharge being regulated according to the Calculus of Variation solution as detailed in Section 4.3.2 for single-effect operation.

3. Having evaluated energy output for the initially selected value for TSLUD, the program selects a new value and repeats step 2. in an iterative search for the value of TSLUD which maximises energy yield from the ebb-generation period between the current values of RRL and DDRL.
4. The refilling phase is computed as for steps 2. and 3. above to obtain the maximum energy yield from the flood-generation period between the current values of RRL and DDRL. A total energy yield from the tidal cycle is obtained by summing the results of steps 3 and 4.
5. The program now selects a new DDRL and repeats steps 2 - 4 in an iterative search using the current RRL and the DDRL yielding greatest total energy. This optimum DDRL becomes the 2nd estimate of DDRL and is fixed whilst RRL is varied in a similar way. The procedure, shown graphically in Figure 4.6, progressively 'climbs' to the peak of the total energy contours. Tolerances are inbuilt to stop the iterations once the desired accuracy has been attained.

As will be appreciated from the description of the optimisation procedure the double-effect model is at least an order of magnitude more complex and consuming of computer CPU time than the single-effect model. The writer can see opportunities to enhance the procedure but following use of the program as described above, when program development time was limited, there has been no further requirement for study of the double-effect mode of operation.

4.6 Variable Speed Turbine Operation

With the wide variation of turbine head experienced by tidal turbines the option of variable rotational speed is an interesting proposition. By constant adjustment and optimisation of rotational speed a high efficiency can be achieved under all operating conditions, thereby increasing energy yield. Alternatively, variable speed operation can be adopted with a simplified, fixed distributor, fixed blade turbine to obtain reasonable energy yield with a machine type of low first cost and low maintenance requirements.

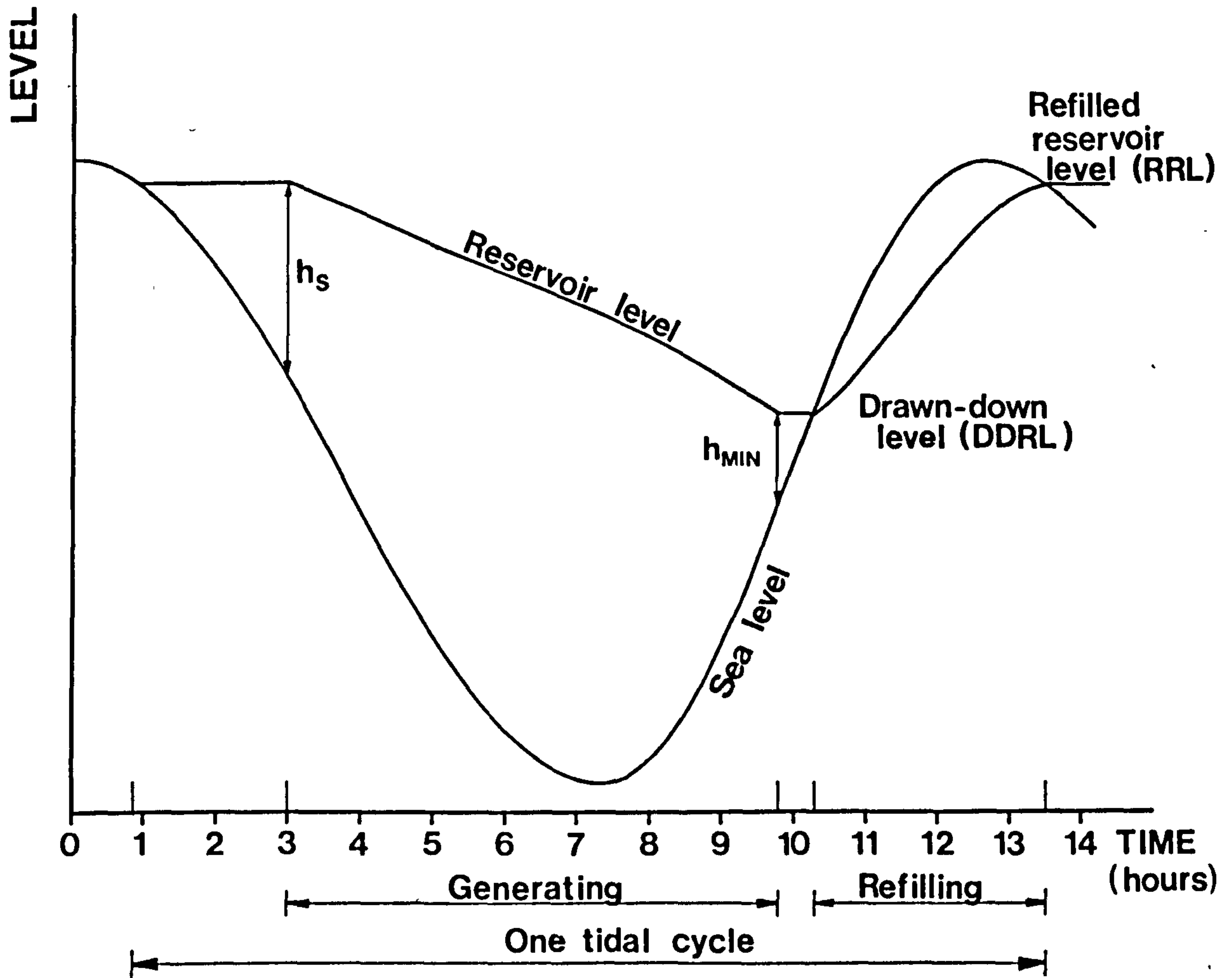
To facilitate variable speed turbine operation electrical power output produced as alternating current at a variable frequency, must be rectified to direct current and subsequently inverted to system frequency. Rectification would take place on or near the barrage but the inverter station could be located, for economy of transmission equipment, near to the load centre. Control of turbine speed would be achieved by control of the electrical load placed on the generator, by adjustment of thyristor firing angle at the inverter station.

The cost of rectification and inverter equipment is not insignificant however and there is a power loss of 1-2% through this process, so the economic case for variable

speed operation must be carefully evaluated. A secondary benefit obtained however is elimination of the synchronizing process as units are started up.

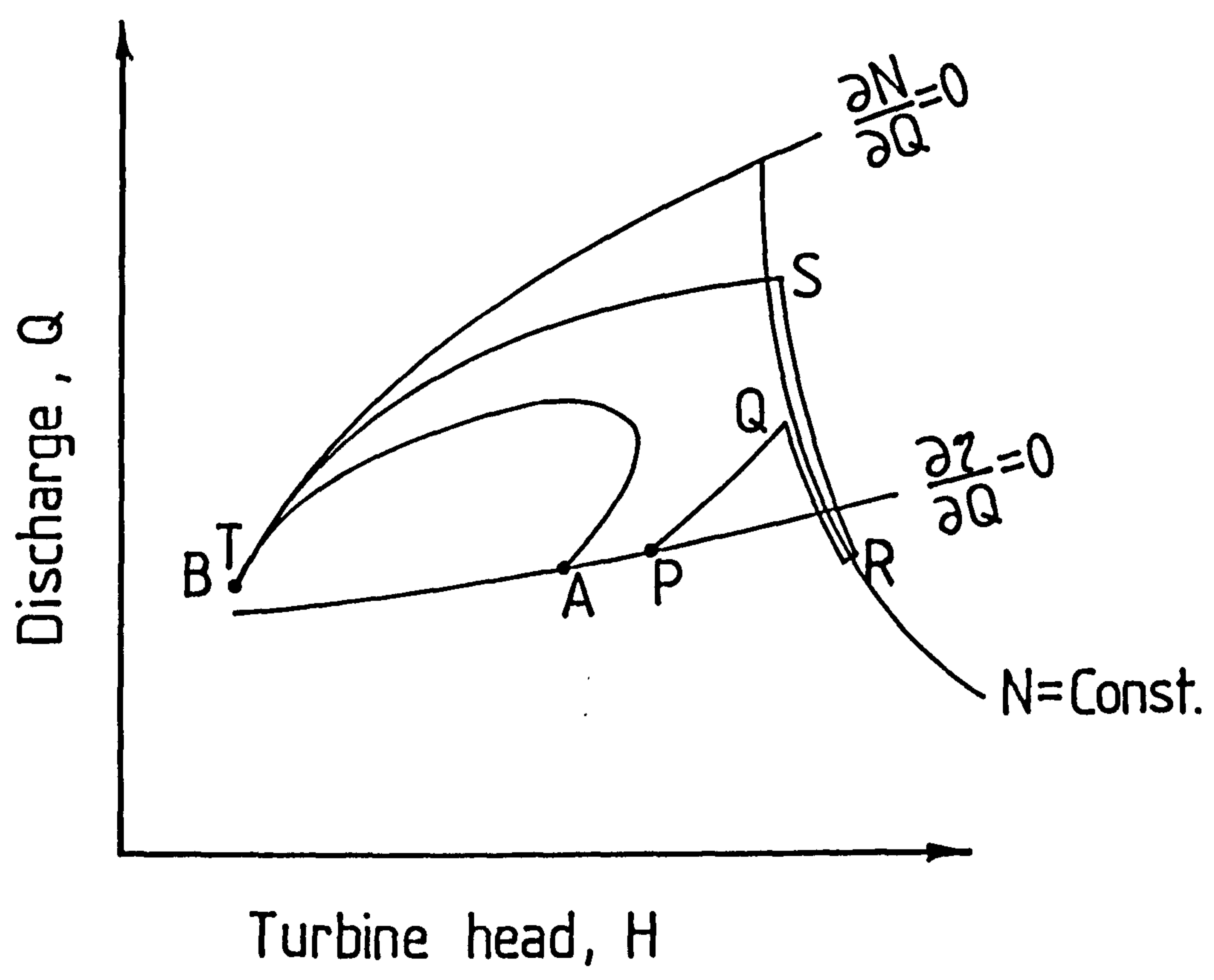
In the optimisation model the problem is to select for the specified head and discharge at each step in the calculation a rotational speed for which efficiency is a maximum. In terms of the dimensionless hill chart characteristic, this means that the program must search the specified Q_{11} , for the value of n_{11} for which efficiency is highest. This is achieved in the model using an additional set of routines.

When operating at variable speed the generator output limit is transformed to a generator torque limit. This limit condition is checked in the speed optimisation routines, if torque at the optimum efficiency exceeds the limit speed is increased until the limit is equalled.



OPERATION DURING ONE TIDAL CYCLE ,
EBB-GENERATION

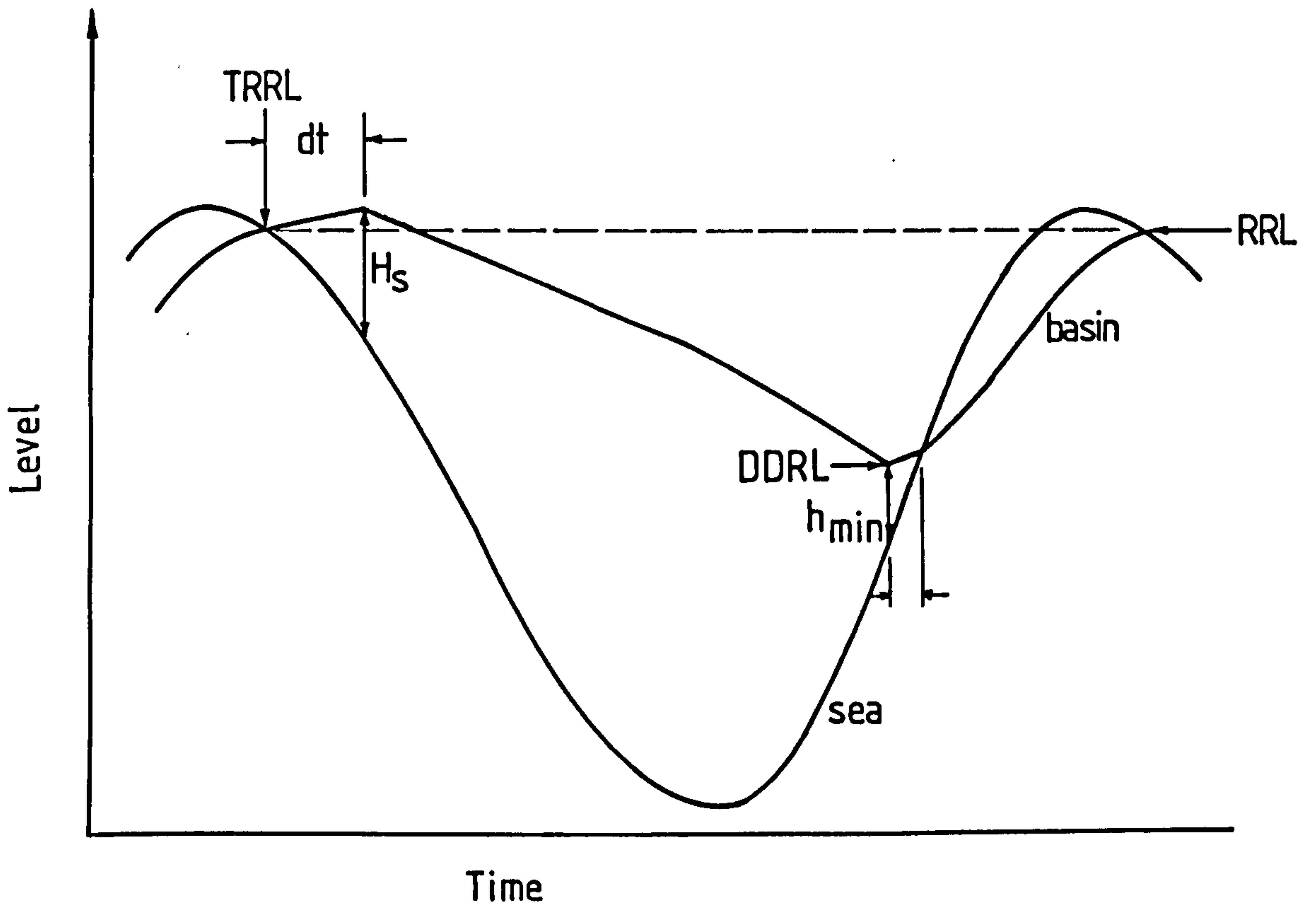
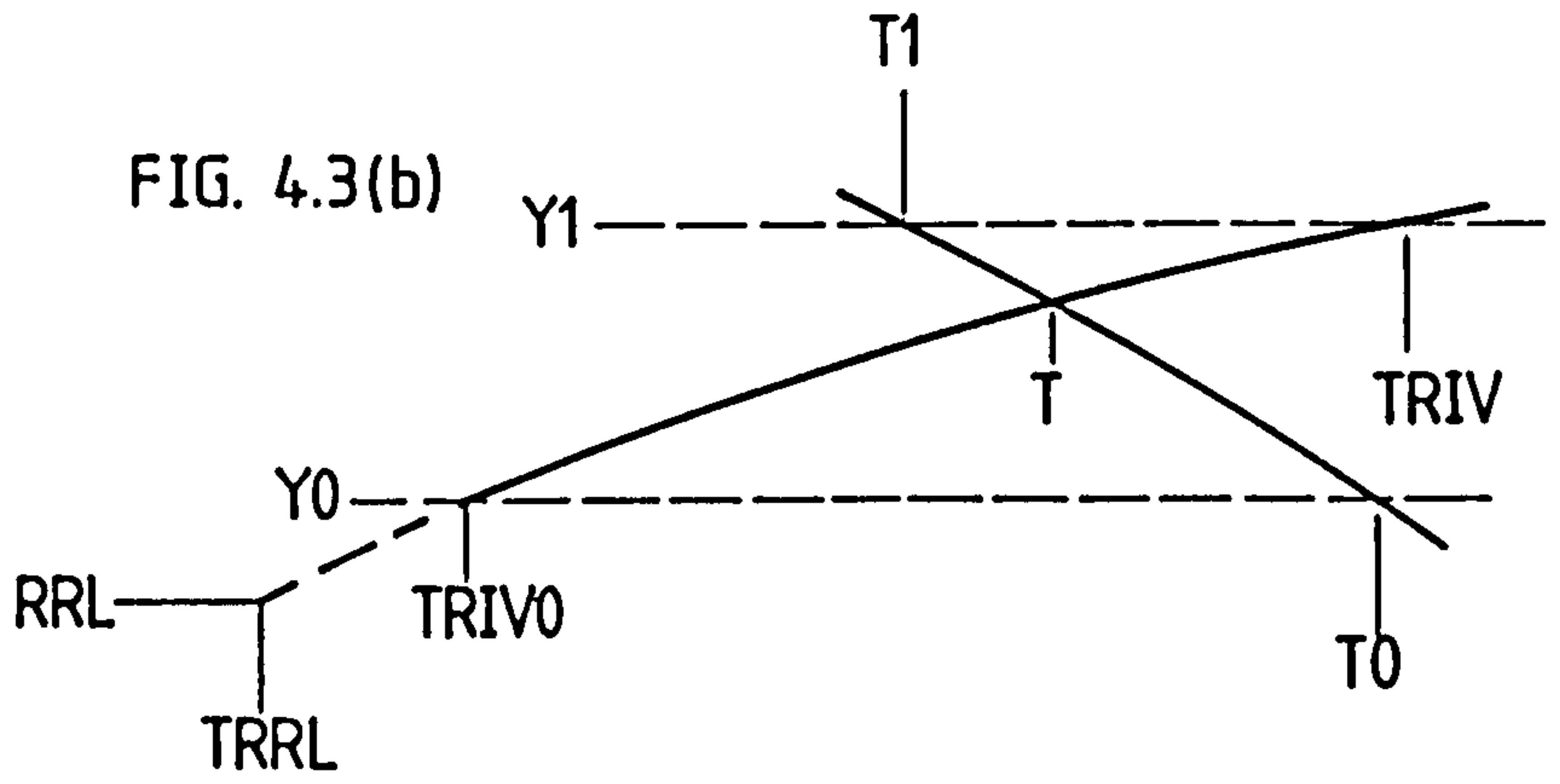
FIG 4.1



OPTIMUM OPERATIONAL PATHS THROUGH TYPICAL GENERATING CYCLES.

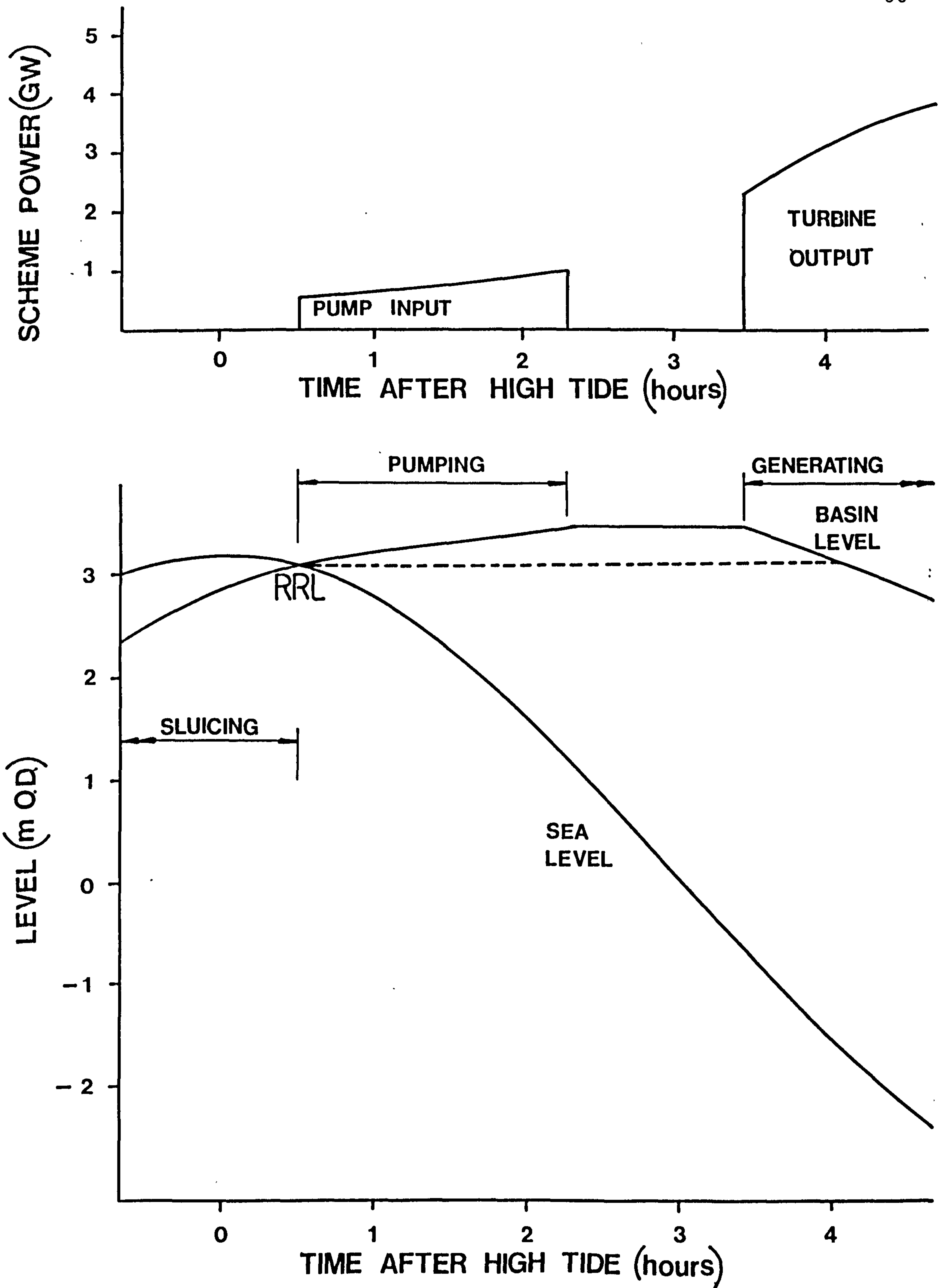
FIG. 4.2

FIG. 4.3(b)



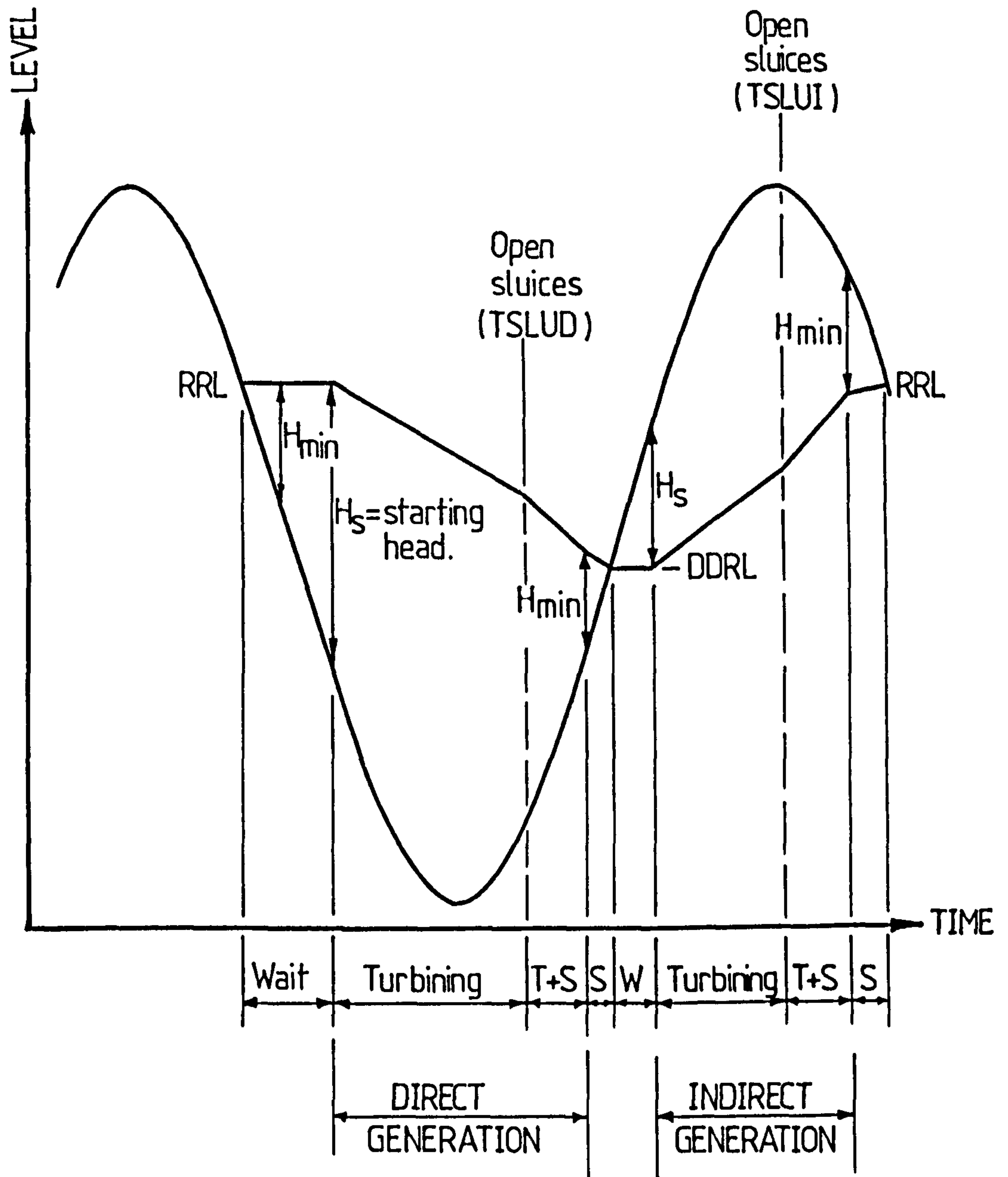
(a) ADJUSTMENTS TO OPERATING CONDITIONS BY ADDITION OF RIVER INFLOW TO THE RESERVOIR.

FIG. 4.3



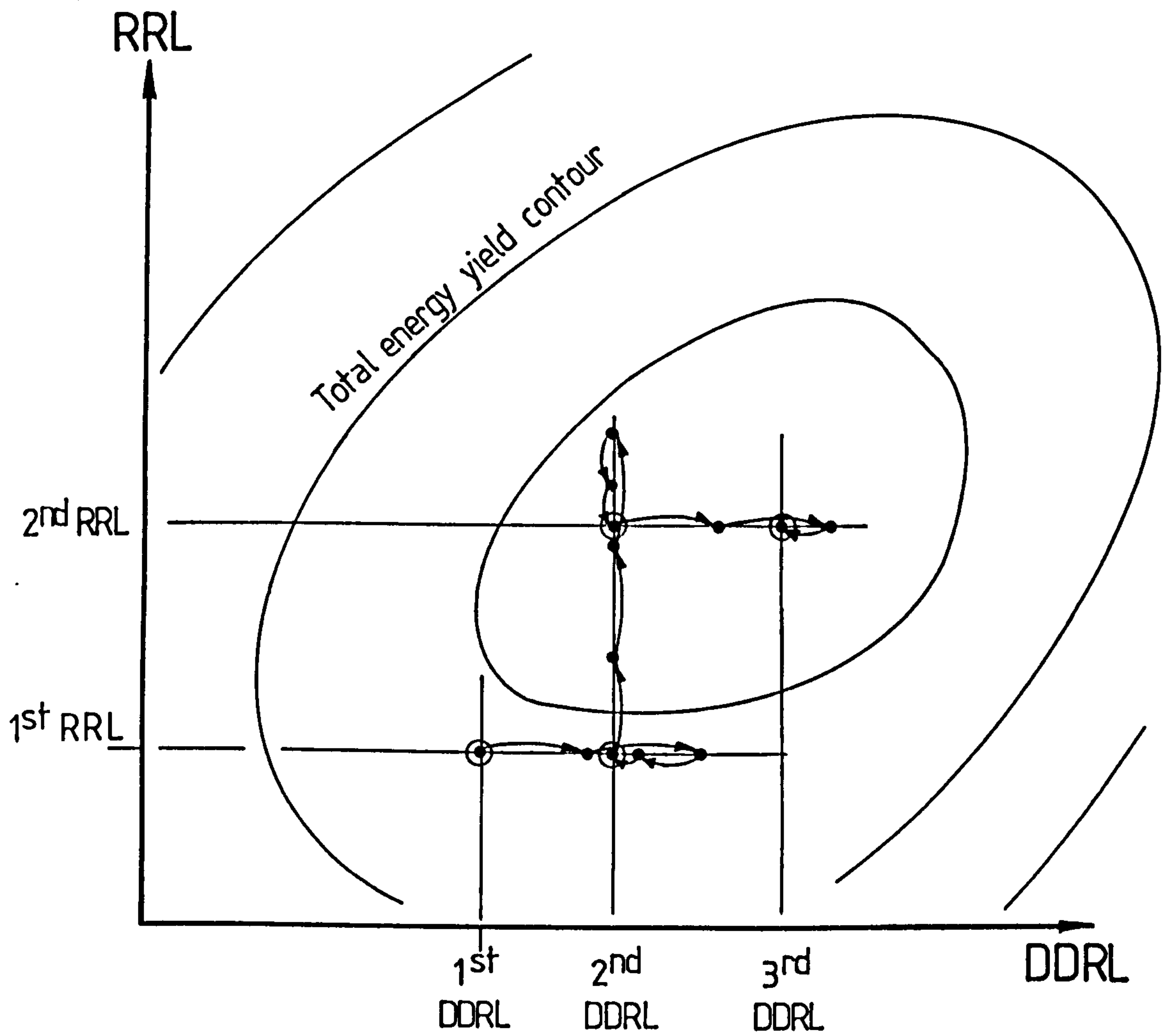
**EBB-GENERATION+PUMPING
TYPICAL TIDE**

FIG 4.4



DOUBLE-EFFECT OPERATION DURING ONE TIDAL CYCLE.

FIG. 4.5



OPTIMISATION PROCEDURE FOR
DOUBLE-EFFECT OPERATION.

FIG. 4.6

5.0 APPLICATION OF THE PROGRAM(S)

5.1 Validating the Ebb-generation Program

Upon completion of the ebb-generation simulation model direct comparison of results with results from Gibson's CSOM program (Ref. 3) was possible for some simple cases. After some minor modifications and corrections these two programs were in very close agreement. For testing of the maximum energy routines and other features not incorporated in Gibson's model, check calculations were made by hand for each set of conditions, the computed results were presented graphically to identify any irregularities, and results were compared to the more simple cases to check that anticipated trends were reproduced. Checking by hand calculation was made less onerous because it was considered unnecessary to check further routines used in the simple cases which were validated by comparison with Gibson's model.

Checking that the maximum energy solution does indeed find the optimal route through the turbine hillchart was problematical. Although all results indicated more energy from this solution than by either maximum power output or maximum efficiency operation, was there another route which yields even more energy? In describing the maximum energy solution, Section 4.3.2, it is remarked that the Calculus of Variations indicates that turbine operation should begin with operation at maximum efficiency but that this condition is not utilised in the computer model. It is therefore reassuring that results of maximum energy operation indicate that the optimum computation ends at or near to the maximum efficiency line. For the sub-optimal DDRL's tried in the optimisation procedure the final computations can be substantially above or below maximum efficiency.

Further useful checks would have been to make comparative runs against recorded power and energy yields from specific tidal occurrences for La Rance and more recently for the Annapolis plant in Canada. Unfortunately in the case of La Rance comparison is made impossible because of the pre-occupation there with operation to maximise revenue and accordingly the plant operation is distorted to follow the cost of electricity functions derived by Electricite de France. In the case of Annapolis some data has become available however this was incomplete and any comparison would have been uncertain.

In addition to checks to establish the correct functioning of the optimisation program, it is also necessary to consider whether the method of energy analysis, the single-tide and histogram approach, is valid. By inspection it could be argued that this is a reasonable way to proceed since a large sample (one year's tides) is used and the variation of energy yield with tidal range is considered by the use of a number of sample tidal ranges. The counter argument is of course that this method implies that the tides occur as infinite series of constant amplitude, and since this is not the case the steady variation of tidal ranges influences in some way the energy yield.

Gibson in his thesis compared results from energy analyses using his single-tide model with a much more complex model developed by Tidal Power Consultants, of Montreal, Canada which could optimise energy yield over a spring-neap cycle. He reported a close agreement. This result is not surprising in view of the large sluice capacity required for ebb-generation barrages and the corresponding ability to almost completely refill the reservoir in preparation for the next generating

period. Gibson compared the energy yield of individual tidal ranges which is not strictly appropriate. What is required is a comparison of annual energy yield firstly by the histogram method, described here, and secondly by use of a program which can optimise operation through a natural tidal series. The Tidal Power Consultants model was of the latter type however it was only operated through a ^{natural} spring-neap cycle from which the extrapolation of an annual energy yield may be inaccurate because of the monthly tidal variations.

At the conclusion of his period of study the writer has supervised the development of an optimisation program, like the TPC program, for the analysis of operation through a natural tidal series. Using the new program, 'the multi-tide optimisation model', annual energy yield has been computed through a complete years tides and the annual energy yield compared to the result from the same conditions using the single-tide model with a histogram derived from the years tides in question, Reference 24. The results differed by just 0.3% and would appear to completely validate the single-tide and histogram approach.

The multi-tide optimisation model was developed to examine specifically the changes in operating patterns and outputs brought about by operation to maximise revenue rather than energy yield and Reference 24 describes results of the models initial application, for the proposed Mersey Barrage scheme. This analysis also highlighted the difficulty in use of the model because of the variability of fortnightly neap-spring-neap tidal series. Because of which it becomes necessary to analyse a complete years tides to obtain a satisfactory result for annual energy yield and annual energy value.

5.2 Selection of appropriate time step for the numerical model

Having thoroughly checked the operation of the program using a time step of 10 minutes for the time increment of the numerical solution, as recommended by Gibson (Ref. 5), the writer considered independently an appropriate selection for this parameter. Figure 5.1 shows results of energy computations using the maximum energy routines with the finite difference method, and operation along the maximum power output curve using the Runge Kutta method. As anticipated using the VD FB type turbines the maximum energy solution gives only a slightly greater energy yield, about 0.26% more. Also shown is the variation in reported energy yield with respect to the time step used in the numerical solutions. For both methods of computation the variation of energy yield is found to be almost at a peak with a 1 minute step length and the reduction when using a 10 minute step length is less than 0.1%. Further extension of the step length to 15 minutes does not appear advisable in view of the shape of the curves.

Detailed consideration of the shape of the curves reveals that the energy yield variation stems from the method of energy evaluation from the instantaneous power outputs calculated at the ends of each time step. In the model the trapezium rule is used to calculate energy produced during a time step, which because of the shape of the power output curve, Figure 5.2 refers, underestimates the area under the curve and hence underestimates energy yield. Use of Simpson's rule for energy calculation improves accuracy of results for a time step of 20 minutes making it comparable with results using a 10 minute time step with the trapezium rule. Simpson's rule was not used in the program

because it is unsuitable when the time step has to be reduced to pinpoint the conditions at which an operating constraint is reached. In conclusion a 10 minute time step has been universally adopted in the knowledge that the computed energy yield will be very close to the maximum achievable.

5.3 Optimisation of generating equipment

Following the successful proving of the computer model in its basic form in 1979/80 it has been applied to many different and interesting proposals for tidal power development. References 25 to 41 inclusive contain details of energy production studies using the model. The computer model remains nevertheless a tool with which to investigate the options open to the designer of a tidal power scheme. Accordingly prior to discussing results of some of the studies it is worth considering some of the elementary considerations.

Optimization of tidal generating equipment for a specific barrage location is an iterative process requiring input from many engineering disciplines. Initially a number of assumptions must be made in order to select the optimum value of a particular parameter. Subsequently the initial assumptions should be progressively tested and where necessary revised.

The procedure is not as repetitive or time consuming as might be first thought, since tidal power studies, as with any other investigation, proceed by stages, each following by logical steps to the next. Typically these studies could be identified as follows:

- i) Study of tidal energy potential.
- ii) Preliminary optimization of plant and layout.
- iii) Feasibility study.
- iv) Project design.

It is anticipated that at each stage the findings of previous studies of the site can be utilized as a starting point; even though some of the results may have to be modified as the available data and knowledge of practical constraints develops. Initially of course in the study of tidal energy potential, with no previous site information to draw upon, assumptions must draw upon experience of analysis of previous schemes. The following paragraphs indicate a method of approach.

The physical parameters to be optimized are as follows:

- 1) Barrage location
- 2) Turbines
 - Diameter of runner
 - Number of machines
 - Turbine specification
- 3) Sluices
 - Type and discharge characteristics
 - Size of opening
 - Number of sluices

Now considering the case of an ebb-generation scheme where operation is to produce lowest cost energy, the parameters would be initially selected according to the following procedures.

5.3.1 Barrage Location

Selection of an optimum location depends upon several conflicting factors; such as: tidal regime, basin area, barrage length, and water depth along the barrage. The most important factor influencing output and economic viability is the tidal regime. Energy potential and the effectiveness with which it can be exploited, both increase with increasing tidal range. In conflict with location of the barrage for maximum

tidal range is the requirement for a large basin area - the conflict arises because tidal range usually increases towards the landward end of an estuary. Barrage length has a direct relationship to construction cost and should be kept as short as possible but needs to be sufficiently long to accommodate the number of turbines required. The depths of water along the barrage should be minimized from cost considerations but be deep enough over some distance to accommodate turbines (and sluices). Large scale dredging is particularly expensive unless bed material is soft, in which case foundations must be investigated carefully.

Other factors to consider when selecting a barrage location are for example:

- the avoidance of unfavourable foundation conditions.
- ease of access for construction.
- requirement for navigation lock(s).

5.3.2 Turbines

Axial-flow propeller turbines of one form or another are now universally adopted for tidal generation studies, refer to Section 3.1.

Diameter of Runner

The first turbine parameter to be selected is the runner diameter. Because of the large flows involved tidal power schemes usually require many turbines; the diameter of which should be as large as practicable within the constraints of manufacturing capability, transport and depth of water available. At present a

manufacturing limit of about 9 metres runner diameter is indicated. Maximum diameter produced to date is 8.4m, and a 9m diameter machine is considered a reasonable extrapolation of present experience.

For the largest diameters a foundation level of 28m - 33m below mean sea level is generally required to provide adequate runner submergence to avoid cavitation. Where water depths are less than this runner diameter must be reduced. Approximate guides for selecting runner diameter are as follows:-

- i) runner axis should be at least twice runner diameter below mean sea level
- ii) foundation level should be approximately 1.5 times diameter below runner axis.

Number of turbines

Having selected turbine runner diameter it is then possible to make an estimate of the required number of these machines from the following empirical rule:

$$\text{No. of turbine} = 8.6 \times \frac{AH^{1/2}}{D^2}$$

where A = basin mid tide area (km²)
 H = mean tidal range (m)
 D = runner diameter (m)

The number of machines indicated can only be a very approximate guide since economic and many other factors have not been considered. Where energy calculations are to be performed computations would normally be made for -50% to +50% of the number of turbines indicated. Subsequent costing and revenue exercises will indicate what is the true optimum number of machines.

Initial Turbine Specification

Since the case being considered is that for an ebb-generation scheme, turbine specification must initially identify what method of discharge regulation is to be adopted. Previous studies of ebb-generation schemes have determined that a double-regulated propeller turbine is not necessary, its small efficiency advantage being insufficient to compensate for the additional complexity and cost compared to either of the single-regulated derivatives, refer to Section 6.

Fixed distributor (FD), variable blade (VB), propeller turbines exhibit a wide range of efficient operation (although not as wide as the double-regulated machine), maintaining reasonable efficiency over a wide range of operating head. This type requires a downstream gate in the draft tube for operational and emergency purposes since closure of the runner blades does not stop the flow of water completely.

Variable distributor (VD), fixed blade (FB) propeller turbines have a narrow range of efficient operation and do not maintain efficiency well when operated away from the design head. Nevertheless because VD FB types can discharge larger volumes at low head conditions although at low efficiency, on balance there is little to choose between the generating potential of VD FB and FD VB types. The main reason behind this is that for tidal generation if volumes of water are not utilized they are effectively lost with the next incoming tide. Thus discharge capability is almost as important as the efficiency of operation.

In consequence, selection of the method of regulation can be deferred to a later date when the turbine/generator arrangement whether it be Bulb or Straflo is selected, since this has some bearing on

matters also. Because of availability of data and ease of use, the VD FB type has been used almost universally for preliminary investigation. The remaining turbine specifications are as follows:

Rated Head

This is the operating head at which the unit reaches the generator limit capacity, thereafter as head increases turbine discharge is throttled by distributor or runner-blade adjustment to limit the power generated. A generator output limit is required because although higher outputs could be produced on a few extreme spring tides, it would not be economical to do so.

Experience indicates that for a preliminary appraisal, rated head should be chosen to be approximately the mean tidal range.

Rotational Speed

Ultimately this should be a convenient synchronous speed however, since speeds are inevitably low these are close together and only when speed is finally selected is it necessary to ensure that it is synchronous.

For the characteristics commonly used rotational speed is selected as follows:

$$n_{11} = 180 = \frac{nD}{\sqrt{h}}$$

where n_{11} = unitized turbine speed parameter (rpm)
 n = rotational speed (rpm)
 D = diameter (m)
 h = rated head (m)

$$\text{hence } n = \frac{180 \sqrt{h}}{D}$$

Generator Limit Capacity

This is evaluated directly from the turbine characteristics using the selected rated head.

Runner Submergence

At an early stage it is not convenient to specify a submergence but rather to consider the worst case (spring tide, sea level minimum and turbine head maximum) and establish the submergence required for this. Further refinement requires computer modelling to indicate energy loss if a reduced submergence is specified. The energy loss results from throttling of discharge for short periods of time when conditions indicate cavitation.

5.3.3 Sluices

Type and discharge characteristics

It has become established that where sufficient water depth is available the submerged Venturi-type sluice is adopted. The reasoning is because this type has good discharge characteristics and a low risk of storm damage. Alternative choices would be the flap gated type or radial gated sluice.

Venturi-type sluices incorporate a vertical lift gate located at the throat of a water passage which contracts sharply on the upstream side and expands more gradually on the downstream side acting as does a turbine draft-tube. Under operating conditions the water passage remains submerged at all times thereby maximising the available sluice discharge capacity and maintaining stable operating conditions. The coefficient of discharge has been established from model tests over the

years, Refs 42 and 43, reported figures vary however; coefficients of 1.5 to 1.8 are widely accepted.

Size of Opening

As with turbine diameter, the larger the better to make best use of available barrage length - the width of gate is more restricted (to about 12m) and the height limited only by practicalities of construction and the depth of water to ensure submergence under all operating conditions. A size commonly considered has a throat area of 12m x 12m.

Number of Sluices

As for turbines an empirical rule is used to obtain a first estimate of the number of sluices which may be required for an optimum development. The rule is :

$$\text{No. of sluices} = \frac{15.3 \times AH^{1/2}}{\text{Throat area (m}^2\text{)}}$$

where A = basin mid tide area (km²)

H = mean tidal range (m)

Again for economic optimization a range of sluice numbers should be considered which may extend to ±50% of the figure derived above.

5.4 Ebb-generation energy studies

Typical ebb-generation energy studies involve the initial selection of turbine generator parameters and sluice parameters as described in Section 5.3, followed by computation of annual energy yield for a range of turbine and sluice numbers so that the combination giving lowest cost energy can be identified. To indicate the type of data and the results of these studies details are given here of studies of the proposed tidal generating barrage across the Mersey estuary.

5.4.1 Mersey Barrage: Line 3 site data

Tidal data

The predictions of tidal ranges at Liverpool for 1974 made by the Admiralty Tide Tables Volume 1 form the basis for predictions of sea level outside the barrage. These predictions have been modified to allow for an anticipated reduction of tidal amplitude of 3.5% caused by the interference of the barrage upon the existing tidal regime. The magnitude of the tidal range reduction is at this stage tentative and is based upon figures provided by the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences (IOS) at Bidston. IOS have a 2-dimensional numerical model of the West coast of England and the Irish Sea areas. Their comparison of existing tidal amplitude at the barrage site using the model both with and without the Mersey estuary has indicated the overall reduction of tidal amplitude mentioned above. The situation modelled in this way, effectively an impermeable barrier at the barrage site, is not realistic but provides the best available estimate of this phenomenon.

Additionally the single-tide model requires a number of typical tides for evaluation; the data used derived from the Admiralty predictions is shown in Table 5.1.

Basin Data

Basin areas are obtained by linear interpolation between measured areas at a number of levels, refer to Figure 5.3 and 5.4 for Line 3.

Turbine Data

For these calculations, data for a variable distributor fixed blade (VD, FB, FS) turbine has been used. Turbine efficiencies are obtained from a bi-cubic spline fit to EWZ Drg. No. 1067309. The data is applicable to both bulb and Straflo turbines, the characteristic is shown in Figure 5.5:

Blade angle	14 degrees
Number of turbines	21 (20 operational)
Diameter	7.6m
Rotational speed	55.556 rpm
Installed capacity	23.0 MW
Rated head	6.0 m
Minimum net head	1.557m
Refilling capacity as sluice at 1m net head	260m ³ /s
Centreline spacing	19.0m
Runner axis setting	-12.93m O.D.
Caisson bed depth	-22.33m O.D.
Caisson exit area	210.00m ²
Majoration at B.E.P (decreases linearly to 0 at 0% efficiency)	3.6%
Power system losses & Generator efficiency	Incorporated in electrical losses

Sluice Data

Number operational	15
Coefficient of discharge	1.8
Centreline spacing	19.0m
Caisson bed depth	-16.93m O.D.
Throat area	144.00m ²
Caisson exit area	270m ²

Electrical losses

The power system losses used are shown below and allow for all electrical losses including generator efficiency.

Power MW	Total Loss MW
0	0.586
1	0.586
2	0.590
4	0.601
8	0.647
12	0.724
16	0.831
20	0.969
23	1.093
24	1.093

5.4.2 Results of computations

Figure 5.6 provides the results of energy computations indicating the variation of energy output with tidal range. For each tide considered energy output per tide is multiplied by the appropriate number of annual

occurrences and annual energy summated. Figure 5.7 indicates the variation of annual energy yield in response to changes in the number of turbines and sluices installed. This figure shows in particular the diminishing returns achieved by installing a large number of sluices. Also indicated are approximate contours of cost of energy production derived from a preliminary economic appraisal. The cost of energy contours indicate an optimal scheme to consist of approximately 21 Turbines and 15 Sluices.

Considering the indicated optimum scheme the predicted effect upon water levels inside the barrage is shown in Figure 5.8. It is typical for ebb-generation schemes that high water levels are only slightly reduced and that low water levels fall only to about the mean tide level.

For the same scheme, Figure 5.9 shows the variation of scheme power output with time and the tidal range. This shows that on extreme neap tides generation takes place over just 2 hours of the tidal cycle of 12 hours 20 minutes, whereas on extreme spring tides the generating period reaches almost 7 hours. On spring tides the generator capacity limit can be seen to limit power output at low tide. By combining Figure 5.9 with the histogram of tidal ranges it is possible to generate Figure 5.10 showing the hours per year when specific power output levels are exceeded. This is the annual power duration curve, which shows that the generator capacity limit only restricts power output for about 300 hours per year.

Many additional parameters can be considered, such as:

- turbine rotational speed, generator capacity and turbine type (as discussed in Section 6).
- turbine runner submergence and the cavitation limit.
- the turbine design point by considering the turbine head duration curve.

5.5 Ebb-generation plus sea-basin pumping studies

A cursory examination of the addition of sea-basin pumping operations to increase the volume and level of the retained water appears particularly attractive because the pumping would take place at low head and the pumped volume discharged at a greater head as the tide level outside the barrage falls; Figure 4.4 refers.

Unfortunately all the anticipated benefit cannot be realised because of a number of practical considerations. These are mostly concerned with the limitations of turbine-generator equipment, as follows:

- Turbines designed for ebb-generation operation are not capable of passing equivalent flows when pumping and turbining - hence large volumes cannot be pumped when the differential head is small.
- Pumping efficiency is considerably lower than turbine efficiency thereby increasing energy consumed.
- Motor efficiency reduces the amount of useful work done by a specific amount of input energy and the benefit of pumping is then further reduced by the subsequent generator efficiency loss.

Nevertheless ebb-generation plus pumping operation has been considered for the Severn Barrage, Refs. 32 and 45, using a modified version of the standard ebb-generation program. A FD VB turbine and pump characteristic provided by Neyrpic was used for the study because it has good ebb-generation performance and reasonable sea to basin pumping efficiencies. For this type there would be little additional capital expenditure required to facilitate pumping, over the cost of an ebb-generation only barrage. The additional equipment needed would be input power metering and additional switchgear and control equipment. The turbine characteristic proposed would be:

Turbine type	: FD VB Drg. HS9983
Runner diameter	: 8.2 m
Rotational speed	: 55.556 rpm
Generator capacity limit	: 30 MW
Rated head	: 6.07 m
Rated discharge	: 637 m ³ /s
Minimum head	: 1.43 m

For this type the maximum efficiency pumping characteristic has been found most productive, pumping conditions are thus as follows:-

Pumping head (m)	0.80	1.21	1.71	2.20	4.08
Pump discharge (m ³ /s)	189.00	178.00	170.00	167.00	167.00
Pump efficiency (%)	39.00	49.00	59.00	69.00	76.00
Electrical input power (MW)	4.07	4.66	5.22	5.63	9.49

When it is assumed that the input and output energy is of equal value, the annual energy yield is increased by 2.2% over ebb-generation only. Energy gain is variable according to the tidal range but the largest gain of 4% is found at near mean tidal range. The headpond level would be increased by up to 0.5 metres as a result.

It may be observed that:

- i) pumping operations do not require the full motor capacity of 30MW, and
- ii) pumping is beneficial at all tidal ranges.

The energy gain of 2.2% reported from this analysis contrasts sharply with the reported values for the La Rance tidal barrage. According to Electricite de France the energy gain by use of ebb-generation plus pumping compared to ebb-generation alone would be some 11%, reference 12.

In order to reconcile these two figures additional computer runs were made which progressively brought the conditions at Severn into close agreement with those at La Rance. These runs and the results obtained were as follows:

- i) Using the same turbine and pump characteristic as before, the number of turbines and sluices was adjusted to give equivalent discharge capacity per square kilometre of basin area as at La Rance. This required an increase in the number of turbines from 182 to 300 machines but the number of sluices required remained at 150.

Using the increased number of turbines annual energy yield was increased by 5.7% by the introduction of pumping.

- ii) The turbine and pump characteristic was then changed to that of the VD VB machines installed at La Rance. These turbines, being capable of operation in both directions of flow, are not ideally suited to ebb-generation only but they do have good sea-basin pump efficiencies.

Using the increased number of turbines and turbine and pump characteristics as installed at La Rance annual energy yield, compared to ebb-generation only, with the same machines, was increased by 10.2%.

The result is now in line with Electricite de France claims for the advantages of pumping at la Rance, where given the installed machinery, pumping is undoubtedly attractive. For the Severn, however, where the optimum number of turbines for ebb-generation operation is lower and the machinery different, the gains are likely to be much smaller ie. about 2.2%.

From the preceding comments the case for introducing pumping operations is not proven. Indeed there is considerably variability in the energy gain (and consequently value gain) attributable to pumping according to the relative performance of the turbine and pump. What is required for the detailed investigation of the Severn and Mersey Barrages is to determine the turbine characteristic(s) leading to greatest energy yield and to determine the energy gain based upon the corresponding pump performance characteristic. This is the approach which has been applied previously but information received from the manufacturers suggests that the turbine and pump performances may not be compatible since in general the turbine mode has been more thoroughly researched and tested. If pumping is seen to be advantageous further development could enhance the energy gain. Alternatively development of a specific tidal turbine with good efficiency over a wide range of head conditions could nullify the gains from pumping.

In conclusion it is considered that pumping operations could lead to a marginal improvement in the economic viability of the Severn and Mersey Barrage schemes but to quantify accurately the improvement requires a more consistent set of performance characteristics than is currently available.

5.6 Double-effect energy studies

Double-effect operation has been considered for the Severn Barrage project so that the two inherent advantages of this mode of operation could be evaluated, namely:

- generation takes place for a larger proportion of the tidal cycle and is therefore, more likely to correspond to the peaks of system demand,
- since generating head is generally reduced the maximum power output is correspondingly less which may alleviate some of the problems of integrating large power blocks, characteristic of single-effect operation, into the electricity system.

However, as a result of the compromises on runner blade design, water passage profile and distributor positioning which have to be made to allow the turbines to operate in both directions, turbine efficiency is less than for a specifically designed single-effect machine in ebb-mode and substantially less in the flood-mode. A reduced efficiency and reduced operating head combine to give substantially lower power outputs than for the ebb-generation operation. Analysis has shown that operation for maximum energy yield with generating equipment capable of double-effect operation gives a lower output than ebb-generation operation. The

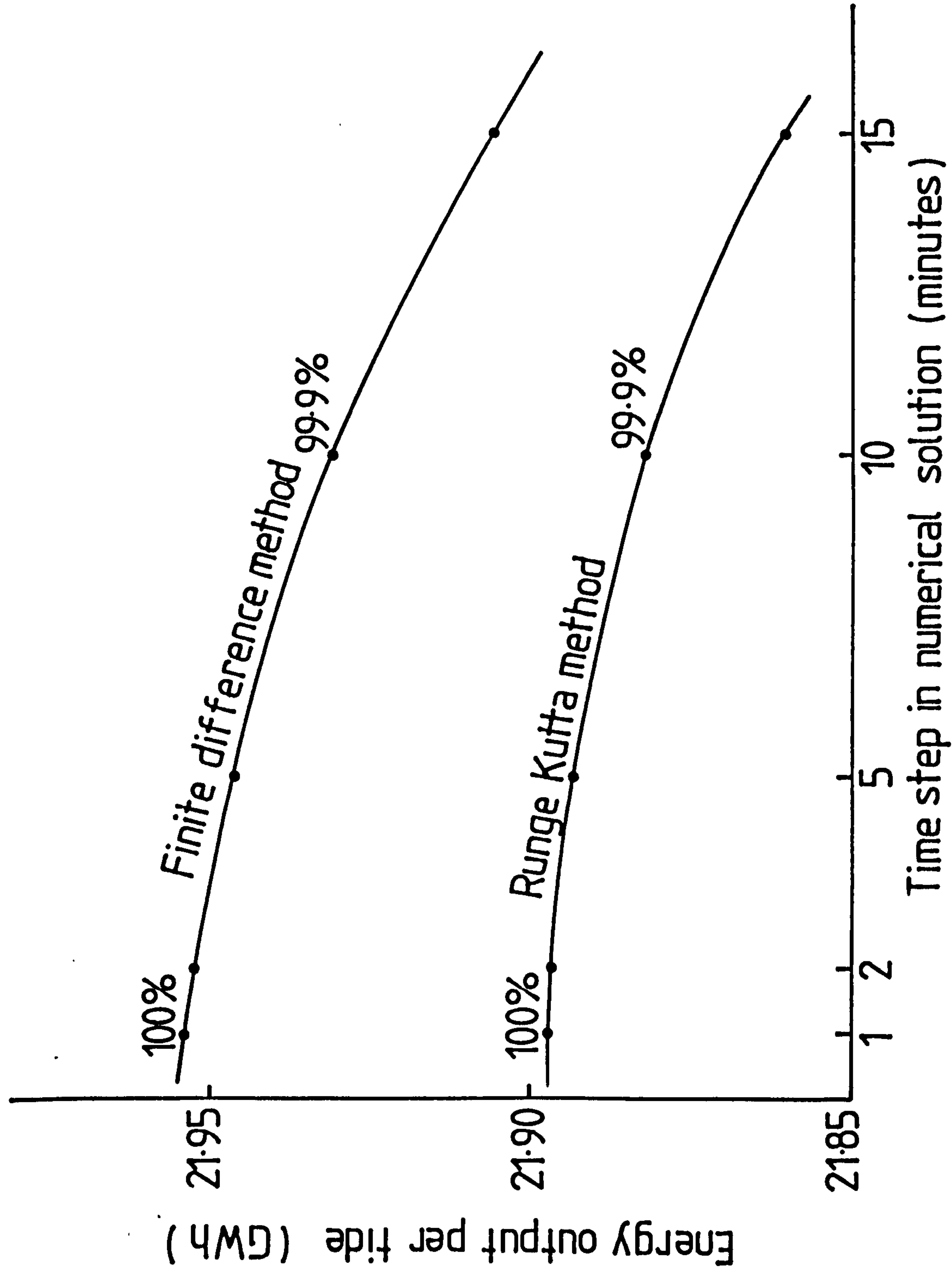
reduction reported was about 10%, reference 28, although it was anticipated that with more detailed investigation of this mode of operation and optimisation of the turbine-generator parameters that the reduction could be reduced.

Reference 31, details a study of the value of double-effect operation using a version of the energy optimisation program modified so that for a single tidal cycle the total value of generation, from two blocks of generation was optimised. The value of energy was determined according to time of day from the CEGB Bulk Supply Tariff. Results showed that ebb-generation operation was optimum for neap tide ranges when these coincided with a high tariff period. But for spring tides, and neap tides for which ebb-generation occurred during off-peak electricity supply periods, the double-effect mode of operation was more productive. Summated for a typical year the optimum value of double-effect operation was found to be within 7% of the corresponding ebb-generation scheme. Considering that the double-effect machine parameters were not optimised the difference could be narrowed to perhaps 1% or 2%.

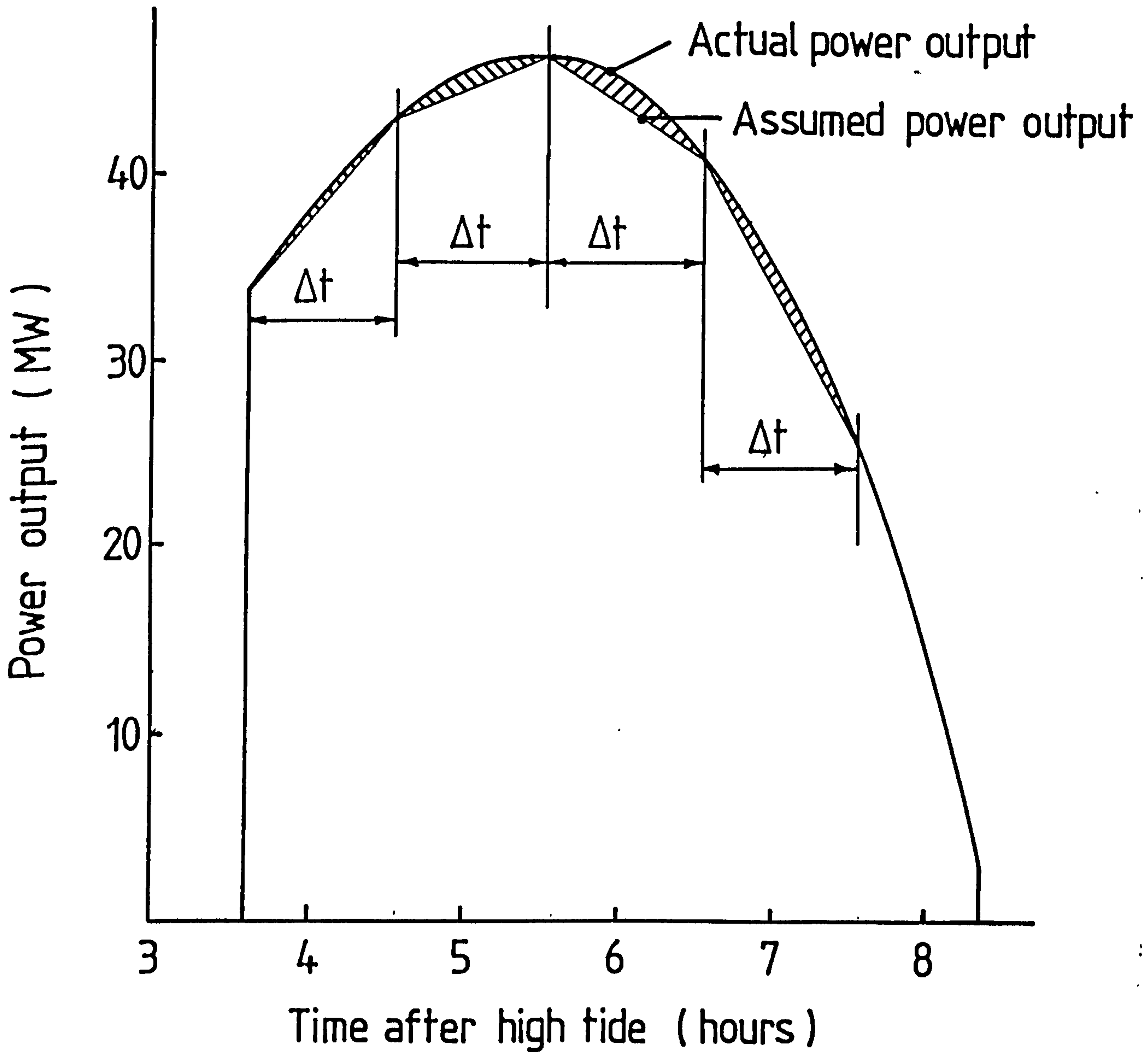
In considering the economic case for double-effect machinery and operation the value of generation must be set against the increased scheme costs. For the Severn double-effect operation did not appear more economical than ebb-generation however, the principle reason for elimination of the mode from further study hinged upon the retained water levels in the reservoir. In this case the reduction in high water levels which would be experienced at the sea parts in the inner estuary would present serious restrictions upon their use by commercial shipping.

Tidal Range (m)	Levels (m A.O.D)		Rising time (mins)	Falling time (mins)	Number of annual occurrences
	High	Low			
3.25	1.82	-1.43	320	420	22.5
4.25	2.32	-1.93	320	420	85.5
5.25	2.82	-2.43	320	420	135.5
6.25	3.32	-2.93	320	420	143.0
7.25	3.82	-3.43	320	420	167.0
8.25	4.32	-3.93	320	420	113.5
9.25	4.82	-4.43	320	420	35.5
10.25	5.32	-4.93	320	420	2.5

TABLE 5.1 TIDAL DATA FOR SINGLE-TIDE OPTIMISATION MODEL



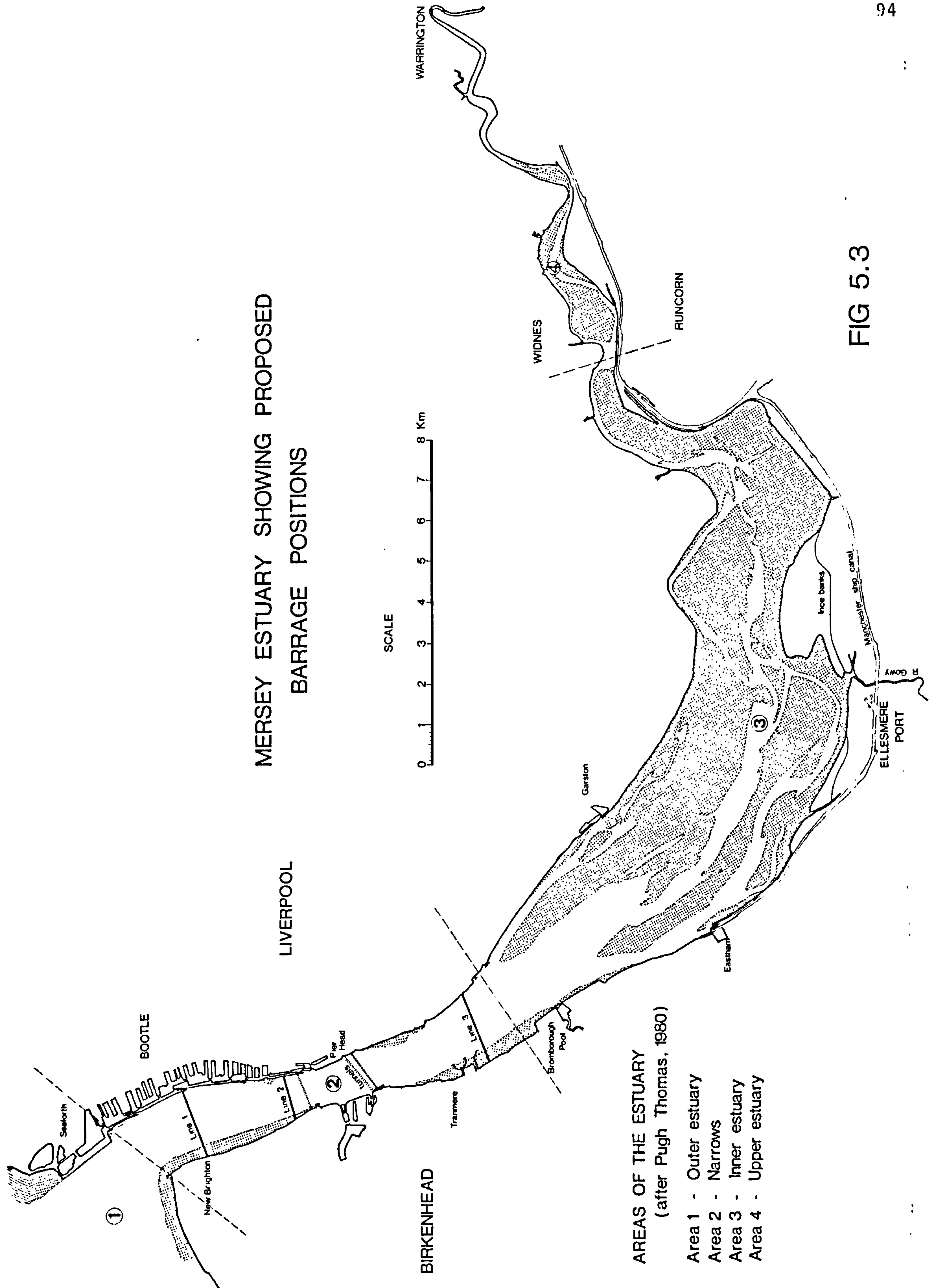
TIME STEP ANALYSIS
 FIG. 5.1



COMPUTATION OF ENERGY YIELD

FIG. 5.2

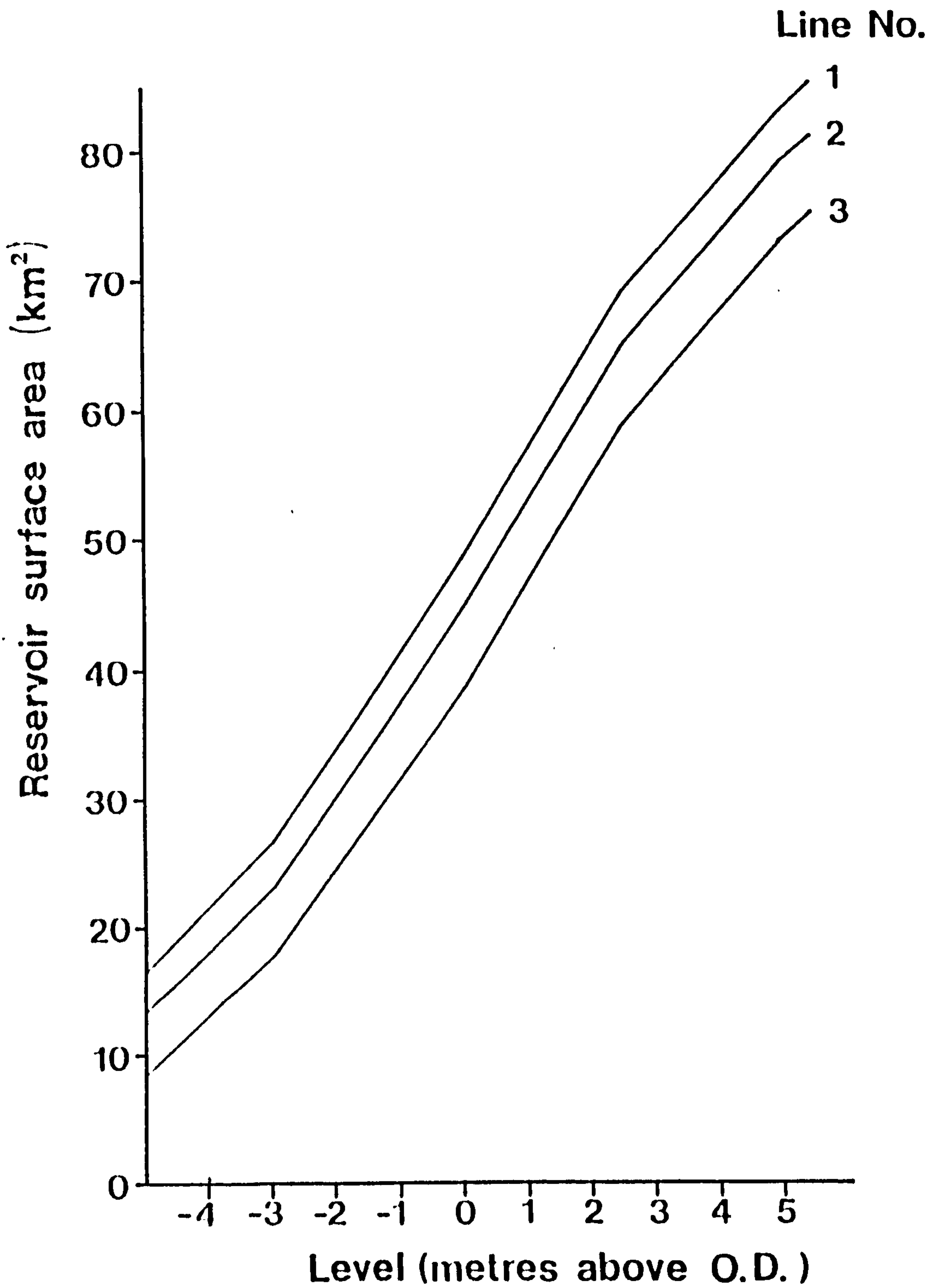
MERSEY ESTUARY SHOWING PROPOSED BARRAGE POSITIONS



AREAS OF THE ESTUARY
(after Pugh Thomas, 1980)

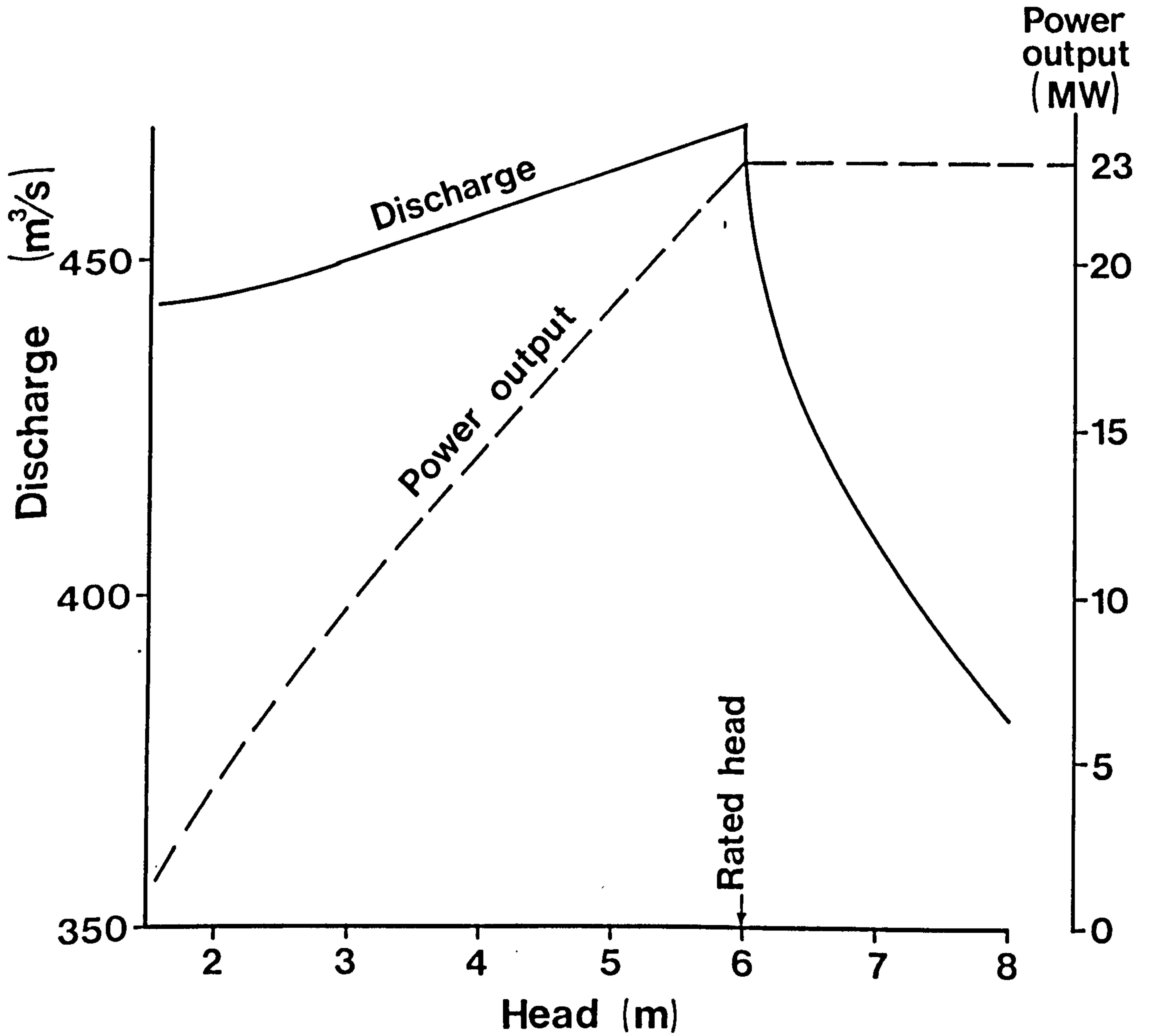
- Area 1 - Outer estuary
- Area 2 - Narrows
- Area 3 - Inner estuary
- Area 4 - Upper estuary

FIG 5.3



MERSEY BASIN AREAS

Fig 5.4



TURBINE CHARACTERISTICS

FIG 5.5

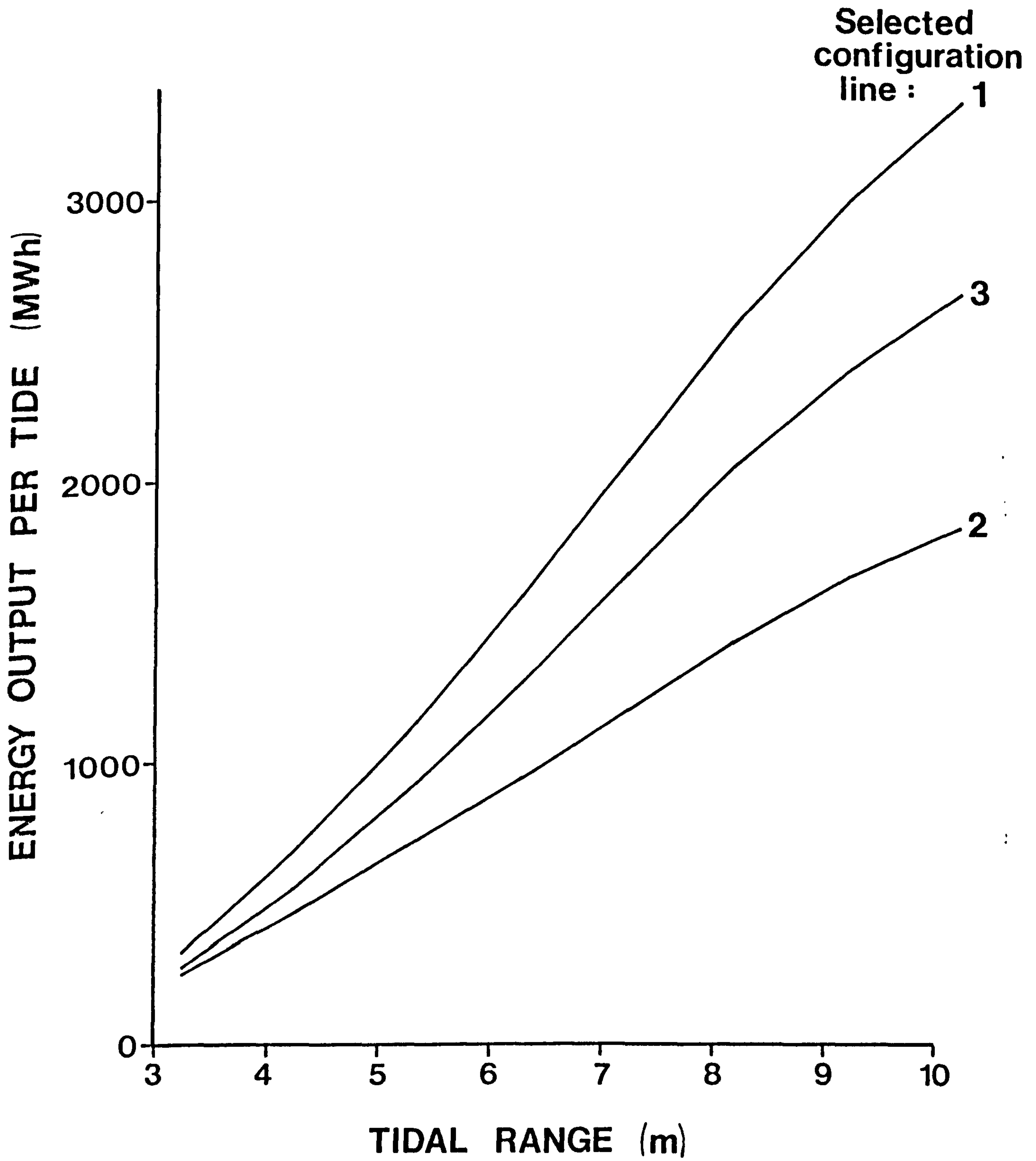


FIG 5.6

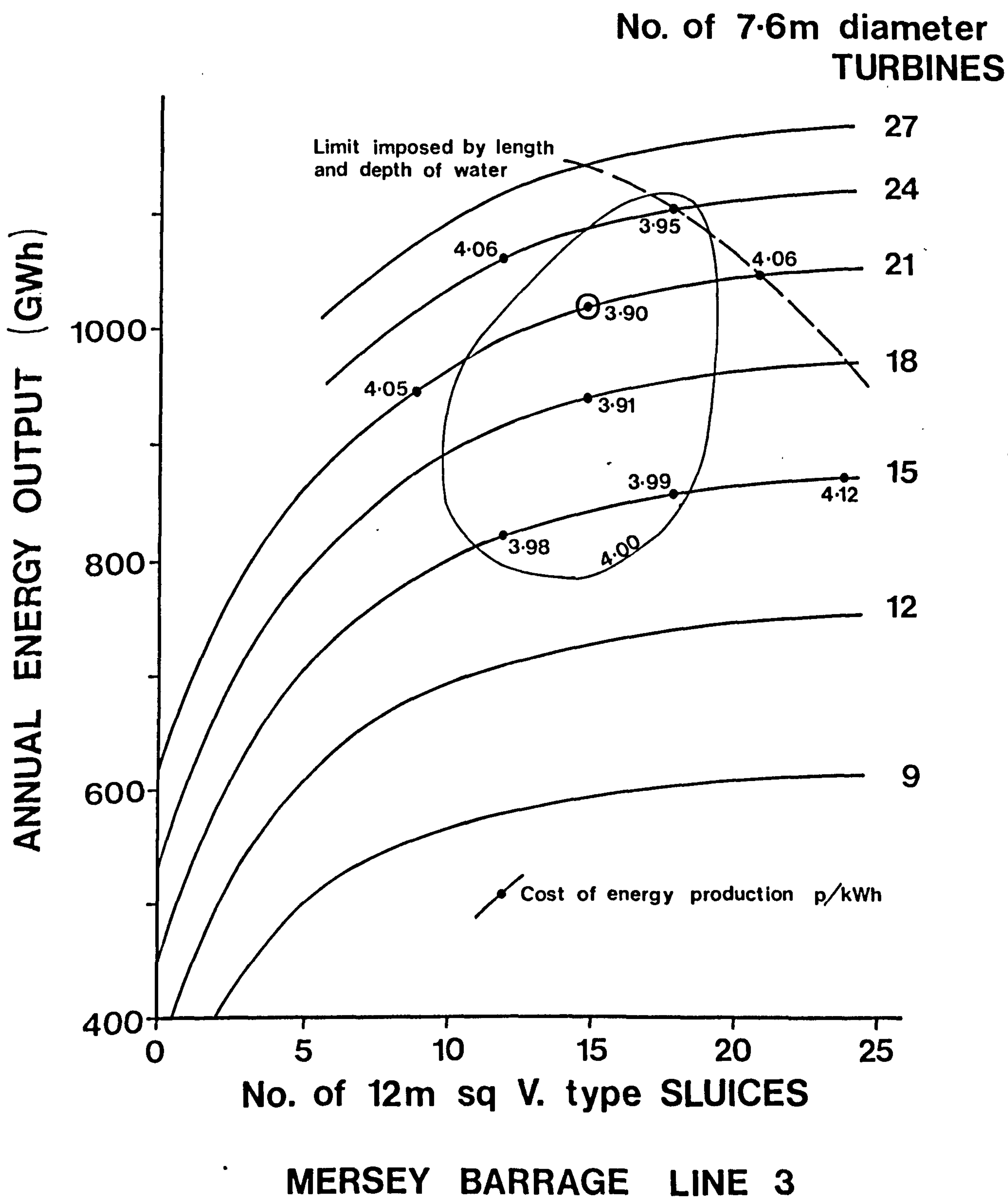
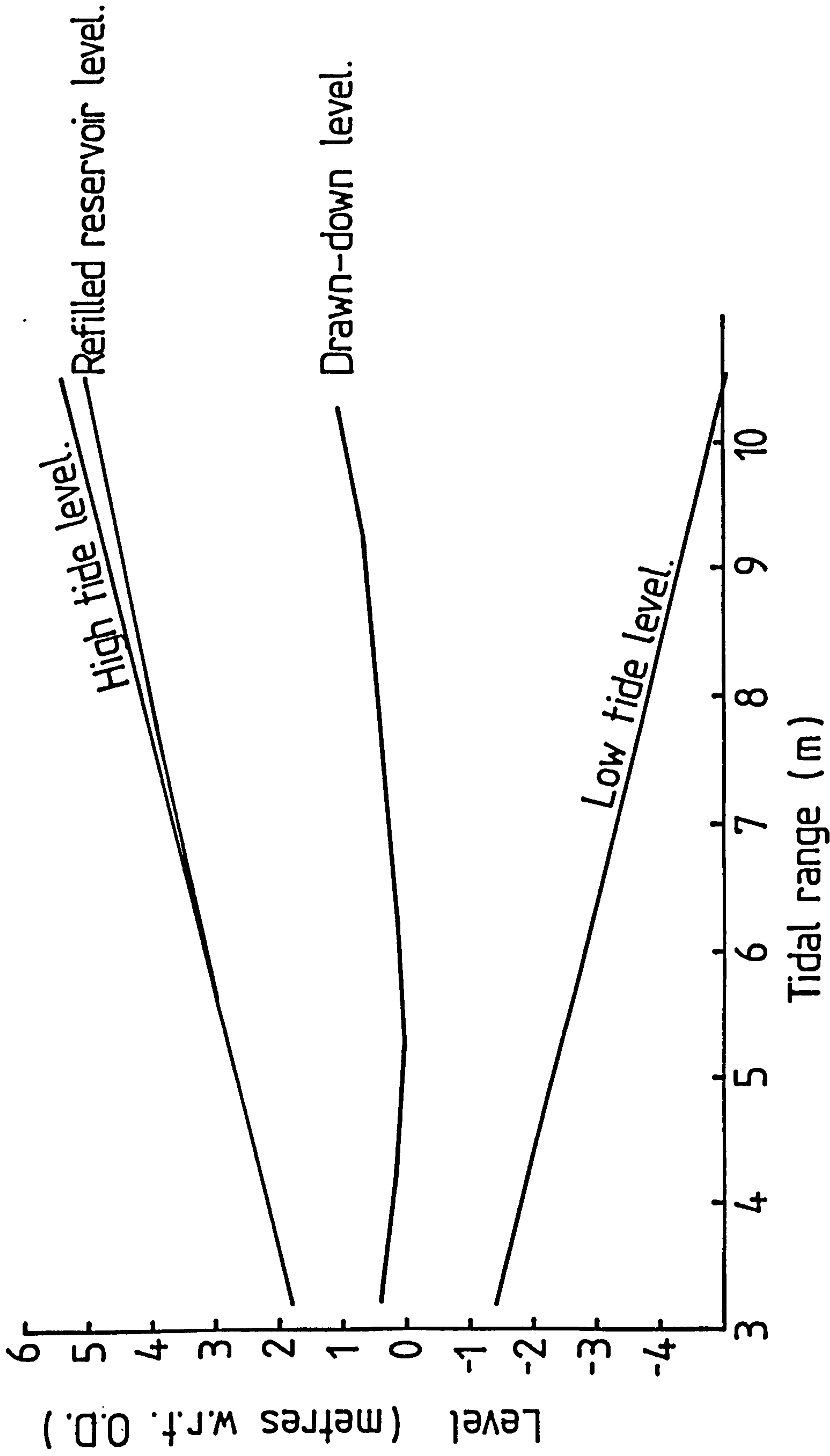


FIG 5.7



MERSEY BASIN LEVELS : LINE 3.

FIG. 5.8

**SCHEME ELECTRICAL
OUTPUT (MW)**

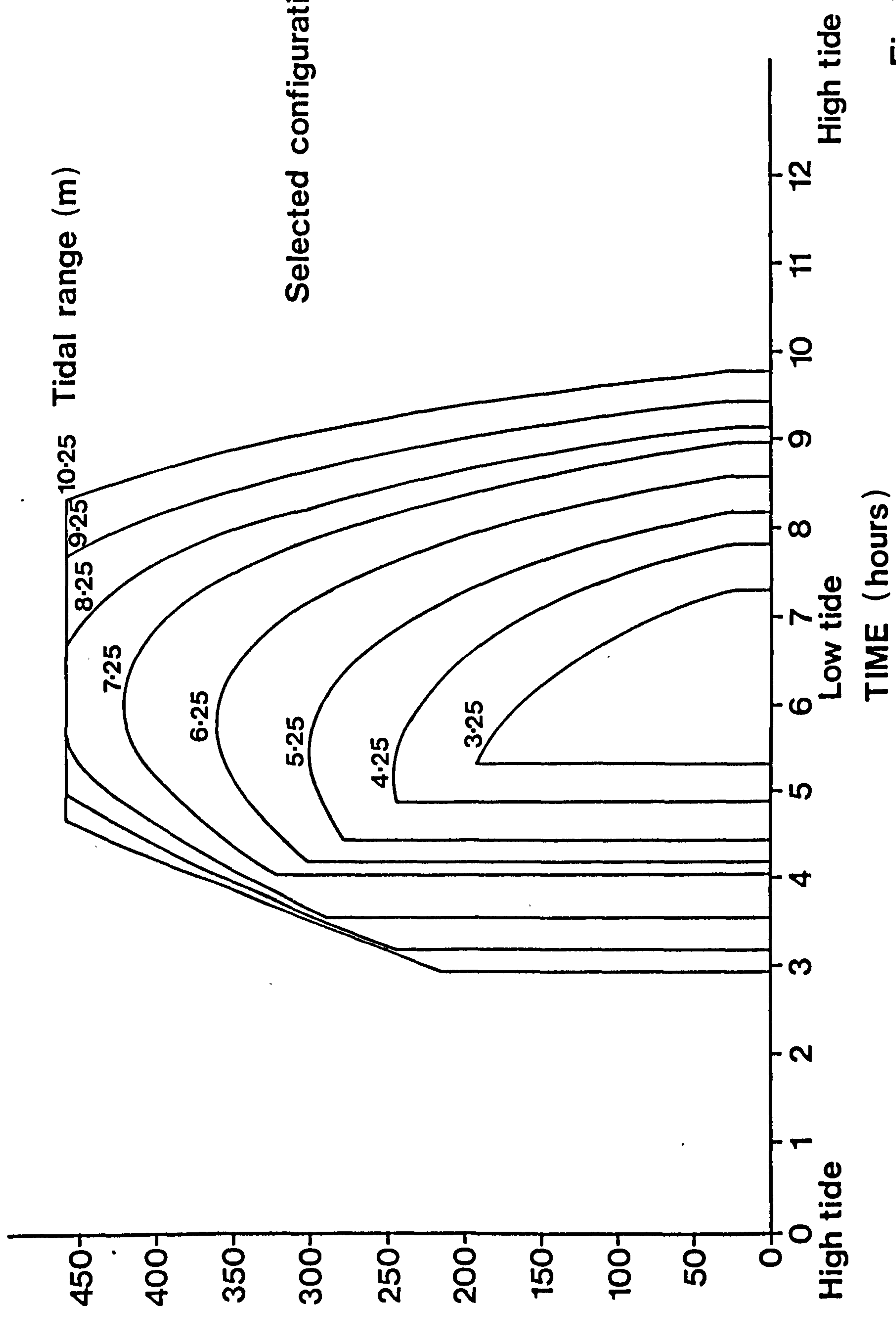
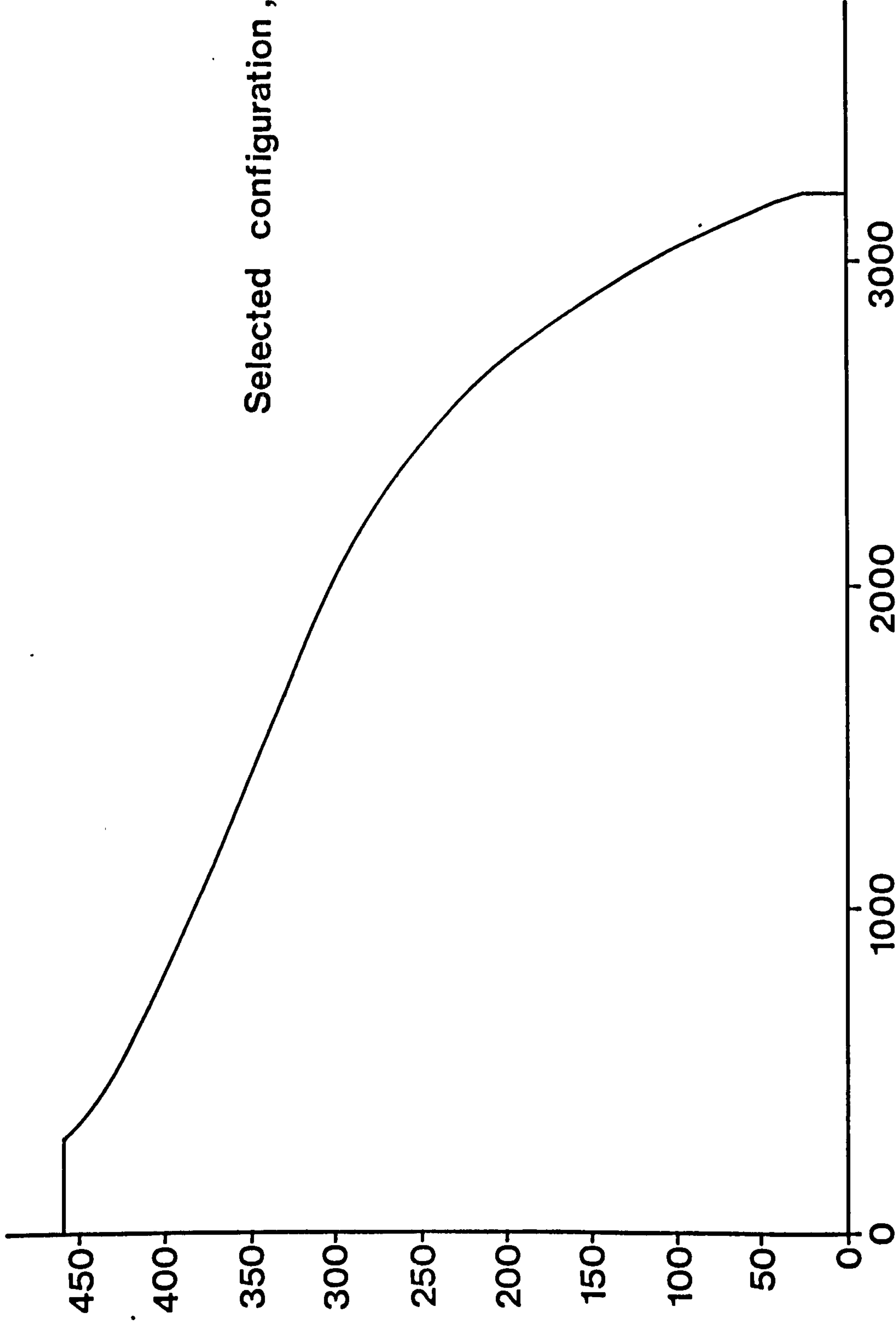


Fig 5.9

**SCHEME ELECTRICAL
OUTPUT (MW)**



Selected configuration, Line 3

ANNUAL POWER DURATION CURVE
Hours per year when power exceeded

Fig 5.10

6.0 COMPARISON OF TURBINE TYPES - FOR EBB-GENERATION

6.1 Introduction

Section 5 describes the common applications of the computer model in the early stages of a tidal power study when it is important to establish what are the major constraints and determine realistic values for the important parameters such as the number of turbines and sluices, and the outline specification of the turbines in terms of diameter, rotational speed and generator capacity. Having made the necessary energy yield calculations it will be possible to determine approximately the economic performance of the proposed scheme and thereby make recommendations about proceeding to refine the barrage design.

An initial assumption for ebb-generation schemes recommended in Section 5 was to adopt the VD FB turbine type on the basis of the availability and ease of use of the performance data. Clearly this is one assumption which should be investigated, particularly as the turbine manufacturers are not agreed upon which is the most appropriate solution. A comprehensive comparison of the turbine types was carried out by the writer for the Severn Barrage scheme for the UK Department of Energy and is reported in References 27, 28, 29 and 44.

The comparison was performed for Line 5, an alignment roughly between Lavernock Point on the Welsh shore and Sand Point on the English shore, one of six barrage locations considered when evaluating the tidal energy potential of the Severn Estuary. Line 5 was recognised early on to lead to lowest cost of energy produced and was considered in greatest detail in the Severn Barrage Committee report of 1981, Reference 1 and more recently by the Severn Tidal Power Group report of 1986,

Reference 45. Following the initial turbine type comparisons the alignment of Line 5 has been modified to take advantage of improved water depths and foundation conditions, and the alignment now proposed is from Lavernock Point to Brean Down near Weston-Super-Mare.

The turbine type comparison for the Severn Barrage on Line 5 was completed in 1980, since that time there have been a number of changes to the site, the proposed installation and to the computer modelling methods. Accordingly the writer has recently made a new comparison using up to date data and methods and the results are presented for discussion in Section 6.5 following a description of the earlier work, Section 6.4.

In summary, the basis for the initial turbine type comparison was as follows:

Barrage location	: Line 5 (reference 25)
Enclosed basin area at high water:	470km ²
Mean tidal range (modified by barrage effect)	: 7.9m
Turbine diameter	: 9.0m
Number of operational turbines	: 140
Submergence of the turbine axis	: 10.5m below Chart Datum
Sluices, Venturi type (Cd = 1.5)	: 12.2m x 12.2m throat
Number of sluices	: 150

6.2 Comparison of fixed (synchronous speed options)

Section 3.4 indicates each of the seven practicable turbine options, of which there are 3 fixed speed variants and 4 variable speed types. Each of the fixed speed variants was considered in detail. Turbine performance hillcharts from Escher Wyss of Zurich were used to compare energy yield from the VD FB, FD VB and VD VB types.

Variable distributor, fixed blade turbines, VD FB

Performance characteristics were available for three fixed blade angles of 8.5° , 11.3° and 14° (referred to EWZ datum) for each of which a numerical model of the dimensionless efficiency characteristic (the 'hillchart') was provided. The objective of the turbine type comparison was to determine the sensitivity of the annual energy yield to the following parameters

- rotational speed
- installed generator capacity
- blade angle

Accordingly the energy optimisation computer program was run for each combination of the 3 blade angles, 3 installed capacities and usually 4 rotational speeds. For each combination a different head/discharge characteristic was evaluated by the program so that the turbine model efficiency was faithfully applied to the corresponding prototype conditions. For these VD FB turbines, discharge was regulated along the maximum power output curve unless the limits of generator capacity or restricted runner submergence leading to cavitation were encountered. Figure 6.1 shows the results obtained for the case of a 50MW generator capacity limit, results for the 60MW and 40MW limits indicated the same trends.

The results indicate that the 14° blade opening led to the greatest energy yield at just above 50rpm, however with this blade opening energy yield is particularly sensitive to the selected rotational speed. If it should be necessary to select a rotational speed above 50rpm a reduced blade opening would become optimum, as indicated by the significantly greater energy yield from the 11.3° blade angle when running at 60rpm. In this

case the sensitivity to speed variation is enhanced by the limited runner submergence allowed, which limits the permitted discharge at low tide levels.

An envelope curve is shown on Figure 6.1 representing for the particular speed the optimum energy yield using the best blade angle. The curve shows the absolute peak energy yield has been reached and that increase of blade angle beyond 14° would not bring greater energy yield. This envelope curve is used in Section 6.4 for comparison of energy yields from the other machine types.

Fixed distributor, variable blade turbines, FD VB

Performance characteristics for three distributor settings were used, namely 73° , 77° and 80° . These characteristics each represent the results a series of model tests on a VD VB type machine with the distributor vanes held in a constant position. However, although the term 'fixed distributor' is used to describe non-moving guide vanes upstream of the runner, a prototype machine of this description would not have the number (approximately 16-18) of vanes, appropriate if they were to be moved, nor would they be the same shape. It is probable there would be between 6 and 8 fabricated guide vanes and that this fixed arrangement would be hydraulically more efficient than the variable distributor arrangement when held in a fixed position. The extent of the efficiency gain is however uncertain and in consequence the model test data has been applied without modification, but the potential gain, perhaps 1% to 2% has been noted.

The parameters have been varied in the same way as for the VD FB type and results for the 50MW case are shown in Figure 6.2(a). In the computer simulation the turbine

discharge was regulated according to the Calculus of Variations solution to maximise energy yield. For this type - energy yield is less sensitive to variation of rotational speed than the VD FB case and there is no apparent requirement to adjust the fixed distributor angles in response to a change in the synchronous speed. The 73° distributor opening shows the highest energy yield over the range of speeds considered, this opening also shows that energy yield is approaching a maximum as speed is reduced below 50rpm. Considering vertical sections through Figure 6.2(a) as shown in Figure 6.2(b) it can be seen that the 73° distributor opening is optimum. This condition applies over the whole speed and capacity ranges and accordingly results for the 73° distributor opening are used in Section 6.4 for comparison with energy yield from the other machine types.

Variable distributor, variable blade turbines, VD VB

A single performance characteristic of this type was modelled using the bi-cubic spline modelling technique. In this case the dimensionless efficiency characteristic is presented for a variable blade machine up to a maximum blade opening of approximately 15° and this limit introduces a discontinuity on the diagram. Accordingly efficiencies were extrapolated for blade openings in excess of 15° to obtain a good fit to the model test data, and operation in the simulation model was restricted to a specific discharge below the 15° blade opening. Turbine discharge during each generating period of the simulation was regulated to maximise energy yield using the Calculus of Variations solution.

Generator capacity and rotational speed have been used as for the previous machine types to produce for each power capacity a curve of energy yield against

rotational speed. The curves exhibit a maximum at about 50rpm, and are discussed in Section 6.4 in comparison with the other turbine types.

6.3 Analysis of variable speed turbine operation

The advantages of variable-speed turbine operation are described in Section 4.6, however until the writer had made energy production calculations the impact upon energy yield remained unknown. Only two of the four possible variable speed variants have been considered; the FD FB VS and VD FB VS types. The VD VB VS type was not considered because the energy gain over VD VB FS type was thought unlikely to offset the additional costs associated with VS operation, but future studies should consider the FD VB VS type.

When operating at variable speed the generator design parameter becomes the maximum required torque, although a maximum power output limit may also be necessary to reduce investment on increased transmission capacity. Generator torque is proportional to power output divided by rotational speed, accordingly the higher the power output for a given speed the higher the torque and the higher the generator cost. For comparison of the turbine types the variable speed options are compared with other types which require generators of equivalent torque so that the cost of generators is similar. With variable speed operation the number of poles can be selected and may be reduced below that required for synchronous operation, perhaps leading to a cost reduction.

Variable distributor, fixed blade, variable speed turbines VD, FB, VS

Considering the same dimensionless efficiency characteristics as for VD FB FS work it is noted that if speed is free to vary there is a range of Q_{11} and η_{11}

values for any particular operating head. The Calculus of Variations solution selects the appropriate discharge, hence Q_{11} , for each step in the computation and then an optimisation routine varies the value of n_{11} to maximise efficiency and power output.

In a prototype scheme the machines would be operated according to pre-programmed instructions dictating the distributor opening and rotational speed linked to the time-into-generation of a particular cycle. Speed control would be achieved by electrical loading of the turbines either singly or in groups. Figure 6.3 shows a typical prototype head/discharge characteristic for a VD FB VS turbine, indicating also the operating paths chosen by the maximum energy method for the selected tidal ranges. This diagram shows for each head and discharge the optimum efficiency, there is of course a range of efficiency for each point depending upon the selected rotational speed. Sub-optimal conditions are adopted when constraints such as the cavitation limits or generator torque are encountered. Figure 6.4 shows for a spring tidal range how the optimum operating paths are modified when these constraints are effected.

Operation of the turbines would begin at maximum efficiency at point A, and follow the optimum path until the cavitation limitation is reached as operating head increases and sea level falls, point B. From B, operation would be regulated to avoid cavitation conditions until at point C the generator torque limit is reached, whereupon speed is allowed to increase as head increases maintaining constant torque. As operating head falls the optimal solution departs from the limit torque at D and follows the cavitation limit until E and then follows optimal discharge regulation until F is reached where operation ceases at the minimum operating head on the maximum power output curve.

Inspection of Figure 6.3 shows high efficiency can be maintained even to very low operating head. Accordingly the VD FB VS type can produce significantly greater energy output on low tidal ranges than for example the corresponding VD FB FS machine. Table 6.1 shows how this energy gain diminishes as tidal range is increased, when the speed of operation of the VS machine approaches that of the FS option.

For the same site conditions as for the fixed speed machines, evaluation of annual energy yield, for the combination of fixed blade angle (8.5° , 11.3° and 14°) and maximum generator torque leads to the results shown in Figure 6.5. Again it is shown that optimum blade angle varies in this case according to the torque limit. As for synchronous operation the envelope curve is used in Section 6.4 for comparison of energy yield from the other machine types. It should be noted that no deduction has been made for the rectification and inversion losses which might be of the order 1-2% of annual energy yield.

Fixed distributor, fixed blade, variable speed turbines FD, FB, VS

With this option operational control is maintained solely by adjustments to the electrical load on the generator, to control rotational speed and hence discharge. For a particular Q_{11} there is only one value of n_{11} possible with this type of unregulated turbine. As with the VD FB VS type the generator design parameter is the maximum required torque, however in this case a power capacity limit is undesirable because as head increases a power output limit would force operation towards a lower discharge and hence lower speed which would increase torque. Consequently the maximum required torque is determined by the most severe operating conditions.

Figure 6.6 shows the maximum energy paths for operation through a neap tide, a mean tide and a spring tide cycle. The required generator torque rating being determined by the requirements of the spring tide. Figure 6.6 shows however the ideal situation where turbine operation is not influenced, for example, by cavitation limits. When the cavitation limit is enforced operation must deviate from the optimum path on large tides and an increased torque is required. Figure 6.7 shows the effect on the operating paths for three different tidal ranges, again indicating that the largest spring tide determines the torque requirement. Restriction of the level to which the basin refills was identified as one way of reducing the torque required on extreme spring tides, as indicated by Figure 6.8.

Alternatively, a different, reduced, blade opening was found to be advantageous, Figure 6.9, leading to a rather lower energy loss per annum than the restriction of refilling as shown by Figure 6.10. This figure indicates, as might be expected from the results obtained using the synchronous turbine types, that a distributor opening of 73° and a blade angle of 15° is optimum, but if a reduced generator torque is to be provided the blade angle and ultimately the distributor angle should be reduced.

6.4 Comparison of machine types

The turbine types are compared in Figure 6.11 on the basis of their annual energy yield for specific rotational speeds and generator capacity. For clarity only the envelope curves for optimum blade or distributor setting are shown for the VD FB FS, FD VB FS and FD FB VS types.

For the variable speed options the curves show torque plotted to correspond to the rotational speed axis at the particular generator capacity. The values of

maximum torque are indicated at discrete points along the curves. Presentation of the variable speed results in this way is to demonstrate the energy producing potential of all the machine types in as comparable a fashion as possible. At each point with the variable speed machines there will be a speed variation from about 30-70 rpm and the maximum power production may exceed the capacity indicated for the three synchronous machines shown. However the object is to set the VS machines in a context where its generator size and cost is of the same order as for the synchronous types, though the turbine (and draft tube gate) cost will vary appreciably.

A specific comparison has been made assuming a 50MW generator capacity limit for the synchronous types since this is believed to be near optimum for the Severn Barrage (assuming 9m diameter turbines). The optimum rotational speed to consider appears to be 50 rpm and so assuming the energy yield of the VD VB FS type to be 100% the comparison is as follows:

Synchronous options:	VD VB FS	100.0%
	VD FB FS	97.1%
	FD VB FS	96.2%
Variable speed options:	VD FB VS	101.4%
	FD FB VS	97.2%

It can be seen that provision of single-regulated VD FB FS turbines leads to a reduction of almost 3% in energy yield when compared to the double-regulated VD VB FS type. It has been argued that the savings in first cost (perhaps 10%) and the reduced maintenance requirements of the single-regulated machine leads to a more economical scheme despite the reduction in energy yield, Reference 1 and 45.

Comparison of the two single-regulated, synchronous types shows a difference in favour of the VD FB type of about 1% of annual energy yield. This result is in apparent conflict with the belief of the French turbine manufacturers Neyrpic who rightly point to the wider range of good efficiency achieved by the FD VB type. In considering this dilemma^m the writer has made limited comparisons between the FD VB and VD FB types using Neyrpic performance data and the result confirms the manufacturers view. Because the Neyrpic FD VB performance data was for a purpose designed fixed distributor, which the Escher Wyss data was not, these results could indicate that the efficiency gain from redesign of the distributor is sufficient to swing the balance in favour of the FD VB type. Or, alternatively, through their greater experience with the VD FB type Escher Wyss could have developed a blade profile of superior overall performance. The former is thought more likely to be the case.

The variable-speed options show energy yields to be slightly above that of the VD VB FS machine for VD FB VS and about 3% below it for the FD FB VS machine. These results indicate that a significant energy gain is not obtained, particularly when it is recalled that rectification and inversion losses (approx 1-2%) have not been deducted. Consequently, following the publication of these results, in references 27 and 28 this option has not been considered in further detail for the Severn Barrage scheme. Conversely a study of tidal power generation in Cumberland Basin, in the Bay of Fundy, Canada reference 36, recommends variable speed operation on the grounds that because the output of the scheme was to be transmitted^s over 600km to New England a d.c. link would be required anyway and so the cost and energy losses associated with rectification and inversion of the output would be common to all generation options.

In comparison with VD FB FS, operation at variable speed would therefore allow either:

- i) additional energy yield using VD FB VS machines or,
- ii) reduced first cost and maintenance costs using FD FB VS machines.

It is fair to say however that unless special circumstances arise, such as for Cumberland Basin, that variable speed operation does not achieve substantial energy gains.

6.5 Update of the turbine type comparison

The turbine type comparisons made in Section 6.4 were made in 1980 when it was assumed in the energy computations that the difference in water levels across the barrage could be used directly as the turbine head to be applied when using the turbine performance characteristic. As stated in Section 3.6, to compensate for this over-estimation of head, model turbine efficiency was used without majoration. It was however appreciated that comparison of turbine types on this basis was not strictly appropriate because of variation of the downstream energy losses according to turbine discharge, which differs for a given head for the various turbine types. Consequently the writer has reworked the comparisons for the synchronous types using the net effective turbine head calculation described in Section 3.6 and applied majoration according to the Hutton scaling formula (with linear variation of efficiency step-up down to zero at zero model efficiency).

The results of the new turbine type comparison, using updated Severn Barrage data, are shown for VD FB FS machines on Figure 6.12, for FD VB FS machines on Figure

6.13 and for VD VB FS and the envelope curves for the other types on Figure 6.14. For each turbine type the trends shown are as before, although for the FD VB and VD VB types energy yield is shown to peak at about 50 rpm, the reduced energy yield at low rotational speed arising from introduction of a blade angle limit.

The turbine type comparison shown on Figure 6.14 indicates an optimum rotational speed of about 50 rpm with relative energy yields as follows:

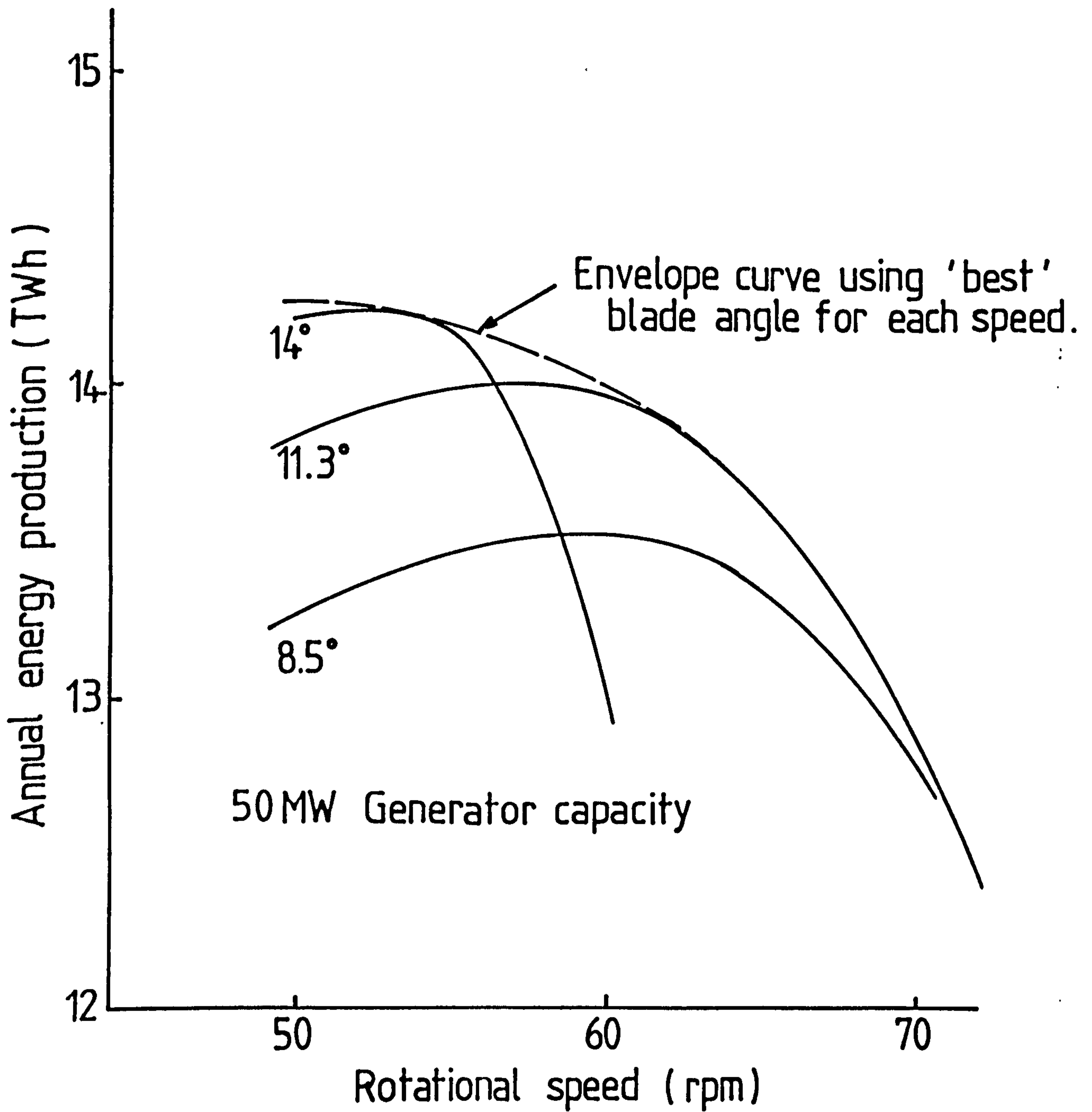
VD VB FS	100%
FD VB FS	97.2%
VD FB FS	96.3%

Interestingly the relative performance of the single-regulated types is interchanged which, when the anticipated efficiency gain of a truly fixed distributor is added to the FD VB FS type, begins to suggest a positive energy yield advantage for this type. Also with an improved distributor performance the FD VB FS type energy yield would further reduce the energy gain by selection of a double-regulated type.

Thus the latest comparison tends to confirm the view that a FD VB FS solution may be the preferred option for an ebb-generation scheme despite the requirements for provision and maintenance of a draft-tube gate. In addition this type has a reasonable performance characteristic for pumping at low head from the sea to the basin. The additional benefit, either energy yield or more importantly energy value, should be justified against the additional cost of equipment to allow motoring of the turbines to act as pumps. The justification for this is not presented here however the potential for further gains is emphasised because with the VD FB FS solution the pump characteristic is very poor making pumping unattractive, refer to Section 5.5.

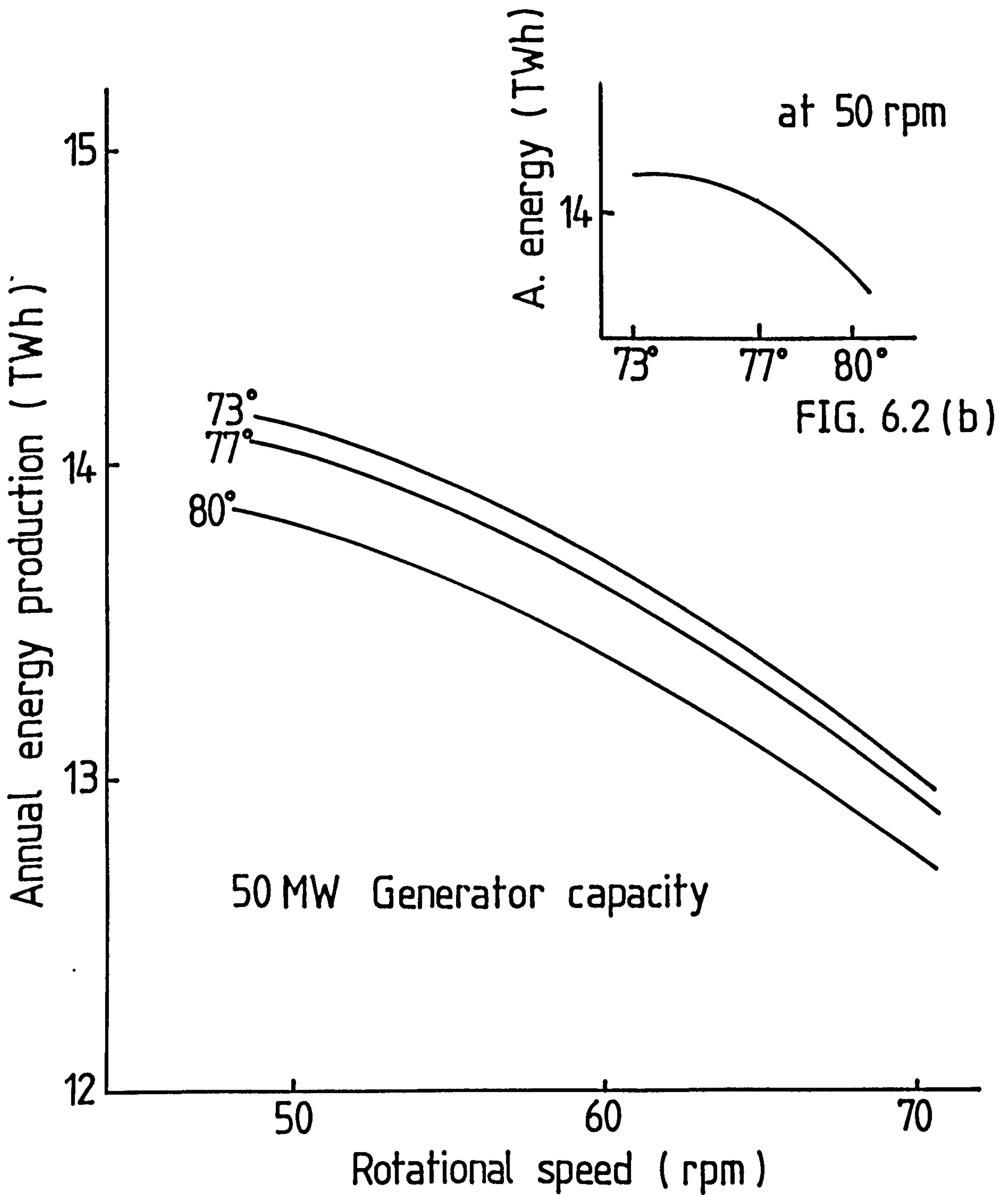
Tidal Range (m)	Relative Energy Production Per Tidal Cycle					
	VD FB FS Synchronous generation			VD FB VS Variable-speed generation		
4.5	100%			185%		
6.5	100%			112%		
8.5	100%			105%		
9.5	100%			104%		
11.5	100%			104%		
13.5	100%			103%		

TABLE 6.1 COMPARISON OF ENERGY OUTPUT PER TIDE
FOR VD FB VS AND VD FB FS TYPES



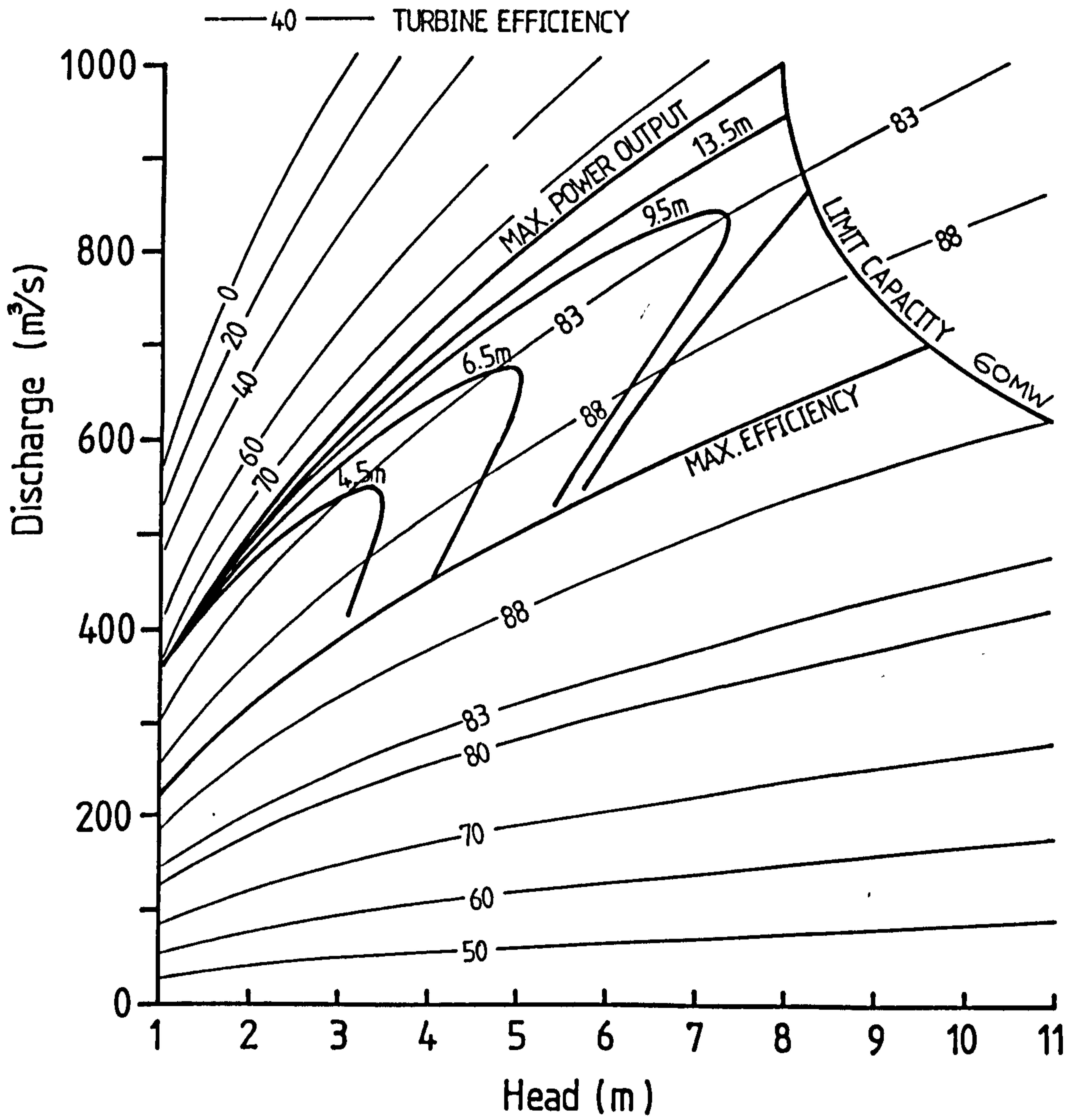
VARIABLE DISTRIBUTOR, FIXED BLADE TURBINES

FIG. 6.1



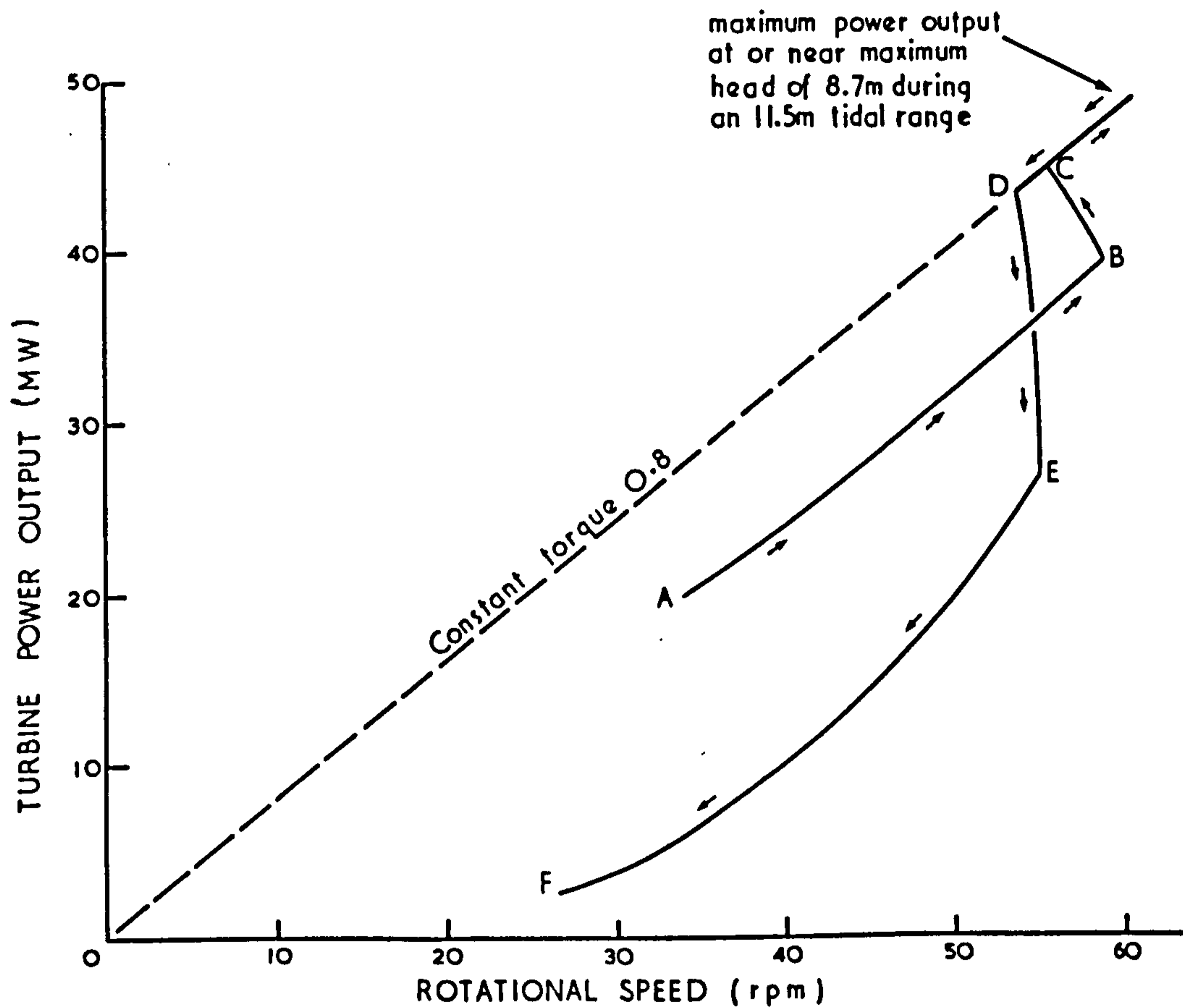
FIXED DISTRIBUTOR, VARIABLE BLADE TURBINES

FIG. 6.2 (a)



VARIABLE SPEED VD FB TURBINE OPERATION.

FIG. 6.3

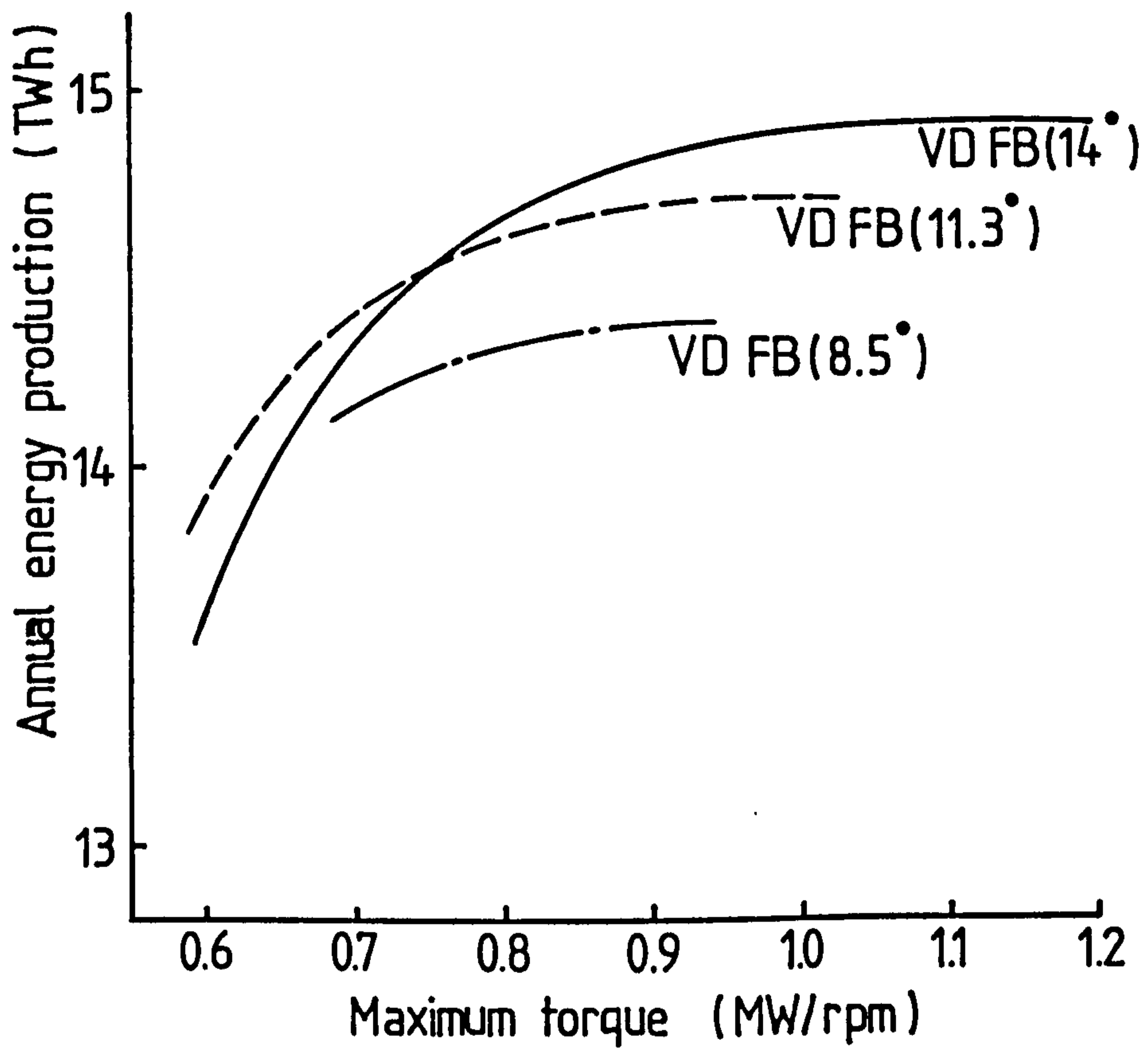


SITE 5 140 Turbo-generators (9m diameter) ISO Sluices (12.2m sq V type)
 E W Z turbine characteristics. Turbine ϕ 10.5m below Chart Datum
 Zero majoration.

VARIABLE SPEED OPERATION VD FB

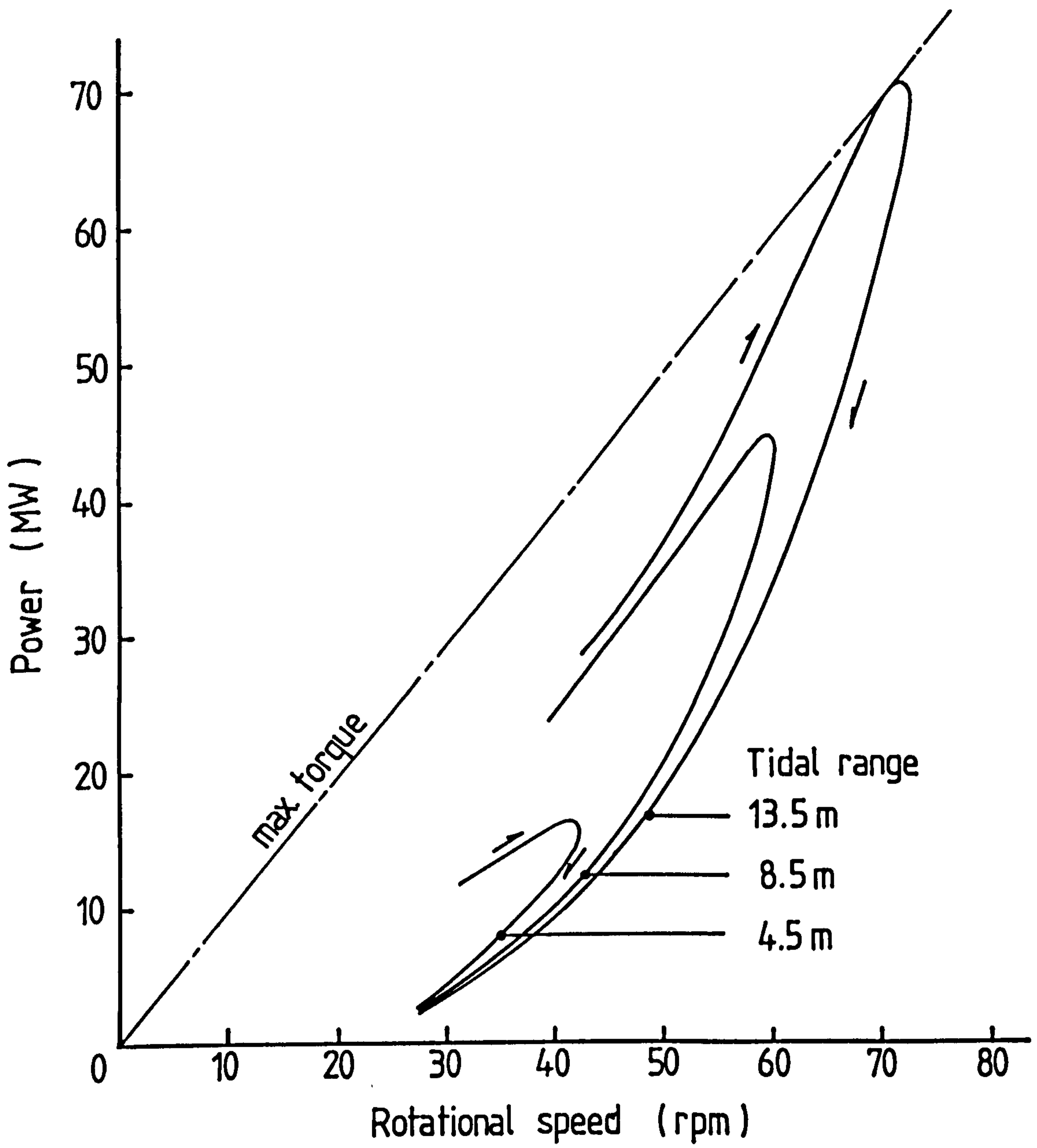
Severn Estuary Tidal Energy Survey
 University of Salford: Dept of Civil Engineering
 1980

Fig 6.4



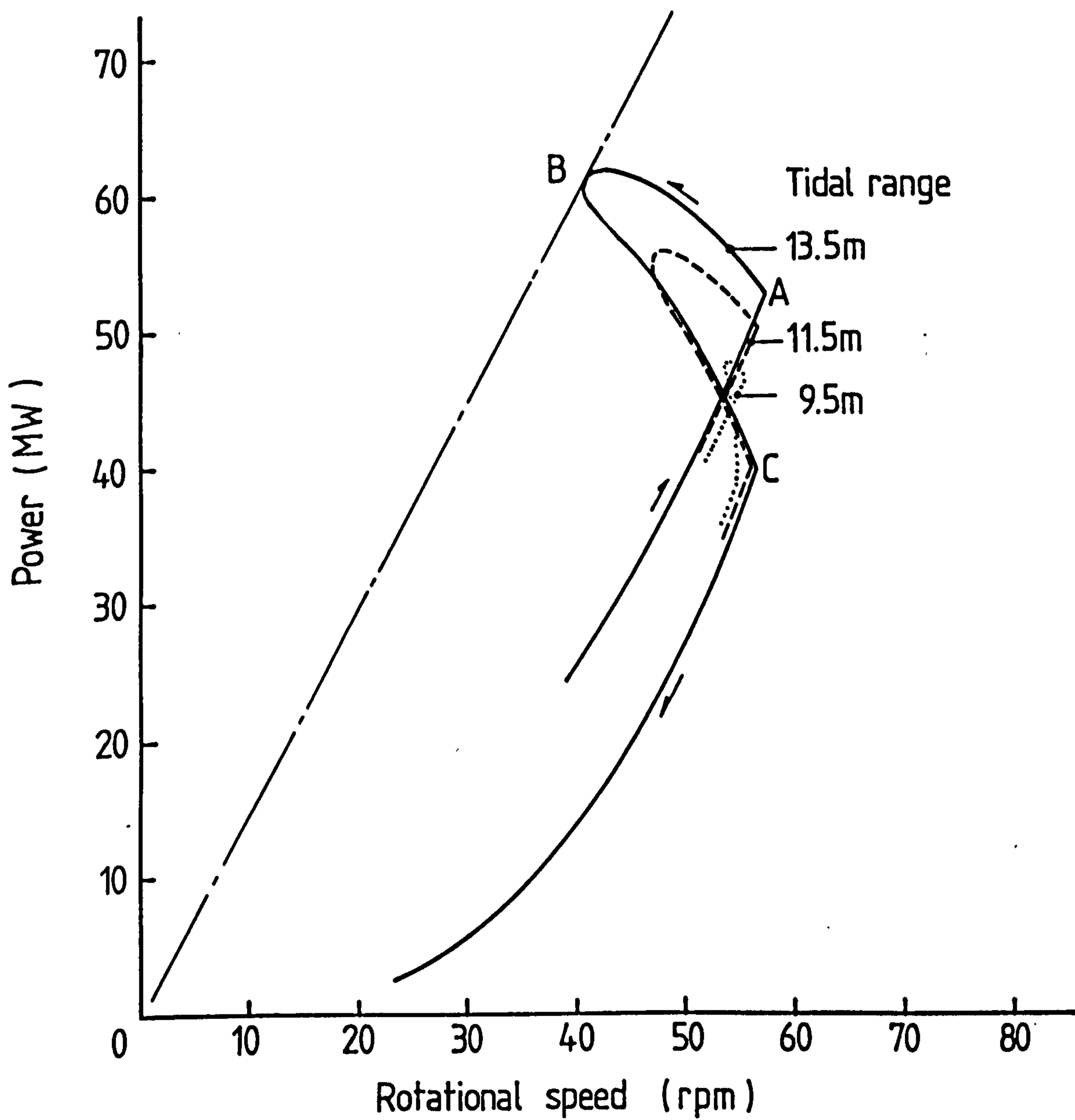
VARIABLE SPEED OPERATION VDFB

FIG. 6.5



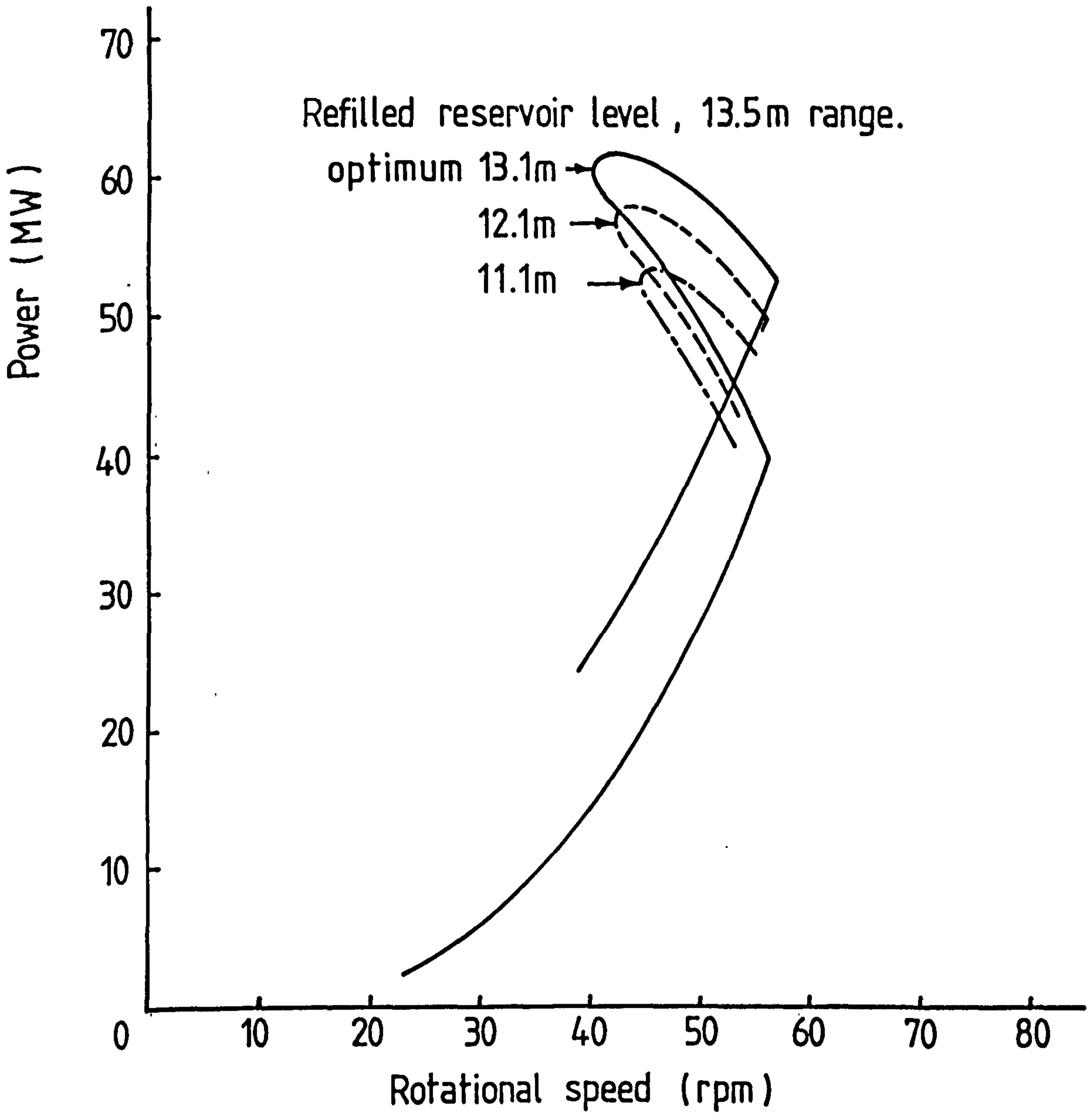
VARIABLE SPEED TURBINE OPERATION - FD FB

FIG. 6.6



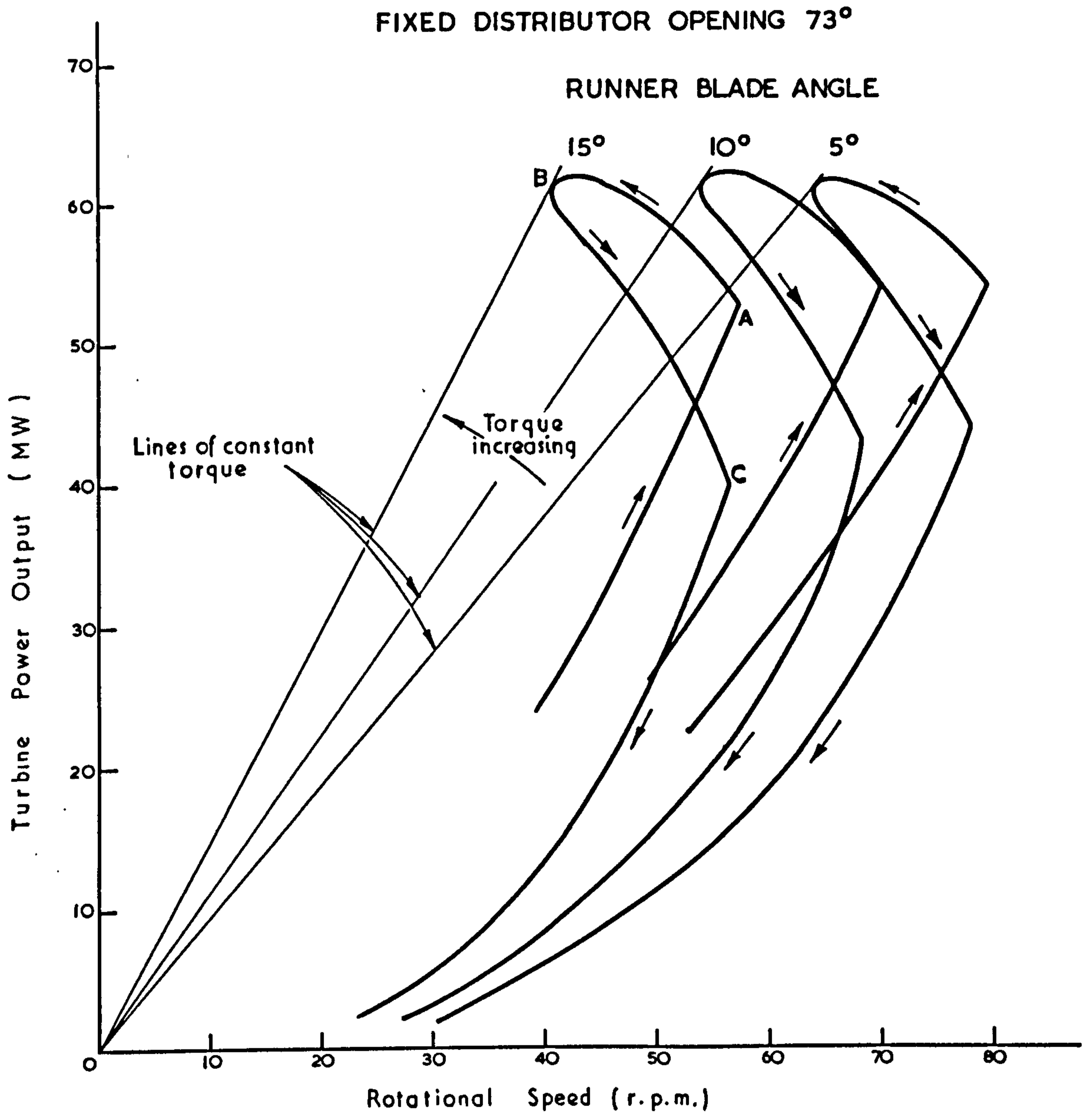
FD FB VS - EFFECT OF CAVITATION LIMIT

FIG. 6.7



FD FB VS - EFFECT OF RESTRICTING REFILLING.

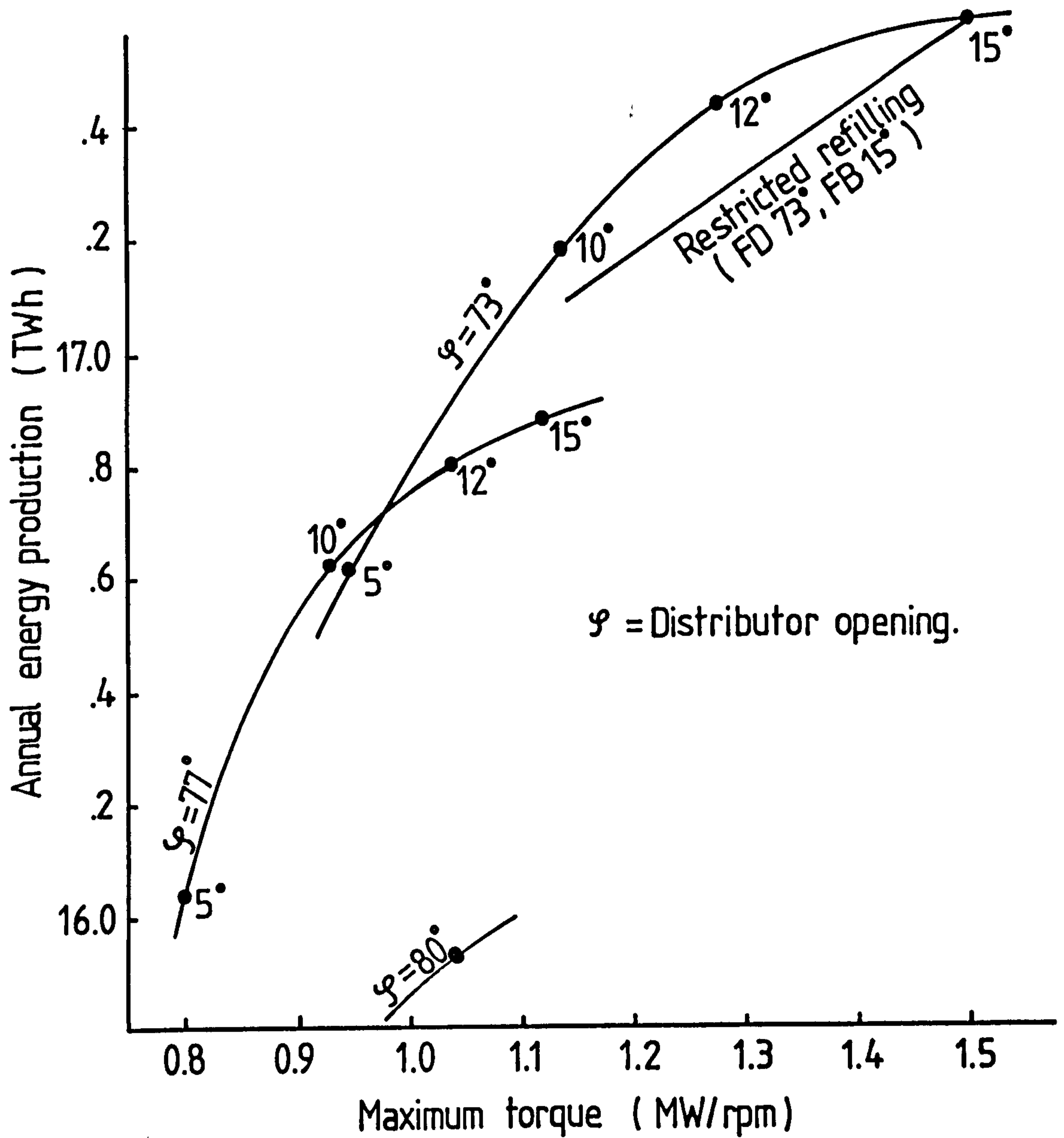
FIG. 6.8



VARIABLE SPEED OPERATION F D F B FOR HIGHEST TIDAL RANGE

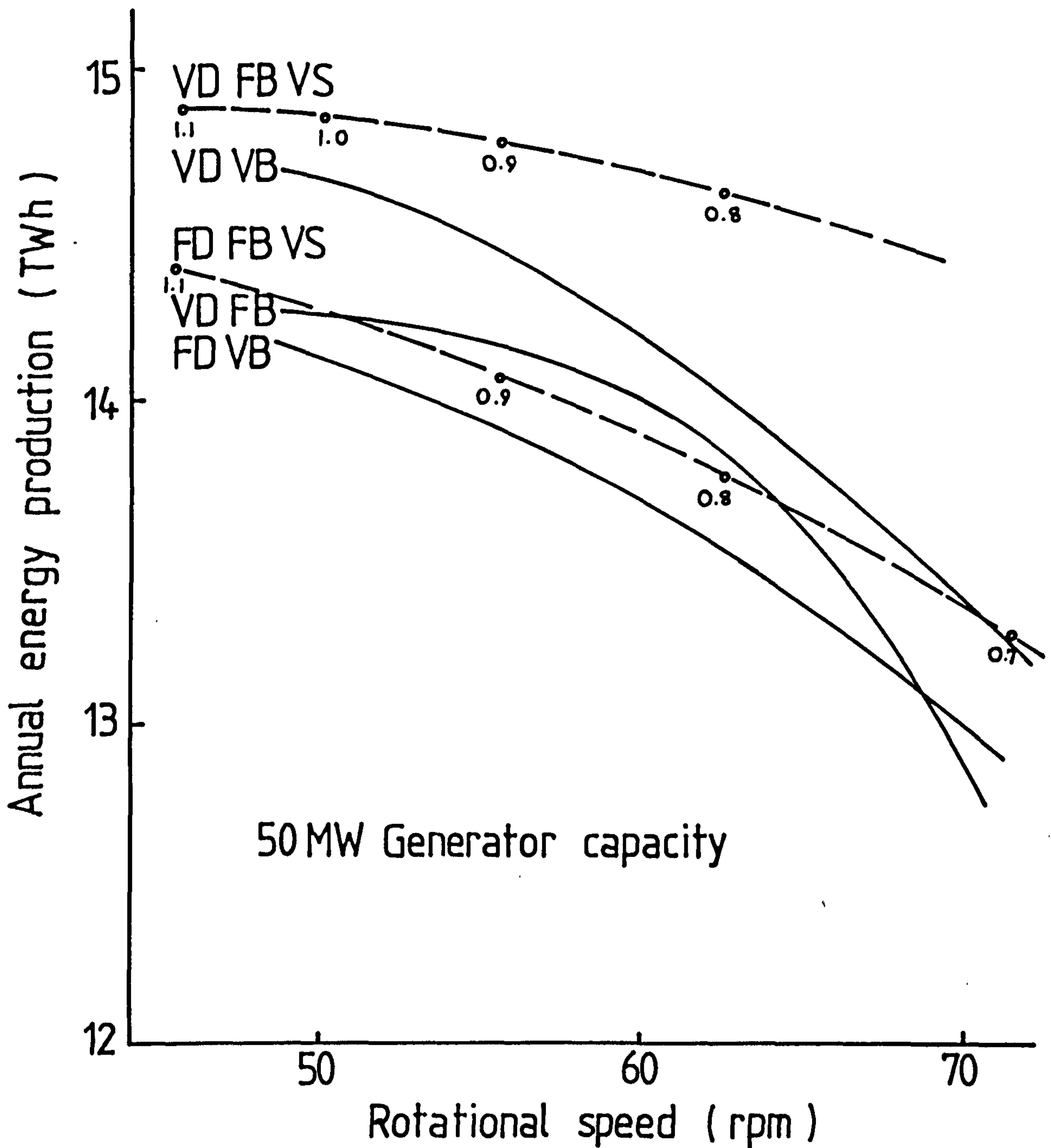
Fig 6.9

Note: This figure shows the results of annual energy computations using a histogram of tidal ranges unmodified by the operation of the tidal barrage. A similar variation of annual energy yield is achieved when the reduction in tidal range is considered.



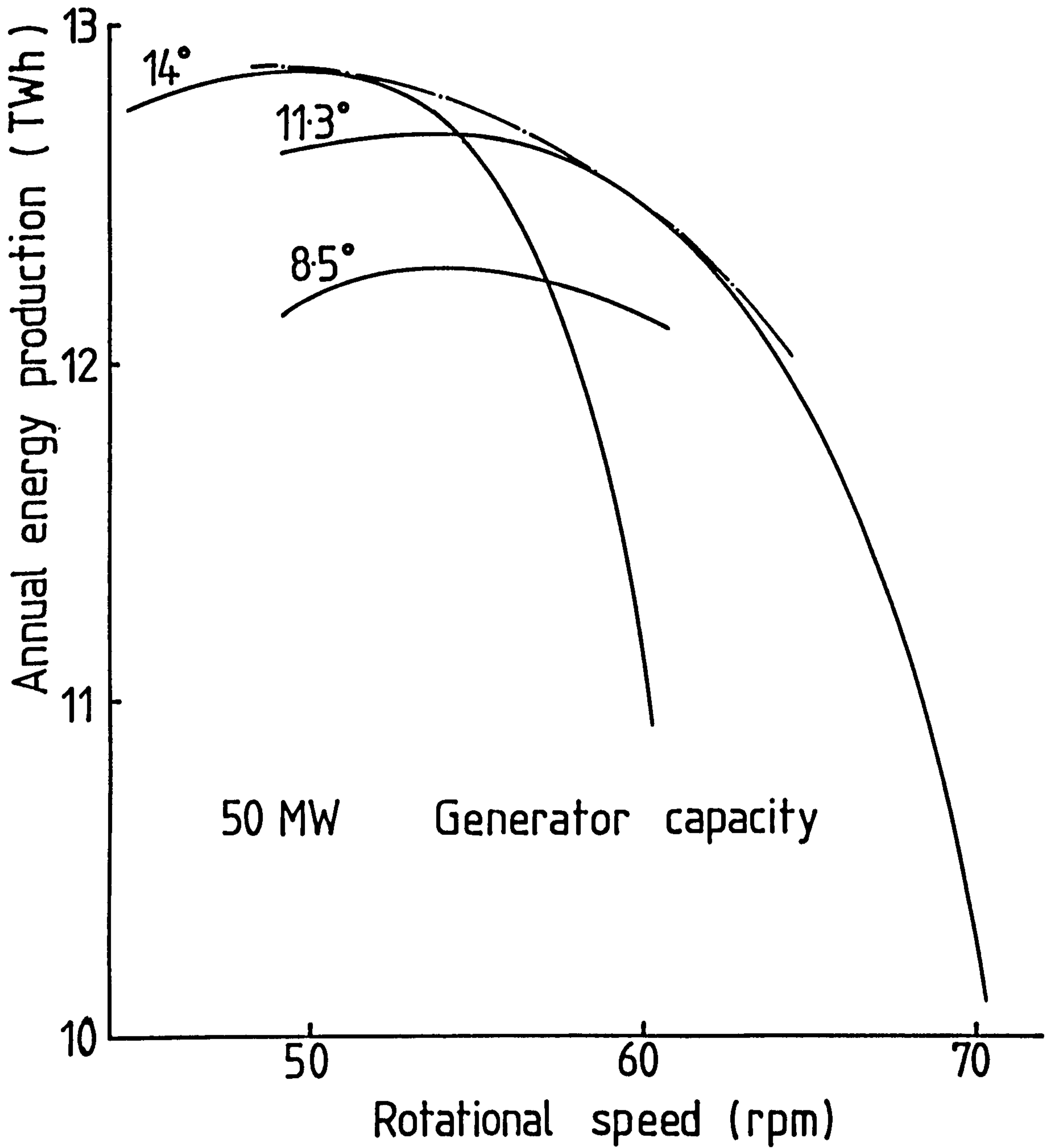
VARIABLE SPEED TURBINE OPERATION - FD FB VS

FIG. 6.10



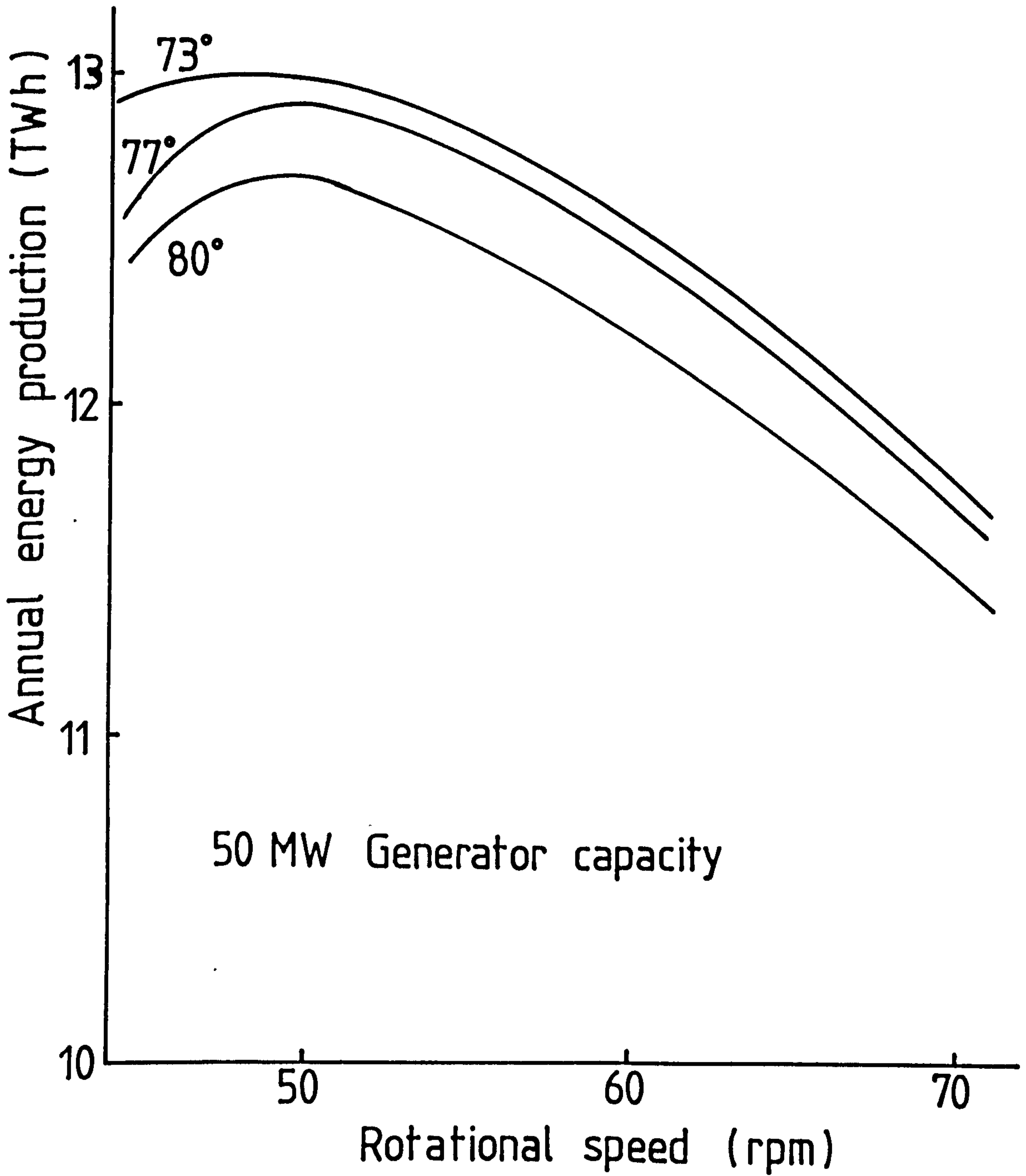
COMPARISON OF TURBINE TYPES - 1980

FIG. 6.11



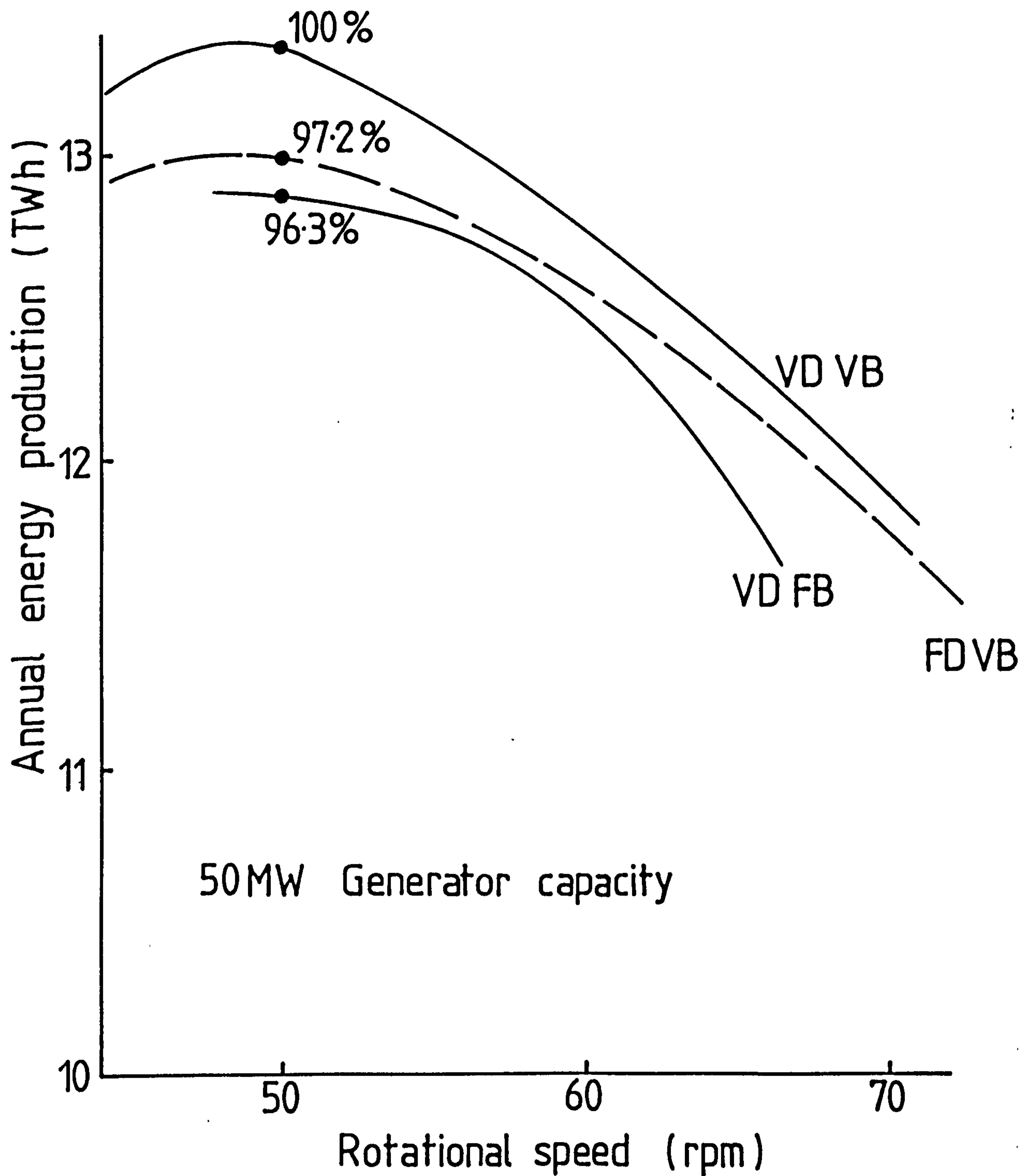
VARIABLE DISTRIBUTOR, FIXED BLADE TURBINES.

FIG. 6.12



FIXED DISTRIBUTOR, VARIABLE BLADE TURBINES.

FIG. 6.13



COMPARISON OF TURBINE TYPES - 1988

FIG. 6.14

7.0 CONCLUSIONS

The single-tide ebb-generation energy optimisation models developed during the period of research have been found reliable and flexible in their application. A number of proposals for tidal power schemes have been assessed by considering the variation in energy yield according to varying turbine and sluice parameters. The computed annual energy yield has compared favourably with results from a more complicated and costly to operate model which allows real-time optimisation of the tidal plant.

Modified versions of the standard ebb-generation program have been developed to evaluate energy yield and assess turbine operating conditions for ebb-generation and pumping and double-effect operation.

For the Severn Barrage scheme with the numbers of turbines and sluices optimised for ebb-generation operation, annual energy yield is reduced when double-effect operation is considered. With the same conditions the energy gains reported by Electricité de France, the operators of La Rance, attributable to the addition of pumping to ebb-generation operation have not been reproduced by the computer model. If however the number of turbines (or more precisely the discharge capacity) is increased to the level at La Rance and comparable turbine and pump characteristics are used similar gains are shown. This helps confirm the model but emphasises the difference between conditions as constructed at La Rance and as proposed for the Severn.

The detailed comparison of turbine types for ebb-generation operation has not shown a clear advantage for any type based purely upon the energy yield obtained. The writer tends to favour the FD VB FS type despite the

requirement for a draft-tube gate because of the slightly greater energy yield and the promise of an acceptable pump characteristic. The latter is considered important because with the exceptionally long operational life of a tidal scheme, other factors influencing machine type being equal, it would be prudent to select a machine type having the capability to pump, so that future changes in electricity supply conditions can be exploited.

Variable speed turbine operation, having the possibility of increased turbine efficiency at all operating conditions away from the design point of a synchronous machine, has not been found to give significantly increased energy yield. Its utilization is probably confined to tidal power schemes remote from the major load centres when a d.c. transmission link would prove most economical, such as for the Fundy schemes in Canada.

REFERENCES

- 1 Tidal power from the Severn Estuary, Energy Paper No. 46, Vols. 1 and 2, HMSO, 1981.
- 2 Tidal energy survey of the Severn Estuary and Bristol Channel, report to the UK Department of Energy. University of Salford, January 1979, and subsequent appendices.
- 3 Gibson, R.A. The optimal production and integration of tidal energy. PhD Thesis, University of Salford, 1978.
- 4 Heaps, N.S. Estimated effects of a barrage on the tides in the Bristol Channel, Proc. Inst. Civ. Engrs. 40(4) (1968), 495-509.
- 5 Swales, M.C. Optimisation of ebb-flow tidal power generation. PhD Thesis, University of Sheffield, 1968.
- 6 Heaps, N.S. Prediction of tidal elevations: model studies for the Severn Barrage Proc. Symp. on Severn Barrage, ICE, 1984.
- 7 Greenberg, D.A. Modification of the M2 tide due to Barriers in the Bay of Fundy. J. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 26, 2775, 1969.
- 8 Bernstein, L.B. Tidal energy for electric power plants. Israel Programme for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1965.
- 9 Vaughan, A.G. et al. Report on the Severn Barrage Scheme, to the Ministry of Fuel and Power. HMSO, 1945.

- 10 The Rance Tidal Power Scheme, Revue française de l'énergie September-October 1966.
- 11 Six ans d'exploitation de l'usine maremotrice de la Rance, La Houille Blanche, 28 (2 - 3) (1973).
- 12 Banal, M. and Bichon, A. Tidal energy in France. The Rance tidal power station; some results after 15 years of operation. Proc. 2nd Int. Symp. on Wave and Tidal Energy, BHRA, September 1981, Paper K3.
- 13 Megnint, M.L. and Allegre, M.J. Present design of tidal bulb-units based on the experience in the Rance tidal-power plant and in river bulb-units. Proc 3rd Int. Symp. on Wave, Tidal, OTEC and Small-scale Hydro Energy, BHRA, May 1986, Paper No. 12.
- 14 Delory, R.P. The Annapolis tidal generating station, Proc 3rd Int. Symp. on Wave, Tidal, OTEC, and Small-scale Hydro Energy, BHRA, May 1986. Paper No. 10.
- 15 Hoeller, H.K., Hearn, W.G. and Georgescu, M.A. Operation of the Annapolis tidal Straflo Unit, Proc. Waterpower '85. ASCE, Las Vegas, 1985.
- 16 Tidal Power Consultants, internal report. Design Review; Annapolis Tidal Generating Station. May 1986.
- 17 Scivier, J.B. and Baker, A.C.J. Turbines for tidal power, Chartered Mechanical Engineer, February 1987.
- 18 International code for model acceptance tests on hydraulic turbines. International Electro-technical Commission. Publication No. 193. Geneva, 1965.

- 19 Mersey Barrage: A re-examination of the economics, for Merseyside County Council by Marinetech North West and Rendel-Parkman, 1985.
- 20 Severn Tidal Power Scheme: Evaluation of electro-mechanical equipment, Volume 1, by Neyrpic of France for UKAEA Harwell 1981.
- 21 Design data for four types of turbine for the Severn Tidal Barrage Scheme, by Escher Wyss Limited, Zurich for UKAEA Harwell 1980.
- 22 Godin, G. Theory of the exploitation of tidal energy and its application to the Bay of Fundy. J. Fisheries Research Board, Canada, 26: 2887-2957.
- 23 Gibrat, R. L'Energie des marees. University Press of France, 1966.
- 24 Austin, R.A. Progress report on development and application of the Salford multi-tide tidal energy model. Department of Civil Engineering, University of Salford, April 1988.
- 25 Tidal energy survey of the Severn Estuary & Bristol Channel, Report to UK. Department of Energy. University of Salford, January 1978.
- 26 Ibid - Supplementary Report No. 1, March 1979
- 27 Ibid - Supplementary Report No. 2, September 1979
- 28 Ibid - Supplementary Report No. 3, April 1980
- 29 Ibid - Supplementary Report No. 4, November 1980.

- 30 Tidal energy calculations. Salford Civil Engineering Limited, for the Severn Tidal Power Group, July 1984.
- 31 Tidal energy calculations II: Value of double-effect operation. Salford Civil Engineering Limited for the S.T.P.G. Ref. 841-1-2. January 1985.
- 32 Additional tidal energy calculations, ebb-generation + pumping and energy production for English Stones Barrage. Salford Civil Engineering Limited for the S.T.P.G. Ref. 841-1-3. February 1985.
- 33 Baker, G.C. et al. The Annapolis tidal power pilot project. Waterpower '79: First Int. Conf. on Small-scale Hydropower. Washington, October 1979.
- 34 Tidal energy potential of Shannon Estuary, Report to Electricity Supply Board, Dublin, University of Salford, October 1981.
- 35 Strangford Lough Tidal Energy, Northern Ireland Economic Council, Report No. 24, August 1981.
- 36 Fundy Tidal Power: Stage 1, Private report, Alcan Aluminium, December 1985.
- 37 Mersey Barrage Pre-feasibility Study. Marinotech North West for Merseyside County Council, November 1983.
- 38 Mersey Barrage: a re-examination of the economics for Merseyside County Council by Marinotech North West and Rendel-Parkman, 1985.
- 39 Mersey Barrage - Tidal Energy Computations: Ebb-generation and pumping. Salford University Civil Engineering Limited for NEI/IRDC Limited: Ref. 256/MB/1, December 1986.

- 40 Mersey Barrage: Additional ebb-generation tidal energy computations. Salford University Civil Engineering Limited for NEI/IRDC Limited: Ref. 293/MB/1, February 1987.
- 41 Mersey Barrage: Line 3, Tidal energy and value computations for ebb-generation and ebb-generation + pumping. Salford University Civil Engineering Limited for NEI/IRDC Limited. Ref. 369/MB/1, November 1987.
- 42 Sellin, R.H.J. Severn tidal power study: preliminary model tests of sluice caissons, STP 91, University of Bristol, April 1981.
- 43 Bay of Fundy Tidal Power, Minas Area, Phase 'A' Study. Tidal Power Consultants Limited, Montreal for the Atlantic Tidal Power Programming Board. December 1967.
- 44 Wilson, E.M. et al. Tidal energy computations and turbine specifications. Severn Barrage symposium, Institution of Civil Engineers, London 1981.
- 45 Tidal power from the Severn: Volumes I and IIA Engineering and economic studies: Cardiff Western scheme. The Severn Tidal Power Group, 1986.

APPENDIX ASEGMENT INDEX OF PROGRAM MEMFP

Routine No.

Routine No.

1.	Mainprog	31.	Qmaxef
2.	Genlim	32.	Qcav
3.	Maxout	33.	Pardvs
4.	Sluice	34.	Powvs
5.	Area	35.	Speed
6.	AreaI	36.	Qmefvs
7.	Acos	37.	Sea lev
8.	Pread	38.	Rtide
9.	Pumpin	39.	Tdtime
10.	Qpump		
11.	Ppow		
12.	Pset		
13.	Endcon		
14.	Turbin		
15.	Bsread		
16.	ME01		
17.	Turbop		
18.	Tread		
19.	Sluing		
20.	Limcap		
21.	Maxpcu		
22.	Fintrp		
23.	ME02		
24.	Optim		
25.	Matrix		
26.	Hming		
27.	Hnet		
28.	Ploss		
29.	Pardif		
30.	Power		

Brief Description of Program Segments

- 1 Main program - reads in basic data
 - calls subroutines to read specific data
 - makes calls to routines to establish turbine characteristics and make polynomial fits to the data ie.
 - . max power curve $Q = f(h)$
 - . max efficiency curve $Q = f(h)$
 - . limiting capacity curve $Q = f(h)$
 - determines from data current no. of turbine and sluices
 - sets up tide characteristic shape for tide range to be evaluated
 - set maximum and minimum values for DDRL
 - picks starting value for DDRL (1) - initially mid tide level unless otherwise constrained
 - CALLS SLUING (Sluicing) to evaluate forwards in time from DDRL to RRL.
 - sets up variables for turbining phase
 - CALLS TURBIN to evaluate one time step of turbining backwards in time from DDRL
 - CALLS PUMPIN to evaluate pumping forwards in time from RRL once turbining has reached RRL
 - CALLS ENDCON which checks to see if an end condition has been reached ie. normally that reverse turbining has reached (and gone past) RRL in which case ENDCON shortens time step by a proportional amount and recalculates last step.
 - CALLS PSET once turbining has reached RRL and continue to turbine, sets IP = 1
 - evaluates basin level variation due to river inflow after RRL when turbines and sluices closed.

- sums up benefits - usually energy but when pumping this is factored by "FINT".
BENEFIT = TURB ENERGY - PUMP ENERGY*FINT .
FINT is the ratio of input cost: output value
 - totals product of energy/tide multiplied by appropriate no. of annual occurrences to obtain annual energy production (or benefit as appropriate).
- 2 GENLIM (F)
- Genlim is used in Runge Kutta method for calculation of Y1 given T0, Y0 and T1
 - evaluates as appropriate either of
 - i) max power output
 - ii) max efficiency
 - iii) limit capacity
 - evaluates discharge Q1 then GENLIM which is total of all discharge through barrage in time step divided by basin area at that level.
- 3 MAXOUT (S)
- takes in numerous variables through common blocks
 - this routine replaces the Runge Kutta method when operation is to be for maximum energy production. It follows the Calculus of Variations method to determine what Q1 should be.
- 4 SLUICE (F)
- takes values T and Y in same way as GENLIM, evaluates Q1 and calculates 'SLUICE' for Runge Kutta prediction of Y1 from T, Y and T1.
- 5 AREA (F)
- evaluates area of basin at level Y.

- 6 AREAI (F) - redundant
- 7 ACOS - redundant
- 8 PREAD (S) - reads in data concerning pumps
- i) number of pumps
 - ii) $Q = f(KU1)$
 - iii) Power = $f(\text{head})$
 - iv) min and max pump head
 - v) FINT as in main prog
 - vi) TMIN - minimum time between cease pumping and start generating
 - vii) PSTART & PFIN times when pumping power available
- 9 PUMPIN (S) - evaluates pumping for one level increment determined from turbine phase. Uses Runge Kutta method as Genlim. Uses QPUMP to evaluate pump discharge/area.
- 10 QPUMP (F) - takes T and Y and evaluates total pump discharge, +/- river flow, divided by area of basin.
- 11 PPOW (F) - evaluates for H and Q power input to ONE pump. Note: motor efficiency must be incorporated into the fit $P = f(H)$ input to the program.
- 12 PSET (S) - this sets up variables in preparation for pumping.

- 13 ENDCON (S) - this checks after each time step of generation whether or not an end condition has been reached ie. one of following:
- i) Y1 (most recently computed basin level) > RRL
 - ii) Y2 > max permitted basin level YABS
 - iii) H1 (most recent head) < hmin turbines
- if end condition found last time step is shortened by proportioning
- this routine also copes with end conditions for double-effect work including control of operation of the sluices in the turbine phase.
- 14 TURBINE (S) - called for one time step at a time
- determines what form of operation is to be used and makes appropriate calls to MAXOUT and/or GENLIM
 - much is taken up with requirements of Calculus of Variations solution which requires totalling of some functions to determine at what point to leave limit capacity curve.
- 15 BSREAD (S) - reads in data for bicubic spline model of turbine hillchart $\eta = f(Q11, KU1)$
- FROM CHANNEL 6
- 16 ME01 (S) - this routine takes current Q11 & KU1 and evaluates efficiency FF, adds efficiency majoration (S) and applies generator efficiency GEF.
- 17 TURBOP (S) - this routine finds rated head of turbine by trial and error then proceeds to evaluate $Q = f(h)$ characteristics with calls to MAXPCU and LIMCAP.

- 18 TREAD (S) - reads in turbine data FROM CHANNEL 4.
- 19 SLUING (S) - this routine takes DDRL and TDDRL (time at which DDRL occurs) and evaluates sluicing forwards in time to reach level equalization. It has in-built end conditions. Calls SLUICE for evaluation of Runge Kutta process. When end conditions reached time step is halved and recomputed - process repeated until time step <0.1min.
- 20 LIMCAP (S) - this routine finds by trial and error the discharge, for various heads, for producing the rated output of specified generator. Having evaluated a matrix of Q's for increments of Head a least squares fit is made to these points in the form

$$Q = f((h-h_r), (h-h_r)^2, (h-h_r)^3, (h-h_r)^{\frac{1}{2}}), \quad h_r = \text{rated head}$$
- fit made using routine MATRIX to solve the simultaneous equations
- 21 MAXPCU (S) - similar to LIMCAP but for max power curve and max efficiency curve and fit to both in form

$$Q = f(h, h^2, h^3)$$
- 22 FINTRP (S)
- 23 ME02 (S) - this routine evaluates turbine efficiency by calling ME01 for bi-cubic spline hillchart model

- 24 OPTIM (S) - this routine used, predominantly for selection of new DDRL from results of previous trials. As DDRL is optimized increment is reduced as direction of search is changed. Final choice is when increment of DDRL is below a preset tolerance.
- 25 MATRIX (S) - solves simultaneous equations generated for curve fitting.
- 26 HMING (F) - this function evaluates minimum gross head given tailwater level. This is required because hmin is turbine head - for the turbine to 'see' this head the gross head as modelled by the programme must be evaluated by adding on the draft-tube exit losses.
- 27 HNET (F) - this evaluates net operating head given, sea level, basin level, and discharge.
- 28 PLOSS (F) - evaluates transmission line losses, linear interpolation between points input as data.
- 29 PARDIF (S) - calculates numerically $\frac{\partial N}{\partial H}$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}$ using call to ME02.
Effectively calculates power at small interval of H and Q and divides by the interval. Hence in call to ME02. 4 efficiencies are called for.
- 30 POWER (F) - calculates power from H(net) and Q; can also evaluate $\frac{\partial N}{\partial H}$ and $\frac{\partial N}{\partial Q}$.

- 31 QMAXEF (F) - This evaluates, for a given head, the discharge giving maximum efficiency. This makes use of routine OPTIM to optimise efficiency when a bicubic spline model is used.
- 32 QCAV (F) - This evaluates for given head(net) and time (and hence sea level) the maximum discharge permitted by the cavitation limitation. Also there is another constraint, a straight line $Q_{11} = f(KU_1)$ to limit the operation below this line on the turbine hillchart. Two models for cavitation limitation are possible EWZ or Neyrpic. EWZ version is much simpler.
- 33 PARDVS (S) - This routine equivalent to 29. Pardif but modified for variable speed operation.
- 34 POWVS (F) - This routine equivalent to 30. Power but modified for variable speed operation.
- 35 SPEED (S) - This routine used to optimise rotational speed when variable speed operation is used. OPTIM is used to find best speed by trial and error.
- 36 QMEFVS (F) - Equivalent to 31. QMAXEF but for variable speed operation.
- 37 SEALEV (F) - Evaluates sea level given T1. Tide model is in the form of a number of discrete points at 10 minute intervals. Intermediate levels are found by linear interpolation. Tide shape held in TIDEL0.
Element 1 holds time = 0.0
2 holds time = 10.0
3 holds time = 20.0 etc. etc.

- 38 RTIDE (S) - Reads in unitized tide shape used to generate TIDELO by multiplication by the required range. READS FROM CHANNEL 5.
- 39 TDTIME (F) - Evaluates time given tide level and an approximate estimate of time (TEST).

APPENDIX B

PROGRAM MEMFP

```

0001 C TIDAL ENERGY PROGRAM - SINGLE-EFFECT
0002 C MOD 18:12:86 IN QMAXEF TO REDUCE QEST - PROBLEM USING B-SNPFVDB
0003 C MOD 23:2:87 MOD IN FUNCTION HNET TO ENSURE NET HEAD CALCULATED WHEN
0004 C USING TURBINES IN REVERSE AS SLUICES.
0005 C MOD 23:2:87 EARLIER MOD MADE TO ALLOW FOR A PERIOD OF SLUICING
0006 C IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING TURBINING. FOR THIS A NUMBER OF ASSUM
0007 C ARE MADE, AS FOLLOWS: EXIT AREAS FROM TURBS AND SLUICES ARE
0008 C AS FOR NORMAL DIRECTION OF FLOW
0009 C COEFF. OF DISCHARGES (T&S) ARE MODIFIED
0010 C INTERNAL TO PROG (SEE MAIN PROG.)
0011 C MOD 15:4:87 IN QMAXEF REVERSING CHANGE OF 18:12:86 TO ALLOW USE OF
0012 C B-SEW309 WHERE LOW ESTIMATE OF Q IS IN AREA OF NO DATA
0013 C
0014 C
0015 C MOD 20:5:87 ERROR MESSAGES INCORPORATED TO IDENTIFY POSITION OF ERROR
0016 C
0017 C MOD 21:5:87 NEW FUNCTION HNET INCORPORATED TO REPLACE ORIGINAL,
0018 C ADJUSTMENTS TO /BLKX/ & INPUT OF DATA RE BARRAGE GEOMETRY
0019 C
0020 C MOD 22:5:87 NEW SLUICE ROUTING INCORPORATED WHICH CALCS NET HEAD DIRECT
0021 C FROM GROSS HEAD WITHOUT ITERATION (WHICH DIDNT WORK WELL)
0022 C
0023 C MOD 27:5:87 PROG WILL NOT WORK WITH PUMPING AND RIVER FLOW .
0024 C
0025 C MOD 16:10:87 MAJORATION APPLIED IN ME01 ADJUSTED SO THAT COMPUTED
0026 C EFF STEP UP MAX AT BEST EFFICIENCY POINT BUT REDUCES
0027 C LINEARLY TO ZFRO AT ZERO EFF. HENCE DATA INPUT MUST CHANGE
0028 C ACCORDINGLY IE (STEP UP/BEST EFF).
0029 C
0030 C MOD 23:10:87 FUNCTION HNET MODIFIED TO ENSURE WHEN PUMPING THAT
0031 C HNET=HGROSS+HLOSSES
0032 C
0033 C
0034 C IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0035 C CHARACTER*10 SITEDT, RESFIL, TURBDT, RUBFIL, ANS, TDAT
0036 C COMMON /TIDE/TSHAPE(120), THIC, HTL, TLTL, TIDELO(120), NINC
0037 C COMMON /BLKP/NFUMPS, QA, QB, QCC, QD, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, PHMIN, PHMAX, FINT,
0038 C 1TMIN, PSTART, PFIN
0039 C COMMON /BLKP1/PT0, PH0, PQ0, FPO, FPO, PT1, PH1, PQ1, PP1, FP1
0040 C COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10), FTSPS(10), AD, WR, B, WF, K
0041 C COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2), S, DIA, UK, D2, D4, D6, DAXIS, HMIN(2), JO, MT, GEF, IVS
0042 C COMMON /BLK3/A1(2), B1(2), C1(2), A2(2), B2(2), CC2(2), HUB,
0043 C *CHSIG(2), FMAX, MODE, HR(2), QHR(2), PM(5,2), QHILL(2), CHILL(2)
0044 C COMMON /BLK4/AC(10), AX(10), AXX(10), J, RIVQ, AABS
0045 C COMMON /BLK5/HO, QO, TO, YO, C, TURBN, EFFAR, RSLU(2), IFLAG, H1, Q1, Y1, T1,
0046 C *ID, MD, ISLU, SLUN, FLTT, FHIT
0047 C COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2), BCIP(2), CCMP(2), DCMP(2),
0048 C *ACME(2), BCME(2), CCME(2), DCME(2), IMEF
0049 C COMMON /BLK7/IPX, IPY, UK1(6), Q11(6), FF(6), RLANDA(20),
0050 C *RMU(20), COEFFS(256), NC, NADRES
0051 C COMMON /BLK8/IPX2, IPY2, RLAND2(20), RM2(20), NC2, COEFF2(256),
0052 C *NADRE2
0053 C COMMON /BLK10/TORQUE, UK1MIN(2), UK1MAX(2), Q11MEF(2)
0054 C COMMON /BLKX/EXITA(2,2), DS(2), SPACE(2), INET,

```

```

0055 *ISLOP,AOSLOP,A1SLOP,SIOS,TIOS
0056 COMMON /BLKTL/NL,ITL,PO(15),PL(15),TLOSS
0057 DIMENSION NOT(10),AB(15),TRANGE(10),HTLEV(10),TLTLEV(10)
0058 DIMENSION FREQ(10),NSLU(25),NTURB(25)
0059 DIMENSION RX(3,2),OPTLIM(4),D2O(2),OPTTOL(2),TRX(3),
0060 *SLOTOP(4),ENOPT(2),CON(2)
0061 C
0062 C
0063 C
0064 C
0065 C
0066 WRITE(*,'('' SITE DATA FILE = '',$)')
0067 READ(*,'(A)')SITEDT
0068 OPEN (UNIT=4,FILE=SITEDT,STATUS='OLD')
0069 WRITE(*,'('' RESULTS FILE = '',$)')
0070 READ(*,'(A)') RESFIL
0071 OPEN (UNIT=5,FILE=RESFIL,STATUS='UNKNOWN')
0072 WRITE(*,'('' B-SPLINE DATA FILE = '',$)')
0073 READ(*,'(A)')TURBDT
0074 OPEN (UNIT=6,FILE=TURBDT,STATUS='OLD')
0075 C
0076 C
0077 C TIDE SHAPE
0078 C
0079 WRITE(*,'('' TIDE SHAPE DATA FILE = '',$)')
0080 READ(*,'(A)')TDAT
0081 OPEN(UNIT=3,FILE=TDAT,STATUS='OLD')
0082 C
0083 C
0084 WRITE(5,'(''1'')')
0085 WRITE(5,'('' SITE DATA FILE = '' ,A10)')SITEDT
0086 WRITE(5,'('' RESULTS FILE = '' ,A10)')RESFIL
0087 WRITE(5,'('' B-SPLINE DATA = '' ,A10)')TURBDT
0088 WRITE(5,'('' TIDE SHAPE FILE= '' ,A10)')TDAT
0089 C
0090 C
0091 CALL RTIDE
0092 C
0093 C
0094 C
0095 C
0096 WRITE(*,'(//' ARE NET HEADS TO BE EVALUATED ? (Y/N) '',$)')
0097 READ(*,'(A)')ANS
0098 IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')WRITE(5,'(//' NET HEADS ARE UTILISED'//)')
0099 IF(ANS.EQ.'N')WRITE(5,'(//' GROSS HEADS USED'//)')
0100 IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')INET=1
0101 IF(ANS.EQ.'N')INET=0
0102 C
0103 C
0104 C
0105 C
0106 WRITE(*,'(//' IS RESERVOIR SLOPE TO BE EVALUATED ? (Y/N) '',$)')
0107 READ(*,'(A)')ANS
0108 IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')WRITE(5,'(//' RESERVOIR SLOPE EVALUATED'//)')

```

```

0109     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')WRITE(5,'(///' FLAT RESERVOIR ASSUMED'///)')
0110     IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')ISLOP=1
0111     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')ISLOP=0
0112 C
0113 C
0114 C
0115     WRITE(*,'(///' IS REVERSE SLUICING TO BE EVALUATED ? (Y/N) ',,$)')
0116     READ(*,'(A)')ANS
0117     IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')WRITE(5,'(///' REVERSE SLUICING EVALUATED'///)')
0118     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')WRITE(5,'(///' NO REVERSE SLUICING'///)')
0119     IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')IRSLU=1
0120     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')IRSLU=0
0121 C
0122     WRITE(*,'(///' IS START HEAD TO BE FIXED ON INPUT ? (Y/N) ',,$)')
0123     READ(*,'(A)')ANS
0124     IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')WRITE(5,'(///' START HEAD FIXED ON INPUT'///)')
0125     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')WRITE(5,'(///' ENERGY YIELD OPTIMIZED'///)')
0126     IF(ANS.EQ.'Y')IOPTSH=1
0127     IF(ANS.EQ.'N')IOPTSH=0
0128 C
0129     READ(4,100)IPUMP,(AB(I),I=1,15)
0130 100 FORMAT(I1,15A4)
0131 C READ IN MODE OF TURBINE OPERATION 1,2,3,AND NOPRT=0 IFLIMITED PRINT REQD
0132 C NOPRT=-1 IF BARE MINIMUM OUTPUT REQD
0133 C
0134 C
0135 C MODE 1,2,3 EBB-GENERATION
0136 C MODE 4,5,6 FLOOD-GENERATION
0137 C MODE 7,8,9 DOUBLE-EFFECT
0138 C
0139 C
0140 C ISE=1 SINGLE-EFFECT
0141 C ISE=2 DOUBLE-EFFECT
0142 C
0143     READ(4,150)MODE,NOPRT
0144 150 FORMAT(I1,6X,I2,50X)
0145     ID=1
0146     ISLU=0
0147     ISE=1
0148     WRITE(5,9334)
0149     IF (MODE.LT.4) GO TO 14
0150     MODE=MODE-3
0151     ID=-1
0152     IF (MODE.LT.4) GO TO 321
0153 C DOUBLE-EFFECT GEN
0154     MODE=MODE-3
0155     ISE=2
0156     IF (IPUMP.EQ.0) WRITE(5,9440)
0157     IF (IPUMP.EQ.1) WRITE(5,9441)
0158     GO TO 9337
0159 C FLOOD GENERATION
0160 321 IF (IPUMP.EQ.0) WRITE(5,9335)
0161     IF (IPUMP.EQ.1) WRITE(5,9336)
0162     GO TO 9337

```

```

0163 C   EBB GENERATION
0164     14 IF (IPUMP.EQ.0) WRITE(5,9338)
0165         IF (IPUMP.EQ.1) WRITE(5,9339)
0166 C
0167 C
0168     9334 FORMAT(//10X,42(1H*)/10X,1H*,40X,1H*)
0169     9333 FORMAT(10X,1H*,40X,1H*/10X,42(1H*))
0170     9335 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,FLOOD-GENERATION      *)
0171     9336 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,FLOOD-GENERATION+PUMPING *)
0172     9338 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,EBB-GENERATION        *)
0173     9339 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,EBB-GENERATION+PUMPING *)
0174     9440 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,DOUBLE-EFFECT GEN     *)
0175     9441 FORMAT(10X,42H*   SINGLE BASIN,DOUBLE-EFFECT+PUMPING *,
0176         *25H NOT TESTED CHECK DATA )
0177 C
0178 C
0179     9337 CONTINUE
0180         WRITE(5,9333)
0181         WRITE(5,101) (AB(I),I=1,15)
0182     101 FORMAT(/////10X,15A4///)
0183         IF (MODE-2)300,301,302
0184     300 WRITE(5,310)
0185         GO TO 303
0186     301 WRITE(5,311)
0187         GO TO 303
0188     302 WRITE(5,312)
0189     310 FORMAT(1X,43HTURBINE OPERATION FOR MAXIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT//)
0190     311 FORMAT(1X,39HTURBINE OPERATION AT MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY//)
0191     312 FORMAT(1X,40HTURBINE OPERATION ON MAXIMUM POWER CURVE//)
0192 C
0193 C
0194 C   READ IN POOL LEVEL RESTRICTION ,NO. OF TIDES RANGES,NO OF AREA/LEVELS
0195 C
0196 C
0197     303 READ (4,102)YABS,NTR,NAL,AABS
0198     102 FORMAT(F10.4,2I3,F10.4)
0199         WRITE(5,208)YABS,AABS
0200     208 FORMAT(/26H POOL LEVEL RESTRICTION   ,F5.2/
0201         C/34H UPPER LIMIT OF AREA/LEVEL CURVE   ,F5.2)
0202         J=NAL
0203         DO 1 I=1,NAL
0204     1 READ(4,103)AC(I),AX(I),AXX(I)
0205         WRITE(5,241) (AC(I),AX(I),AXX(I),I=1,NAL)
0206     241 FORMAT(//,' RESERVOIR AREA MODELLED AS SERIES OF ST. LINES',/
0207         *10(' AREA (M*M)=' ,E12.5,'+Y*',E12.5,' UP TO Y=' ,E12.5//))
0208         WRITE(5,205)
0209         WRITE(5,206)
0210         WRITE(5,207)
0211         DO 2 N=1,NTR
0212         READ(4,104)TRANGE(N),HTLEV(N),TLTLEV(N),RTSPS(N),FTSPS(N),FREQ(N)
0213     2 WRITE(5,209)TRANGE(N),HTLEV(N),TLTLEV(N),RTSPS(N),FTSPS(N),FREQ(N)
0214     103 FORMAT(3E15.5,I5)
0215     104 FORMAT(6F10.4)
0216 C

```



```

0217 C READ IN GEOMETRY OF BARAGE LOCATION
0218 C IE DEPTHS INTO WHICH T & S DISCHARGE
0219 C & DIMENSIONS OF T & S PASSAGES FOR CALC OF H LOSSES
0220 C
0221 READ (4,'(3F10.0)')(EXITA(I,1),SPACE(I),EXITA(I,2),I=1,2)
0222 READ (4,'(2F10.0)') DS(1),DS(2)
0223 C
0224 WRITE (5,527)EXITA(1,1),EXITA(1,2),EXITA(2,1),EXITA(2,2),SPACE(1),
0225 *SPACE(2),DS(1),DS(2)
0226 527 FORMAT(1X,'TURBINE DRAFT TUBE EXIT AREA - SEA (M*M) ',F10.2,/
0227 * 1X,' - BASIN (M*M) ',F10.2,/
0228 * 1X,'SLUICE DRAFT TUBE EXIT AREA - SEA (M*M) ',F10.2,/
0229 * 1X,' - BASIN (M*M) ',F10.2,/
0230 * 1X,'HORIZ. SPACING OF TURBINE CENTRES (M) ',F10.2,/
0231 * 1X,' SLUICE CENTRES (M) ',F10.2,/
0232 * 1X,'BED DEPTHS (WRT DATUM OF TIDES) - TURBS ',F10.2,/
0233 * 1X,' SLUICES ',F10.2)
0234 C
0235 IF (EXITA(1,2).EQ.0.0.OR.EXITA(2,2).EQ.0.0) WRITE(*,
0236 *(''DATA NOT SUPPLIED FOR INLET/EXIT AREAS TO TURBS/SLUICES''))
0237 IF (EXITA(1,2).EQ.0.0.OR.EXITA(2,2).EQ.0.0) STOP
0238 READ(4,4733)AOSLOP,A1SLOP
0239 WRITE(5,4732)AOSLOP,A1SLOP
0240 4732 FORMAT(//1X,'RESERVOIR SLOPE'/
0241 *1X,'DH=',E10.4,'*Q**2*(',F10.4,'-ELEV)**2',/)
0242 4733 FORMAT(E10.4,F10.0)
0243 C
0244 READ(4,105)NTS,TSTEP
0245 105 FORMAT(I2,F10.4)
0246 WRITE(5,225)TSTEP
0247 225 FORMAT(//37H TIME STEP USED IN NUMERICAL SOLUTION,F10.2,5H MINS)
0248 DO 9 N=1,NTS
0249 9 READ(4,106)NTURB(N),NSLU(N)
0250 106 FORMAT(2I5)
0251 READ(4,109)DAXIS,RIVQ,EFFAR1
0252 WRITE(5,223)DAXIS
0253 WRITE(5,299)RIVQ
0254 IF (IPUMP.EQ.1.AND.RIVQ.NE.0.0)WRITE(*,(''PROGRAM NOT UP TO ',
0255 *'' PUMPING WHEN RIVER FLOW NON ZERO''))
0256 IF (IPUMP.EQ.1.AND.RIVQ.NE.0.0) STOP
0257 299 FORMAT(//1X,25HRIVER FLOW INTO RESERVOIR,F10.2,7H M**3/S)
0258 WRITE(5,224)EFFAR1
0259 223 FORMAT(//1X,22HWATER DEPTH RESRICTION,F10.2,26H M (DATUM TO TURBINE
0260 1 AXIS))
0261 224 FORMAT(//1X,32HEFFECTIVE SLUICE AREA PER SLUICE,F10.2,4H M*M)
0262 C
0263 C READ TURBINE DATA
0264 C
0265 DO 270 N=1,ISE
0266 270 CALL TREAD(N,RSLU(N))
0267 C
0268 C READ PUMPING DATA
0269 C
0270 IF (IPUMP.EQ.1) CALL PREAD

```

```

0271 C
0272 C
0273 C   DOUBLE EFFECT + PUMPING NOT TESTED
0274 C
0275 C
0276 C
0277   109 FORMAT(3F10.4)
0278 C
0279 C
0280 C
0281   205 FORMAT(//6H TIDES,47X,8HADJUSTED)
0282   206 FORMAT(1X,8H-----,10X,9HLEVELS (M),9X,10HTIME (MINS),6X,9HNO,ANNU
0283     1AL)
0284   207 FORMAT(3X,60H   RANGE       HIGH       LOW   RISING   FALLING   OCC
0285     1URENCES)
0286   209 FORMAT(1X,6F10.2)
0287
0288
0289
0290
0291
0292 C   READ IN TRANSMISSION LOSSES - LOSS IN MW PER TURBINE
0293 C
0294 C   NTL = NO. OF DATA POINTS , IF NTL=1 ONE SET OF POINTS READ
0295 C           AND CONSTANT POWER LOSS USED
0296 C   FUNCTION PLOSS INTERPOLATES LINEARLY BETWEEN DATA POINTS
0297 C
0298     READ(4,'(I2)')NTL
0299     READ(4,107) (PO(I),PL(I),I=1,NTL)
0300     WRITE(5,9163) (PO(I),PL(I),I=1,NTL)
0301 9163 FORMAT(//,' TRANSMISSION LOSSES - LOSS IN MW PER GENERATOR'/
0302   *' GENERATION OUTPUT   POWER LOSS (MW)',/
0303   *20(6X,F10.3,9X,F10.3,/,),//)
0304
0305
0306
0307 C
0308 C   ESTABLISH CURRENT TURBINE CHARACTERISTICS
0309 C
0310   234 FORMAT(///1X,15HCURRENT TURBINE)
0311   235 FORMAT(1X,15H-----)
0312     IVS=0
0313     10 READ(4,107)DIA,GEF
0314     ITL=0
0315     IF(DIA.LE.0.1) GO TO 11
0316     WRITE(5,234)
0317     WRITE(5,235)
0318     READ(4,107)RPM,HMINVS
0319     READ(4,107)PMAX,S
0320   107 FORMAT(2F10.0)
0321     PI=3.141593
0322     UK=DIA*RPM*PI/265.713
0323 C
0324 C   FOR VARIABLE SPEED OPERATION

```

```

0325 C
0326     IF (HMINVS.EQ.0.0) GO TO 111
0327     IVS=1
0328 C   HMIN CALCULATED IN TURBOP AS HMIN=(UK/UK1MAX)**2
0329     UK=SQRT(HMINVS)*UK1MAX(1)
0330     TORQUE=RPM
0331     WRITE(5,'(//'' VARIABLE SPEED OPERATION'',
0332           */'' _____''/)'')
0333     111 CONTINUE
0334 C
0335 C
0336     D2=DIA*DIA
0337     D4=D2*D2
0338     D6=D4*D2
0339     WRITE(5,236)DIA
0340     IF (IVS.EQ.0) WRITE(5,237)RPM
0341     IF (IVS.EQ.1) WRITE(5,3216)TORQUE
0342 3216  FORMAT(1X,19HMAXIMUM TORQUE      ,F10.3,12H (POWER/RPM))
0343     WRITE(5,238)PMAX
0344     WRITE(5,239)S,GEF
0345     GEF=GEF/100.0
0346     236  FORMAT(/1X,19HRUNNER DIAMETER  ,F10.3,2H M)
0347     237  FORMAT(1X,19HROTATIONAL SPEED  ,F10.3,4H RPM)
0348     238  FORMAT(1X,19HINSTALLED CAPACITY ,F10.3,3H MW,
0349           *21H MAX GEN ELECT OUTPUT)
0350     239  FORMAT(1X,'EFFICIENCY STEP UP  ',F10.3,'%'/
0351           *      1X,'GENERATOR EFFICIENCY ',F10.3,'%')
0352 C
0353 C   THIS FINDS MAX HEAD FOR EVALUATION IN TURBOP
0354 C
0355     TIDMAX=0.0
0356     DO 400 IT=1,NTR
0357     IF (TRANGE(IT).GT.TIDMAX) TIDMAX=TRANGE(IT)
0358 400 CONTINUE
0359     HMAX=TIDMAX-0.5
0360     DO 261 MD=1,ISE
0361 261 CALL TURBOP(HMAX,UK1MAX(MD))
0362     ITL=1
0363     PMAX=PMAX-PLOSS(PMAX)
0364 C
0365 C   TURBINE CHARACTERISTICS EVALUATED ABOVE
0366 C
0367 C
0368 C   ESTABLISH CURRENT NUMBER OF TURBINES AND SLICES
0369 C
0370     DO 12 I=1,NTS
0371     TURBN=NTURB(I)
0372     TNOS=TURBN
0373     SLUN=NSLU(I)
0374     SNOS=SLUN
0375     EFFAR=EFFAR1*NSLU(I)
0376 22 ANENG=0.0
0377     WRITE(5,244)
0378     WRITE(5,242)NTURB(I)

```

```

0379      WRITE(5,243)NSLU(I)
0380      WRITE(5,244)
0381      242 FORMAT(1X,2H* ,I4,12H TURBINES *)
0382      243 FORMAT(1X,2H* ,I4,12H SLUICES *)
0383      244 FORMAT(1X,18H*****))
0384 C
0385 C ESTABLISH CURRENT TIDE RANGE
0386 C
0387      DO 13 K=1,NTR
0388      NPRT=NPRT
0389      B=(HTLEV(K)+TLTLEV(K))/2.0
0390      AD=(HTLEV(K)-TLTLEV(K))/2.0
0391 C      WR=PI/(RTSPS(K))
0392 C      WF=PI/(FTSPS(K))
0393      HTL=HTLEV(K)
0394      TLTL=TLTLEV(K)
0395      AMPL=AD*2.0
0396      FMSL=HTL-AMPL*TSHAPE(1)
0397      DO 245 NP=1,NINC
0398      245 TIDELO(NP)=TSHAPE(NP)*AMPL+FMSL
0399 C
0400 C ABOVE COMPUTES ACTUAL TIDE SHAPE
0401 C
0402      FLTT=TDTIME((TLTL+0.001),0.0)
0403      FHIT=TDTIME((HTL-0.001),FLTT)
0404      WRITE(5,246)TRANGE(K)
0405      WRITE(*,246)TRANGE(K)
0406      246 FORMAT(////1X,F5.2,9H M RANGE)
0407      IF (IOPTSH.EQ.0) GO TO 784
0408      WRITE(*,'(//'' ENTER REQUIRED START HEAD '',$)')
0409      READ(*,'(F20.0)')HNOM
0410 C
0411      784 CONTINUE
0412 C
0413 C
0414 C
0415 C
0416 C
0417 C
0418 C
0419 C
0420 C
0421 C
0422 C
0423 C
0424 C
0425 C
0426 C THIS SINGLE TIDE,SINGLE EFFECT PROGRAM
0427 C EVALUATES FOR EBB-GEN 1 SLUICING FORWARDS FROM DDRL
0428 C TO ESTABLISH RRL
0429 C 2 TURBINING BACKWARDS TO REACHRRL
0430 C
0431 C ESTIMATE A VALUE FOR DDRL,LESS THAN POOL LEVEL RESTRICTION
0432 C AND GREATER THAN LOW TIDE+HMIN

```

```

0433 C
0434 C          FOR FLOOD-GEN 1 SLUICING FORWARD FROM RRL TO DDRL
0435 C          2 TURBINING BACKWARDS TO DDRL
0436 C          3 ESTIMATE NEW RRL , GO TO 1
0437 C
0438 C          DDRL AND RRL ARE INTERCHANGED FOR FLOOD-GEN
0439 C
0440          MD=1
0441          DDRMAX=HTLEV(K)
0442          TWL=TLTLEV(K)
0443          DDRMIN=TLTLEV(K)+HMIN(MD,TWL,ID)
0444          IF (ID.GT.0) GO TO 32
0445          TWL=HTLEV(K)-HMIN(MD)
0446          DDRMAX=HTLEV(K)-HMIN(MD,TWL,ID)
0447          DDRMIN=TLTLEV(K)
0448          32 IF (DDRMAX.GT.YABS) DDRMAX=YABS
0449          DDRTOL=0.002*TRANGE(K)
0450          IF (IOPTSH.EQ.1) DDRTOL=DDRTOL/10.0
0451          EO=0.0
0452          DDRLO=0.0
0453          IF (ID.EQ.-1) DDRLO=HTLEV(K)
0454          D=0.05*TRANGE(K)
0455          DDRL=B
0456          IF (DDRL.GE.DDRMAX) DDRL=DDRMAX-0.1
0457          IF (DDRL.LE.DDRMIN) DDRL=DDRMIN+0.1
0458          15 IF (ID.EQ.-1) GO TO 228
0459          TWL=DDRL-HMIN(MD)
0460          YE=DDRL-HMIN(MD,TWL,ID)
0461          TDDRL=TDTIME(YE,FLTT)
0462 C          TDDRL=(ACOS((B-DDRL+HMIN(MD,TWL,ID))/AD))/WR+FTSPS(K)
0463          IF(NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,204)DDRL
0464          204 FORMAT(//38H ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL,F10.4,2H M)
0465          GO TO 229
0466          228 TWL=DDRL
0467          YE=DDRL+HMIN(MD,TWL,ID)
0468          TDDRL=TDTIME(YE,0.0)
0469 C          TDDRL=(ACOS((DDRL+HMIN(MD,TWL,ID)-B)/AD))/WF
0470          IF(NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,226)DDRL
0471          226 FORMAT(//38H ESTIMATE OF REFILLED RESERVOIR LEVEL,F10.4,2H M)
0472          229 IF(NPRT.GT.0) WRITE(5,221)
0473          IF (RIVQ.LE.0.0001.AND.IRSLU.EQ.0) GO TO 620
0474 C
0475 C
0476 C
0477 C          THIS SECTION FOR SLUICING FOLLOWING TURBINE PHASE -
0478 C          REQUESTED FOR MERSEY BARRAGE WORK TO ACHIEVE MORE
0479 C          NATURAL BASIN LEVELS.
0480 C
0481 C
0482          TO=TDDRL
0483          YO=DDRL
0484          IF (IRSLU.NE.1) GO TO 789
0485          FACT1 = 0.65
0486          FACT2 = 0.85

```

```

0487 C
0488 C THIS IS AN ESTIMATE BASED UPON RESULTS OF MODEL TESTS
0489 C AT BRISTOL UNIV. FACTOR REDUCES COEFFICIENT OF DISCHARGE
0490 C FOR SLUICES, AND INCREASES REVERSE SLUICE CAPACITY OF TURBINES.
0491 C
0492 C
0493 EFFAR=EFFAR*FACT1
0494 RSLU(MD)=RSLU(MD)/FACT2
0495 ID= -1*ID
0496 C=TSTEP
0497 CALL SLUING(NPRT,YO,TO,10.0,YABS)
0498 ID=-1*ID
0499 EFFAR=EFFAR/FACT1
0500 RSLU(MD)=RSLU(MD)*FACT2
0501 GO TO 618
0502 789 CONTINUE
0503 C THIS SECTION FOR RIVER FLOW WHEN TURBS & SLUS CLOSED
0504 C
0505 C STEP IS DELTA LEVEL
0506 C
0507 C=RIVQ*600.0/AREA(YO)
0508 DC=C/500.0
0509 SL=SEALEV(TO)
0510 HO=(SL-YO)*ID
0511 619 IF (NPRT.GT.0) WRITE(5,203)TO,SL,YO,HO
0512 203 FORMAT(1X,4F10.4)
0513 617 Y1=YO+C
0514 IF (Y1.GT.YABS) GO TO 406
0515 T1=TO+(AREAI(Y1)-AREAI(YO))/(RIVQ*60.0)
0516 SL=SEALEV(T1)
0517 H1=(SL-Y1)*ID
0518 IF (H1.LT.0.0) GO TO 688
0519 406 C=C/2.0
0520 IF (C.LT.DC) GO TO 618
0521 GO TO 617
0522 688 YO=Y1
0523 TO=T1
0524 HO=H1
0525 GO TO 619
0526 C 620 IF (ID.EQ.1) TO=(ACOS((B-DDRL)/AD))/WR+FTSPS(K)
0527 C IF (ID.EQ.-1) TO=(ACOS((DDRL-B)/AD))/WF
0528 620 IF (ID.EQ.1) TO=TDTIME(DDRL,FLTT)
0529 IF (ID.EQ.-1) TO=TDTIME(DDRL,0.0)
0530 SL=SEALEV(TO)
0531 HO=0.0
0532 YO=DDRL
0533 618 CONTINUE
0534 C RUNGE KUITA SOLUTION TO FIND REFILLED LEVEL
0535 C=TSTEP
0536 CALL SLUING(NPRT,YO,TO,10.0,YABS)
0537 RRL=YO
0538 TRRL=TO
0539 IF (ID.EQ.1) TRRL=TDTIME(RRL,0.0)
0540 IF (NPRT.LE.0) GO TO 240

```

```

0541      WRITE(5,201)
0542      IF (ID.EQ.1) WRITE(5,202) RRL, TO, DDRL, TDDRL
0543      IF (ID.EQ.-1) WRITE(5,202) DDRL, TDDRL, RRL, TO
0544 201   FORMAT(///6X, 'MAX.POOL LEVEL   TIME MAX.P.L   MIN ',
0545      *'POOL LEV   T MIN PL')
0546 202   FORMAT(6X,F10.4,8X,F10.4,5X,F10.4,3X,F10.4)
0547 240   CONTINUE
0548 C
0549 C
0550 C
0551 C
0552 C   NOW TURBINING WITH NEGATIVE TIME STEP FROM
0553 C   DDRL UP TO RRL
0554 C
0555      IF (IVS.EQ.1) UK=30.0
0556      ENERGY=0.0
0557      PENGY=0.0
0558      IP=0
0559      IC=0
0560      IMEF=0
0561      ICTEMP=0
0562      SUMO=0.00001
0563      INTERP=0
0564      C=TSTEP*(-1.0)
0565 C   SOLVING FINITE DIFFERENCE EQUATION FOR MAX ENERGY
0566 C   NEGATIVE TIME STEP, WORKING FROM DDRL, WHERE HEAD=HMIN, START GENERATION
0567 C   AT MAX POWER OUTPUT
0568      IF (NPRT.LE.0) GO TO 222
0569      IF (IVS.NE.1) WRITE(5,221)
0570      IF (IVS.EQ.1) WRITE(5,1937)
0571 1937  FORMAT(///3X, '   TIME   SEA LEVEL POOL LEVEL   HEAD   ',
0572      *'DISCHARGE   POWER   CAVITATION', '   TRANS LOSS', 2X,
0573      *'TORQUE ROT.SPEED', /3X, '   (MINS)   (M)   (M) ',
0574      *'   (M)   M**3/SEC   (MW)   DISCHARGE', 6X, '   (MW) ',
0575      *4X, 'POWER/RPM   RPM' /)
0576 222   YO=DDRL
0577      TO=TDDRL
0578      YE=DDRL+HMIN(MD, DDRL, ID)
0579      IF (ID.EQ.-1) TO=TDTIME(YE, FHTT)
0580      T1=TO+C
0581      SL=SEALEV(TO)
0582      HO=HMIN(MD)
0583      JO=0
0584      QO=ACMP(MD)+HO*(BCMP(MD)+HO*(CCMP(MD)+HO*DCMP(MD)))
0585      IF (MODE-2) 53, 52, 53
0586 52   QO=ACME(MD)+HO*(BCME(MD)+HO*(CCME(MD)+HO*DCME(MD)))
0587 53   PO=POWER(HO, QO, 1)
0588      QC=QCAV(HO, TO)
0589      IFLAG=2
0590      IF (QO.LT.QC) GO TO 501
0591      QO=QC
0592      IF (MODE.EQ.1) IFLAG=1
0593 501   PO=POWER(HO, QO, 1)
0594      IF (PO.GE.0.0) GO TO 30

```

```

0595      PO=0.0
0596      QO=0.0
0597      30 TQ=PO/UK
0598      IF (NPRT.LE.0) GO TO 927
0599      IF (IP.NE.1.AND.IVS.NE.1) GO TO 999
0600      IF (IP.EQ.1) WRITE(5,210)TO,SL,YO,HO,QO,PO,QC,JO,TLOSS,
0601      *PTO,PHO,PQO,PP0,FPO
0602      IF (IVS.EQ.1) WRITE(5,210)TO,SL,YO,HO,QO,PO,QC,JO,TLOSS,
0603      *TQ,UK,SUM0
0604      GO TO 927
0605      999 WRITE(5,210)TO,SL,YO,HO,QO,PO,QC,JO,TLOSS
0606      927 INTERP=0
0607      C=TSSTEP*(-1.0)
0608      IF (IP.EQ.1) C=C/5.0
0609      Q1=QO
0610      JO=0
0611      IF (IC.GT.0) GO TO 27
0612 C
0613      IF (MODE.EQ.1) DNDQO=POWER(HO,QO,3)
0614      502 CALL TURBIN(PO,P1,SL,QC,IC,ICTEMP,SUM0,INTERP,DNDQO)
0615 C
0616 C
0617      IF (IP.EQ.1) CALL PUMPIN(PO,RRL)
0618 C
0619 C
0620 C      CHECKING END CONDITIONS NOT VIOLATED
0621 C
0622      CALL ENDCON(SL,QC,TRRL,0.0,YABS,HMIN(MD),RRL,TSSTEP,
0623      *IC,MODE,MODE,PO,P1,ENERGY,PENGY,IP,INTERP)
0624 C
0625 C      IC=-1 LAST SHORTENED TSTEP BEFORE CLOSE SLUICES
0626 C      IC=0 NO VIOLATION
0627 C      IC=1 RECALCULATION A SHORT END STEP
0628 C      IC=2 ONLY TO PRINT RESULT FROM IC=1
0629 C
0630      IF (IC)30,30,25
0631      25 IF (IC-2)502,30,27
0632 C
0633 C      THE ABOVE RESETS LEVELS ETC. AND
0634 C      RETURNS TO COMPUTE NEXT TIME STEP
0635 C
0636      27 IF ((YO-(RRL-ID*0.01))*ID.GT.0.0) GO TO 33
0637      IF (NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,220)
0638      IF (NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,260)ENERGY
0639      IF (HO.LT.(HMIN(MD)+0.5)) IRRL=ID
0640      BEN=ENERGY
0641      GO TO 70
0642 C
0643 C      SET UP VALUES IF PUMPING
0644 C
0645      33 IF (IPUMP.EQ.1) CALL PSET(RRL,TRRL,YABS,IP,IC,NPRT)
0646      IF (IP.EQ.1) GO TO 30
0647      IF (NPRT.LT.1) GO TO 23
0648      IF (RIVQ.LT.0.0001) GO TO 23

```



```

0649 C
0650 C THE FOLLOWING PLOTS RESERVOIR LEVEL FOLLOWING EQUALISATION
0651 C WHEN RIVQ INCREASES RRL
0652 C
0653 C STEP IS NOW DELTA LEVEL
0654 WRITE(5,203)
0655 C=RIVQ*600.0/AREA(Y0)
0656 621 Y1=Y0-C
0657 IF (Y1.LT.RRL) GO TO 23
0658 T1=TO+(AREAI(Y1)-AREAI(Y0))/(RIVQ*60.0)
0659 IF (T1.LT.TRRL) GO TO 23
0660 SL=SEALEV(T1)
0661 H1=(Y1-SL)*ID
0662 WRITE(5,203)T1,SL,Y1,H1
0663 TO=T1
0664 Y0=Y1
0665 GO TO 621
0666 23 IF(NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,260)ENERGY
0667 BEN=ENERGY
0668 IF (IP.EQ.0) GO TO 998
0669 FPENGY=PENGY*FINT
0670 BEN=ENERGY-FPENGY
0671 IF (NPRT.GE.0) WRITE(5,995) PENGY,FPENGY,BEN
0672 995 FORMAT(5X,13HENERGY INPUT ,F15.5,7H(MWHR),5X,
0673 *10HINPUT COST,F15.5,31H(MWHR)*INPUT/OUTPUT COST RATIO/
0674 *5X,13HBENEFIT ,F15.5,21H (OUTPUT-INPUT COST))
0675 C
0676 C
0677 220 FORMAT(//5X,54HREVERSE TURBINE SOLUTION DOES NOT REACH REQUIRED LE
0678 1VEL)
0679 260 FORMAT(/5X,13HENERGY OUTPUT,F15.5,7H(MWHR))
0680 221 FORMAT(///3X,70H TIME SEA LEVEL POOL LEVEL HEAD DISCHARGE
0681 1 POWER CAVITATION,' TRANS LOSS',/
0682 *3X,' (MINS) (M) (M) (M) M**3/SEC ',
0683 1' (MW) DISCHARGE',' (MW)',/)
0684 210 FORMAT(1X,6F10.4,1X,F10.4,I4,3F10.5,F10.0,2F10.5)
0685 C
0686 C ESTABLISH NEW DDRL AND RETURN TO 15, SEE FLOW CHART
0687 C
0688 998 IRRL=0
0689 70 CONTINUE
0690 IF (IOPTSH.EQ.1) BEN=1000.0-(HNOM-H0)**2
0691 CALL OPTIM(DDRL,DDRLO,BEN,E0,DDRMAX,DDRMIN,DDRMAX,IRRL,
0692 *D,NPRT,NO,DDRTOL)
0693 IF (NPRT.NE.20) GO TO 15
0694 IF (ID.EQ.1) WRITE(5,250)DDRLO
0695 IF (ID.EQ.-1) WRITE(5,233)DDRLO
0696 IF (IP.EQ.0) WRITE(5,251)E0
0697 IF (IP.NE.0) WRITE(5,997)E0
0698 13 ANENG=E0*FREQ(K)+ANENG
0699 ANENG=ANENG/1000.0
0700 IF (IP.EQ.0) WRITE(5,252)ANENG
0701 12 IF (IP.NE.0) WRITE(5,996)ANENG
0702 WRITE(*,252)ANENG

```

```

0703      GO TO 10
0704      11 CONTINUE
0705      Q=0.0
0706      H=0.0
0707      WRITE(*,(''STOP - END OF MAIN PROGRAM'''))
0708      STOP
0709      250 FORMAT(//1X,35HOPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL =,F10.4,2H M)
0710      233 FORMAT(//1X,35HOPTIMUM REFILLED RESERVOIR LEVEL =,F10.4,2H M)
0711      251 FORMAT(//1X,23HOPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT =,F15.5,8H (MWHRS))
0712      252 FORMAT(///1X,25HANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION ,F15.5,8H (GWHRS)///)
0713      997 FORMAT(/1X,17HOPTIMUM BENEFIT =,F15.5,8H (MWHRS),
0714          *38H INCORPORATING INPUT/OUTPUT COST RATIO)
0715      996 FORMAT(///1X,15HANNUAL BENEFIT ,F15.5,8H (GWHRS),
0716          *38H INCORPORATING INPUT/OUTPUT COST RATIO///)
0717      END
0718      FUNCTION GENLIM(T,Y)
0719  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0720      COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K
0721      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
0722      COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
0723          *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
0724      COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
0725      COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
0726          *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
0727      COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2),BCMP(2),CCMP(2),DCMP(2),
0728          *ACME(2),BCME(2),CCME(2),DCME(2),IMEF
0729      SL=SEALEV(T)
0730      H=HNET(Y,SL,Q1,ID,1)
0731      IF (ISLU.EQ.1) WRITE(5,100)
0732      IF (ISLU.EQ.1) HS=SQRT(-1.0)
0733      100 FORMAT(51HTURBINE+SLUICING - MUST INCORPORATE NET SLUICE HEAD)
0734      IF (IFLAG-1)11,3,9
0735      11 IF (H.LT.HR(MD)) GO TO 10
0736      13 HD=H-HR(MD)
0737      Q1=PM(1,MD)+HD*(PM(2,MD)+HD*(PM(3,MD)+HD*PM(4,MD)))+
0738          * PM(5,MD)*SQRT(HD)
0739      12 GENLIM=-60.0*ID*(TURBN*Q1+ISLU*EFFAR*4.4285*SQRT(H)-RIVQ*ID)/
0740          *AREA(Y)
0741      RETURN
0742      3 Q1=QCAV(H,T)
0743      GO TO 12
0744      9 IF (MODE.EQ.3)GO TO 10
0745      Q1=ACME(MD)+H*(BCME(MD)+H*(CCME(MD)+H*DCME(MD)))
0746      IF (H.GT.HR(MD)) Q1=QMAXEF(H)
0747      IF (POWER(H,Q1,1).GT.PMAX) GO TO 11
0748      GO TO 12
0749      10 IF (H.GT.HR(MD)) GO TO 13
0750      Q1=ACMP(MD)+H*(BCMP(MD)+H*(CCMP(MD)+H*DCMP(MD)))
0751      GO TO 12
0752      END
0753      SUBROUTINE MAXOUT(QHR,DNDQO)
0754  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0755      COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K
0756      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS

```

```

0757     COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
0758     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
0759     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
0760     COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2),BCMP(2),CCMP(2),DCMP(2),
0761     *ACME(2),BCME(2),CCME(2),DCME(2),IMEF
0762     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
0763     *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
0764     COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
0765     *NADRE2
0766     QME(H)=ACME(MD)+H*(BCME(MD)+H*(CCME(MD)+H*DCME(MD)))
0767     T1=TO+C
0768     SL=SEALEV(T1)
0769     IF (IMEF.EQ.1) GO TO 8
0770     VALUE=0.0
0771     Q1=QO
0772     Q=QO
0773 C   ITERATE,TO LABEL 6,TO FIND CORRESPONDING Y1 AND Q1
0774     5 QA=(QO+Q1)/2.0
0775     Y1=YO-(C*60.0*(TURBN*QA*ID-RIVQ))/AREA(YO)
0776     H1=HNET(Y1,SL,Q1,ID,1)
0777     IF (MT.EQ.1) GO TO 20
0778     RH=SQRT(H1)
0779     IF (MD.EQ.2) GO TO 50
0780     QMAX=RMU(IPY-3)*D2*RH
0781     QMIN=RMU(4)*D2*RH
0782     GO TO 20
0783     50 QMAX=RM2(IPY2-3)*D2*RH
0784     QMIN=RM2(4)*D2*RH
0785     20 CONTINUE
0786     HA=(HO+H1)/2.0
0787     YA=(YO+Y1)/2.0
0788     DQ=QO/300.0
0789     NFLAG=0
0790     JJ=0
0791 C   JJ IS USED TO COUNT FIRST 2 Q1 ESTIMATES AND USE AST. LINE
0792 C   TO FIND A MORE ACCURATE Q1EST
0793 C   IF SOLUTION NOT FOUND IN 20 ST. LINE ITERATIONS
0794 C   Q1=QO IS RETURNED
0795 C   IF OPERATION BELOW MAX EFF CURVE NO SOLUTION CAN BE
0796 C   FOUND BY ST. LINE OR ITERATION METHOD
0797 C   IF ITERATION IS REQUIRED CAN START THIS BY GOING TO LABEL 9
0798 C   ITERATE,TO LABEL 4,TO FIND Q1 WHICH GIVES VALUE=0.0
0799     3 VA=VALUE
0800     QA=(QO+Q1)/2.0
0801     JO=JO+1
0802     CALL PARDIF(HA,QA,H1,Q1,DNDH,DNDQ1)
0803     VALUE=TURBN*DNDH+(AREA(YA)/(C*60.0))*(DNDQ1-DNDQO)
0804     JJ=JJ+1
0805     IF (JJ.LT.2) GO TO 7
0806     IF (JJ.GT.20) GO TO 8
0807     Q2=Q1+(Q1-QV)*VALUE/(VA-VALUE)
0808     IF (MT.EQ.1) GO TO 30
0809     IF (Q2.GT.QMAX) Q2=QMAX
0810     IF (Q2.LT.QMIN) Q2=QMIN

```

```

0811 30 CONTINUE
0812   QV=Q1
0813   IF (ABS(Q1-Q2).LE.(Q1*0.0005)) GO TO 4
0814   Q1=Q2
0815   GO TO 3
0816 9 Q1=Q0
0817 7 QV=Q1
0818   IF (VALUE.GT.0.0) GO TO 1
0819   IF (NFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 2
0820   Q1=Q1+DQ
0821   GO TO 3
0822 2 DQ=DQ/5.0 .
0823   IF (DQ.LE.(Q1*0.0005)) GO TO 4
0824   Q1=Q1+4.0*DQ
0825   GO TO 3
0826 1 Q1=Q1-DQ
0827   NFLAG=1
0828   GO TO 3
0829 4 CONTINUE
0830   DQ=SQRT((Q-Q1)**2)
0831   IF (DQ.LE.(Q1*0.0005)) GO TO 6
0832   Q=Q1
0833   GO TO 5
0834 6 CONTINUE
0835   IF (QME(H1).LT.Q1) GO TO 10
0836 8 C2=C/2.0
0837   RK1=GENLIM(TO,YO)
0838   TE=TO+C2
0839   YE=YO+C2*RK1
0840   RK2=GENLIM(TE,YE)
0841   YE=YO+C2*RK2
0842   RK3=GENLIM(TE,YE)
0843   YE=YO+C*RK3
0844   RK4=GENLIM(T1,YE)
0845   Y1=YO+C/6.0*(RK1+RK4+2.0*(RK2+RK3))
0846   H1=HNET(Y1,SL,Q1,ID,1)
0847   Q1=QME(H1)
0848 C   IMEF IS A FLAG SET TO 1 WHEN MAX ENERGY SOLUTION REACHES
0849 C   MAX.EFF. CURVE.REMAINDER OF GENERATION IS ON MAX.EFF CURVE
0850 C   IMEF IS RESET IN FORTPROG FOR EACH DDRL
0851   IMEF=1
0852 10 CONTINUE
0853   RETURN
0854   END
0855   FUNCTION SLJICE(T,Y)
0856 C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0857   COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
0858   COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
0859 *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
0860   COMMON /BLKX/EXITA(2,2),DS(2),SPACE(2),INET,ISLOP,AOSLOP,A1SLOP,
0861 *XXX,XXXX
0862   TWL=Y
0863   SL=SEALEV(T)
0864   HG=(SL-Y)*ID

```

```

0865      H1=HG
0866      HT=HG
0867      IF (H1.LE.0.0) GO TO 30
0868      IFLAG=0
0869      IF (INET.NE.1) GO TO 10
0870      IF (TWL.GT.SL) TWL=SL
0871  C    FOR SLUICES
0872      IQ=2
0873      IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=1
0874      CONST2=(EFFAR*4.42854/SLUN)**2
0875      AE=EXITA(2,IQ)
0876      A2=(TWL+DS(2))*SPACE(2)
0877      XX=((A2/AE)**2-2.0*A2/AE+2.0)/(19.62*A2*A2)
0878      Q1=SQRT(CONST2*HG/(1.0+CONST2*XX))
0879  C    FOR TURBINES AS SLUICES
0880      IQ=2
0881      IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=1
0882      CONST2=RSLU(MD)**2
0883      AE=EXITA(1,IQ)
0884      A2=(TWL+DS(1))*SPACE(1)
0885      XX=((A2/AE)**2-2.0*A2/AE+2.0)/(19.62*A2*A2)
0886      Q0=SQRT(CONST2*HG/(1.0+CONST2*XX))
0887  C
0888  C
0889      H1=HNET(SL,Y,Q1,ID,2)
0890      HT=HNET(SL,Y,Q0,ID,4)
0891  10  CONTINUE
0892      Q1=EFFAR*4.42854*SQRT(H1)/SLUN
0893      Q0=RSLU(MD)*SQRT(HT)
0894  C    WRITE(*,'(5F6.3,2F6.1)')SL,Y,HG,H1,HT,Q1,Q0
0895      SLUICE=(Q1*SLUN+Q0*TURBN+RIVQ*ID)*60.0*ID/AREA(Y)
0896      RETURN
0897  30  IFLAG=1
0898      SLUICE=0.0
0899      RETURN
0900      END
0901
0902
0903
0904
0905
0906
0907
0908
0909      FUNCTION AREA(Y)
0910  C    IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
0911      COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
0912      YL=Y
0913      IF (YL.GT.AABS) YL=AABS
0914      DO 10 I=1,J
0915      IF (YL.LT.AXX(I)) GO TO 20
0916  10  CONTINUE
0917      WRITE(5,(''STOP - ERROR IN FUNCTION AREA''))
0918      STOP

```

```

0919      20 AREA=AC(I)+YL*AX(I)
0920          RETURN
0921  C
0922          END
0923
0924
0925
0926
0927
0928
0929      FUNCTION AREAI(Y)
0930  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0931          COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
0932          YL=Y
0933          ADD=0.0
0934          IF (Y.LE.AABS) GO TO 10
0935          ADD=AREA(AABS)*(Y-AABS)
0936          YL=AABS
0937  10 CONTINUE
0938          DO 20 I=1,J
0939          IF (YL.LE.AXX(I)) GO TO 30
0940  20 CONTINUE
0941          WRITE (5,(''STOP - ERROR IN FUNCTION AREAI''))
0942          STOP
0943  30 CONTINUE
0944          YLL=-10.0
0945          DO 40 K=1,I
0946          YH=AXX(K)
0947          IF (K.EQ.I) YH=YL
0948          ADD=YH*(AC(K)+YH*AX(K)/2.0)-YLL*(AC(K)+YLL*AX(K)/2.0)+ADD
0949          YLL=AXX(K)
0950  40 CONTINUE
0951          AREAI=ADD
0952          RETURN
0953          END
0954
0955
0956
0957
0958
0959      FUNCTION ACOS(Y)
0960  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0961          ACOS=ATAN(SQRT(1.0/(Y*Y)-1))
0962          RETURN
0963          END
0964
0965
0966
0967
0968
0969      SUBROUTINE PREAD
0970  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
0971          COMMON /BLKP/NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
0972          1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN

```

```

0973     WRITE(5,200)
0974     READ(4,100)NPUMPS
0975     READ(4,101)QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD
0976     READ(4,102)PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,TMIN,PSTART,PFIN,FMGEN,PM AJ
0977     WRITE(5,201)NPUMPS
0978     WRITE(5,202)QA,QB,QCC,QD
0979     WRITE(5,203)ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD
0980     WRITE(5,204)PHMIN,PHMAX
0981     WRITE(5,205)FINT
0982     WRITE(5,206)TMIN
0983     WRITE(5,207)PSTART,PFIN
0984     200 FORMAT(1X,5HPUMPS/1X,5H-----//)
0985     100 FORMAT(I5)
0986     101 FORMAT(4F10.4)
0987     102 FORMAT(2F10.4)
0988     201 FORMAT(1X,19HNUMBER OF PUMPS      ,I5/)
0989     202 FORMAT(1X,10HQ11      = ,F10.4,3H + ,F10.4,7H*KU1 + ,F10.4,
0990     111H*KU1*KU1 + ,F10.4,12H*KU1*KU1*KU1/)
0991     203 FORMAT(1X,10HPOWER      = ,F10.4,3H + ,F10.4,7H* H + ,F10.4,
0992     111H* H * H + ,F10.3,12H* H * H * H /)
0993     204 FORMAT(1X,23HMINIMUM PUMPING HEAD = ,F10.4,2H M/
0994     11X,23HMAXIMUM PUMPING HEAD = ,F10.4,2H M/)
0995     205 FORMAT(1X,52HRATIO OF INPUT ENERGY COST TO OUTPUT ENERGY VALUE = ,
0996     1F10.4/)
0997     206 FORMAT(1X,41HMINIMUM TIME BETWEEN PUMP AND GENERATE = ,F10.4,
0998     15H MINS/)
0999     207 FORMAT(1X,51HTIMES AFTER HW WHEN INPUT POWER AVAILIABLE.      START,
1000     1F10.4,10H      FINISH ,F10.4,8H      (MINS)/)
1001     C
1002     C
1003     WRITE(5,208) FMGEN,PM AJ
1004     208 FORMAT(1X,'EFFICIENCY OF MOTOR WHEN MOTORING',F10.2,'% ',
1005     1/,1X,'MAJORATION APPLIED TO PUMP EFFICIENCIES',F10.2,'% ',
1006     1/,1X,'FMGEN & PM AJ APPLIED OUTSIDE PROG. WHEN FITTING ',
1007     1'P=F(HEAD) '//)
1008     C
1009     C
1010     RETURN
1011     END
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018     SUBROUTINE PUMPIN(PO,RRL)
1019     C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1020     COMMON /BLKP/ NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
1021     1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN
1022     COMMON /BLKP1/ PTO,PHO,PQO,PPO,FPO,PT1,PH1,PQ1,PP1,FP1
1023     COMMON /BLK5/ HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLJ(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1024     *ID,MD,ISLJ,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1025     DIMENSION F(5)
1026     C RUNGE KUTTA SOLUTION FOR PUMPING IN INCREMENTS

```

```

1027 C OF LEVEL , STEP IS VARIABLE-DEPENDENT UPON TURBINING PHASE
1028     RK1=QPUMP (Y0,PTO)
1029     C2=(Y1-Y0)/2.0
1030     TE=PTO+C2*RK1
1031     YE=Y0+C2
1032     RK2=QPUMP (YE,TE)
1033     TE=PTO+C2*RK2
1034     RK3=QPUMP (YE,TE)
1035     TE=PTO+C2*RK3*2.0
1036     RK4=QPUMP (Y1,TE)
1037     PT1=PTO+(Y1-Y0)/6.0*(RK1+RK4+2.0*(RK2+RK3))
1038     X=QPUMP (Y1,PT1)
1039     PQ1=PQ1
1040     SL=SEALEV (PT1)
1041     PH1=HNET (Y1,SL,PQ1,ID,3)
1042     PP1=PPOW (PH1,PQ1)
1043     PENINC=((PPO+PP1)/2.0)*(PT1-PTO)*NPUMPS/60.0
1044     P1=POWER (H1,Q1,1)
1045     TENINC=((P0+P1)/2.0)*(TO-T1)*TURBN/60.0
1046 C FP1 IS FACTORED BENEFIT
1047     FP1=TEINIC-PENINC*FINT
1048     DO 20 KK=1,4
1049     20 F(KK)=1.0
1050     IF (FP1.LT.0.0) F(1)=FPO/(FPO-FP1)
1051     IF ((T1-PT1).LT.TMIN) F(2)=(TMIN-(TO-PTO))/((T1-PT1)-(TO-PTO))
1052     IF (PT1.GT.PFIN) F(3)=(PFIN-PTO)/(PT1-PTO)
1053     IF (PH1.GT.PHMAX) F(4)=(PHMAX-PHO)/(PH1-PHO)
1054     DO 10 KK=2,4
1055     10 IF (F(KK).LT.F(1)) F(1)=F(KK)
1056     RRL=Y0+F(1)*(Y1-Y0)
1057     RETURN
1058     END
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065     FUNCTION QPUMP (Y,T)
1066 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H) , (O-Z)
1067     COMMON /BLKP/NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
1068     1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN
1069     COMMON /BLKP1/PTO,PHO,PQ0,PPO,FPO,PT1,PH1,PQ1,PP1,FP1
1070     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1071     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1072     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1073     COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
1074     SL=SEALEV (T)
1075     H=HNET (Y,SL,PQ1,ID,3)
1076     IF (H.EQ.0.0) H=0.0001
1077     X=UK/SQRT (H)
1078     PQ1=(QA+X*(QB+X*(QCC+X*QD)))*D2*SQRT (H)
1079     QPUMP=ID*AREA (Y)/((NPUMPS*PQ1+RIVQ*ID)*60.0)
1080     RETURN

```



```

1081     END
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088     FUNCTION PPOW(H,Q)
1089 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H) , (O-Z)
1090     COMMON /BLKP/NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
1091     1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN
1092     PPOW=ZA+H*(ZB+H*(ZC+H*ZD))
1093     RETURN
1094     END
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101     SUBROUTINE PSET(RRL,TRRL,YABS,IP,IC,NPRT)
1102 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H) , (O-Z)
1103     COMMON /BLKP/NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
1104     1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN
1105     COMMON /BLKP1/PTO,PHO,PQO,PPO,FPO,PT1,PH1,PQ1,PP1,FP1
1106     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1107     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1108     COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K
1109     IF (IP.EQ.0) GO TO 10
1110     IP=2
1111     RETURN
1112 10 IF (ABS(YO-YABS).LT.0.01) RETURN
1113     PTO=TRRL
1114     IF (PTO.LT.PSTART) PTO=PSTART
1115     TEMP=RRL-ID*PHMIN
1116     PTHMIN=TDTIME(TEMP,0.0)
1117     IF (ID.EQ.-1) PTHMIN=TDTIME(TEMP,FLTT)
1118     IF (PTO.LT.PTHMIN) PTO=PTHMIN
1119     IF (TO-PTO.LT.TMIN) RETURN
1120 C O.K. TO PUMP
1121     IP=1
1122     IC=0
1123     SL=SEALEV(PTO)
1124     PQ1=0.0
1125     PHO=HNET(RRL,SL,PQ1,ID,3)
1126     X=QPUMP(RRL,PTO)
1127     PQO=PQ1
1128     PPO=PPOW(PHO,PQO)
1129     FPO=0.0
1130     IF (NPRT.LE.0) RETURN
1131     WRITE(5,100)
1132 100 FORMAT(1H+,87X,40HPUMP TIME PUMP HEAD Q PUMP POWER IN ,
1133     *8H BENEFIT/
1134     *1X,86X,49H (MINS) (M) (M**3/S) (MW) (ET-FEP))

```

```

1135     RETURN
1136     END
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142     SUBROUTINE ENDCON(SL,QC,TSTOP,SLOT,YABS,HMIN,STOPL,TSTEP,
1143 *IC,MODE,MODET,PO,P1,ENERGY,PENGY,IP,INTERP)
1144 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1145     COMMON /BLKP/NPUMPS,QA,QB,QCC,QD,ZA,ZB,ZC,ZD,PHMIN,PHMAX,FINT,
1146 1TMIN,PSTART,PFIN
1147     COMMON /BLKP1/PTO,PHO,PQO,PPO,FPO,PT1,PH1,PQ1,PP1,FP1
1148     COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
1149     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1150 *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1151 C
1152 C CHECKING END CONDITIONS NOT VIOLATED
1153 C AND IF NOT RESETS LEVELS ETC FOR NEXT STEP
1154 C
1155     CONST=AREAI(STOPL)
1156     F=1.0
1157     FH=1.0
1158     FABS=1.0
1159     IF (H1.LT.HMIN-0.01) FH=(HO-HMIN)/(HO-H1)
1160     IF (RIVQ.LE.0.0001) GO TO 26
1161     IF (Y1.GT.YABS) FABS=(YABS-YO)/(Y1-YO)
1162 C
1163 C RIVER FLOW END CONDITIONS
1164 C
1165     TRIV=TSTOP+(AREAI(Y1)-CONST)/(RIVQ*60.0)
1166     IF ((ID*(TRIV-T1)).LT.0.0) GO TO 29
1167     TRIVO=TSTOP+(AREAI(YO)-CONST)/(RIVQ*60.0)
1168     GRIV=(Y1-YO)/(TRIV-TRIVO)
1169     GRT=(Y1-YO)/(T1-TO)
1170     T=(GRIV*TRIVO-GRT*TO)/(GRIV-GRT)
1171     F=(TO-T)/(TO-T1)
1172     GO TO 29
1173 C ONLY USE NEXT LINE WHEN ZERO RIVER FLOW
1174 26 IF (((STOPL-Y1)*ID).LT.0.0) F=(YO-STOPL)/(YO-Y1)
1175 29 IF (FABS.LT.F) F=FABS
1176     IF (FH.LT.F) F=FH
1177     IF (IC.EQ.1) GO TO 20
1178     IF (ABS(F-1.0).LT.0.0001) GO TO 25
1179     C=C*F
1180     IF (C.EQ.0.0) C=0.00001
1181     IF (IC.EQ.-1) IC=0
1182 20 IC=IC+1
1183     IF (IC.NE.2) GO TO 11
1184     GO TO 35
1185 25 IF (ISLU.EQ.0) GO TO 35
1186 C
1187 C IF DURING NEXT TIME STEP SLICES SHOULD BE CLOSED,SHORTEN
1188 C TIME STEP PUT IC=-1

```

```

1189 C
1190     IF (IC.EQ.1) GO TO 35
1191     TEMP=T1-SLOT
1192     IF (ABS(TEMP).LE.0.001) GO TO 10
1193     IF (TEMP.GT.(-1.0*C)) GO TO 35
1194     C=TEMP*(-1.0)
1195     IC=-1
1196     GO TO 35
1197 10 IC=0
1198     ISLU=0
1199     MODE=MODET
1200 35 P1=POWER(H1,Q1,1)
1201     IF (INTERP.EQ.1) IFLAG=0
1202     SL=SEALEV(T1)
1203     IF (P1.GT.0.0) GO TO 500
1204     P1=0.0
1205     Q1=0.0
1206     Y1=Y0
1207     H1=(Y1-SL)*ID
1208 500 ENERGY=((P0+P1)/2.0)*(T0-T1)*TURBN/60.0+ENERGY
1209     IF (IFLAG.EQ.1) QC=0.0
1210     Q0=Q1
1211     T0=T1
1212     H0=H1
1213     Y0=Y1
1214     P0=P1
1215     IF (IP.NE.1) GO TO 11
1216     PENGY=((PPO+PP1)/2.0)*(PT1-PTO)*NPUMPS/60.0+PENGY
1217     PTO=PT1
1218     PHO=PH1
1219     PQO=PQ1
1220     PPO=PP1
1221     FPO=FP1
1222 11 RETURN
1223     END
1224     SUBROUTINE TURBIN(P0,P1,SL,QC,IC,ICTEMP,SUMO,INTERP,DNDQO)
1225 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1226     COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K
1227     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1228     COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
1229     *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
1230     COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
1231     COMMON /BLK5/H0,Q0,T0,Y0,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1232     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1233     COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2),BCMP(2),CCMP(2),DCMP(2),
1234     *ACME(2),BCME(2),CCME(2),DCME(2),IMEF
1235     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1236     *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
1237     COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
1238     *NADRE2
1239     IF (MODE-2) 50,24,24
1240 50 IF (IFLAG-1) 24,24,28
1241 28 CALL MAXOUT(QHR(MD),DNDQO)
1242     P1=POWER(H1,Q1,1)

```

```

1243     IF (P1.LE.PMAX) GO TO 21
1244 C   LINEAR INTERPOLATION TO FIND Q,T,H AT INTERSECTION
1245 C   WITH LIMITING CAPACITY CURVE
1246     F=(PMAX-PO)/(P1-PO)
1247     CALL FINTRP(F,H1,H0,Q1,Q0,C,T1,TO,Y1,Y0)
1248     INTERP=1
1249     GO TO 21
1250 C   NOW RUNGE KUTTA SOLUTION ALONG LIMITING CAPACITY CURVE OR MAXEFF OR MAXPOWER
1251 24 C2=C/2.0
1252     RK1=GENLIM(TO,YO)
1253     TE=TO+C2
1254     YE=YO+C2*RK1
1255     RK2=GENLIM(TE,YE)
1256     YE=YO+C2*RK2
1257     RK3=GENLIM(TE,YE)
1258     TE=TO+C
1259     YE=YO+C*RK3
1260     RK4=GENLIM(TE,YE)
1261     Y1=YO+C/6.0*(RK1+2.0*RK2+2.0*RK3+RK4)
1262     T1=TO+C
1263     X=GENLIM(T1,Y1)
1264     Q1=Q1
1265     SL=SEALEV(T1)
1266     H1=HNET(Y1,SL,Q1,ID,1)
1267     IF (IFLAG.NE.1) GO TO 21
1268     IF (MODE.NE.1) GO TO 60
1269     P1=POWER(H1,Q1,1)
1270     IF (P1.LE.PMAX) GO TO 95
1271     F=(PMAX-PO)/(P1-PO)
1272     CALL FINTRP(F,H1,H0,Q1,Q0,C,T1,TO,Y1,Y0)
1273     IFLAG=0
1274     GO TO 95
1275 21 QC=QCAV(H1,T1)
1276     IF (QC.GT.Q1) GO TO 94
1277 C   NOW RUNGE KUTTA SOLUTION ALONG LIM.WATER DEPTH CURVE
1278     IFLAG=1
1279     GO TO 24
1280 94 IF (MODE.NE.1) GO TO 60
1281     IF (IFLAG.EQ.2) GO TO 25
1282 C   CALCULATING THE VALUE OF FINITE DIFF. INTEGRAL WHICH GIVES CONDION
1283 C   WHEN OPERATION RETURNS TO THAT FOR MAX ENERGY
1284 95 YA=(YO+Y1)/2.0
1285     QA=(Q0+Q1)/2.0
1286     HA=(H0+H1)/2.0
1287     CALL PARDIF(HA,QA,H1,Q1,DNDH,DNDQ1)
1288     FINDIF=C*60.0*(TURBN*DNDH+AREA(YA)*(DNDQ1-DNDQ0)/(C*60.0))*
1289     *(Y1-YO)
1290     SUM1=SUM0+FINDIF
1291     IF (SUM0.LT.0.0) GO TO 91
1292     IF (SUM1.LT.0.0) GO TO 92
1293     GO TO 93
1294 91 IF (SUM1.GT.0.0) GO TO 92
1295 93 SUM0=SUM1
1296     GO TO 25

```

```

1297     92 F=(0.0-SUM0)/(SUM1-SUM0)
1298     SUM0=0.00001
1299     CALL FINTRP(F,H1,HO,Q1,QO,C,T1,TO,Y1,YO)
1300     IF (IFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 60
1301     Q1=QHR(MD)
1302     IF (H1.LE.HR(MD)) GO TO 60
1303     H=H1-HR(MD)
1304     Q1=PM(1,MD)+H*(PM(2,MD)+H*(PM(3,MD)+H*PM(4,MD)))+PM(5,MD)*SQRT(H)
1305     60 IFLAG=2
1306     25 RETURN
1307     END
1308     SUBROUTINE BSREAD(IPX,IPY,RLAMDA,RMU,NC,COEFFS,NADRES)
1309 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1310     DIMENSION RLAMDA(20),RMU(20),COEFFS(256),AB(15)
1311 C
1312 C     READ IN DATA FOR BICUBIC SPLINE FIT TO
1313 C     TURBINE HILL CHART
1314 C
1315     READ(6,9300)(AB(I),I=1,15)
1316     READ(6,9301)IPX,IPY
1317     READ(6,9302)(RLAMDA(I),I=1,IPX)
1318     READ(6,9302)(RMU(I),I=1,IPY)
1319     READ(6,9303)NC
1320     READ(6,9302)(COEFFS(I),I=1,NC)
1321     NADRES=(IPX-7)*(IPY-7)
1322 9300  FORMAT(15A4)
1323 9301  FORMAT(2I4)
1324 9302  FORMAT(F15.5)
1325 9303  FORMAT(I4)
1326     WRITE(5,9998)(AB(I),I=1,15)
1327 9998  FORMAT(/53H TURBINE HILLCHART FROM BICUBIC SPLINE REPRESENTATION/
1328     *10X,15A4)
1329     RETURN
1330     END
1331     SUBROUTINE MEO1(M,IPX,IPY,UK1,Q11,FF,RLAMDA,RMU,
1332     *COEFFS,NC,NADRES)
1333 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1334     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1335     DIMENSION UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),RMU(20),
1336     *IPOINT(180),COEFFS(256),IADRES(180)
1337     DO 50 I=1,M
1338     IF (UK1(I).GT.RLAMDA(IPX)) UK1(I)=RLAMDA(IPX)
1339     IF (UK1(I).LT.RLAMDA(1)) UK1(I)=RLAMDA(1)
1340     IF (Q11(I).GT.RMU(IPY)) Q11(I)=RMU(IPY)
1341 50 IF (Q11(I).LT.RMU(1)) Q11(I)=RMU(1)
1342     IFAIL=0
1343     NPOINT=M*NADRES
1344     CALL EO2ZAF(IPX,IPY,RLAMDA,RMU,M,UK1,Q11,
1345     *IPOINT,NPOINT,IADRES,NADRES,IFAIL)
1346     IF(IFAIL.EQ.0) GO TO 40
1347     WRITE(5,99993)IFAIL
1348 99993  FORMAT(23H EO2ZAF FAILURE NUMBER ,I4)
1349     RH=SQRT(-1.0)
1350     40 CONTINUE

```

```

1351     IFAIL=0
1352     CALL EO2DBF(M,IPX,IPY,UK1,Q11,FF,RLAMDA,RMU,IPOINT,NPOINT,
1353     *COEFFS,NC,IFAIL)
1354     IF (IFAIL.EQ.0) GO TO 240
1355     WRITE(5,99994)IFAIL
1356 99994 FORMAT(23H EO2DBF FAILURE NUMBER ,I4)
1357     RH=SQRT(-1.0)
1358     240 DO 30 I=1,M
1359     30 FF(I)=FF(I)*GEF*(1.0+S)
1360     RETURN
1361     END
1362     SUBROUTINE TURBOP(HMAX,UK1MAX)
1363 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1364     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1365     COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
1366     *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
1367     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1368     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1369     COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2),BCMP(2),CCMP(2),DCMP(2),
1370     *ACME(2),BCME(2),CCME(2),DCME(2),IMEF
1371     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1372     *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
1373     COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
1374     *NADRE2
1375     DIMENSION PMT(5)
1376     IF (MT.EQ.1) GO TO 10
1377     RL=RLAMDA(1)
1378     IF (MD.EQ.2) RL=RLAMD2(1)
1379     HMAX1=(UK/RL)**2
1380     IF (HMAX.GT.HMAX1) HMAX=HMAX1
1381     10 HMIN(MD)=(UK/UK1MAX)**2
1382 C
1383 C     FIND RATED HEAD - WHERE PMAX REACHED ON MAX POWER CURVE
1384 C
1385     IHALT=1
1386     DH=1.0
1387     H=(HMIN(MD)+HMAX)/2.0
1388     20 CALL QMAXP(H,Q,QME,P)
1389     P=POWER(H,Q,1)
1390     DP=ABS(PMAX-P)
1391     IF (DP.LE.0.001) GO TO 40
1392     IF (P.GT.PMAX) GO TO 50
1393     H=H+DH
1394     IHALT=0
1395     GO TO 20
1396     50 IF (IHALT.EQ.0) GO TO 70
1397     H=H-DH
1398     80 IHALT=1
1399     GO TO 20
1400     70 DH=DH/5.0
1401     H=H-4.0*DH
1402     GO TO 80
1403     40 HR(MD)=H
1404     QHR(MD)=Q

```

```

1405     IF (MD.EQ.1) WRITE (5,100)
1406     IF (MD.EQ.2) WRITE (5,101)
1407     WRITE (5,102)
1408     101 FORMAT (//1X,18HINDIRECT OPERATION)
1409     100 FORMAT (//1X,16HDIRECT OPERATION)
1410     WRITE (5,103) HMIN (MD)
1411     WRITE (5,104) HR (MD)
1412     WRITE (5,105) RSLU (MD)
1413     102 FORMAT (1X,18H—————)
1414     103 FORMAT (/1X,19HMIN GENERATION HEAD,F10.3,2H M)
1415     104 FORMAT (1X,10HRATED HEAD,9X,F10.3,2H M)
1416     105 FORMAT (1X,23HREVERSE SLUICE CAPACITY,F10.2,
1417         *21HM**3/SEC AT 1.0M HEAD///)
1418 C
1419 C   COMPUTE CUBIC EQUATIONS TO FIT MAX POWER AND
1420 C   MAX EFFICIENCY CURVES
1421 C
1422     CALL MAXPCU (FMAX,HR (MD) ,HMIN (MD) ,ACMP (MD) ,BCMP (MD) ,
1423         *CCMP (MD) ,DCMP (MD) ,ACME (MD) ,BCME (MD) ,CCME (MD) ,DCME (MD) )
1424 C
1425 C   COMPUTE AND FIT POLYNOMIAL TO LIMITING CAPACITY CURVE
1426 C
1427     CALL LIMCAP (HMAX,PMAX,HR (MD) ,QHR (MD) ,PMT)
1428     DO 30 IT=1,5
1429     30 PM (IT,MD) =PMT (IT)
1430     RETURN
1431     END
1432     SUBROUTINE TREAD (MD,RSLU)
1433 C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H) , (O-Z)
1434     COMMON /BLK2/A (10,2) ,S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN (2) ,JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1435     COMMON /BLK3/A1 (2) ,B1 (2) ,C1 (2) ,A2 (2) ,B2 (2) ,CC2 (2) ,HUB,
1436     *CHSIG (2) ,PMAX,MODE,HR (2) ,QHR (2) ,PM (5,2) ,QHILL (2) ,CHILL (2)
1437     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1 (6) ,Q11 (6) ,FF (6) ,RLANDA (20) ,
1438     *RMU (20) ,COEFFS (256) ,NC,NADRES
1439     COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2 (20) ,RM2 (20) ,NC2,COEFF2 (256) ,
1440     *NADRE2
1441     COMMON /BLK10/TORQUE,UK1MIN (2) ,UK1MAX (2) ,Q11MEF (2)
1442     COMMON /BLK9/CAVR (10,2) ,ICAV
1443     IF (MD.EQ.1) WRITE (5,100)
1444     IF (MD.EQ.2) WRITE (5,101)
1445     100 FORMAT (////1X,14HDIRECT TURBINE)
1446     101 FORMAT (////1X,16HINDIRECT TURBINE)
1447     WRITE (5,102)
1448     102 FORMAT (1X,16H—————)
1449     READ (4,103) MT,ICAV,BANGLE,QHILL (MD) ,CHILL (MD) ,RSLU,
1450     *UK1MIN (MD) ,UK1MAX (MD) ,Q11MIN,Q11MEF (MD) ,Q11MAX
1451     103 FORMAT (I1,I1,4F10.0/5F10.0)
1452     WRITE (5,104) BANGLE,UK1MAX (MD) ,UK1MIN (MD) ,Q11MIN,
1453     *Q11MEF (MD) ,Q11MAX
1454     WRITE (5,105) QHILL (MD) ,CHILL (MD)
1455     104 FORMAT (/1X,18HRUNNER BLADE ANGLE,F10.2,8H DEGREES,
1456     *8H, KU1MAX,F9.4,' , KU1MIN',F9.4/
1457     *'RESPECTIVELY Q11MIN,Q11MAXEFF,Q11MAX ' ,3F10.2)
1458     105 FORMAT (/1X,30H HILLCHART RESTRICTION Q11.LE.,F10.4,

```

```

1459      *5H*KU1+,F10.4)
1460      IF (MT.EQ.1) GO TO 10
1461      IF (MD.EQ.1) CALL BSREAD(IPX,IPY,RLAMDA,RMU,NC,
1462      *COEFFS,NADRES)
1463      IF (MD.EQ.2) CALL BSREAD(IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2,RM2,NC2,
1464      *COEFF2,NADRE2)
1465      GO TO 20
1466 C
1467 C READ IN A1-A10 FOR TEN CONSTANTS HILLCHART MODEL
1468 C
1469      10 WRITE(5,106)
1470      RMU(4)=Q11MIN
1471      IF (MD.EQ.2) RM2(4)=Q11MIN
1472      IPY=10
1473      IPY2=10
1474      RMU(IPY-3)=Q11MAX
1475      IF (MD.EQ.2) RM2(IPY-3)=Q11MAX
1476      106 FORMAT(//1X,16HCONSTANTS A1-A10)
1477      READ(4,107) (A(I,MD),I=1,10)
1478      WRITE(5,108) (A(I,MD),I=1,10)
1479      107 FORMAT(5F10.0)
1480      108 FORMAT(1X,5E15.5)
1481      20 CONTINUE
1482      IF (ICAV.EQ.2) GO TO 40
1483 C
1484 C READ EWZ CAVITATION EQS.
1485 C
1486      READ(4,109) A1(MD),B1(MD),C1(MD),A2(MD),B2(MD),
1487      *CC2(MD),HUB,CHSIG(MD)
1488      109 FORMAT(8F10.0)
1489      WRITE(5,110)
1490      110 FORMAT(/1X,26HCAVITATION CONSTANTS A,B,C)
1491      WRITE(5,111) A1(MD),B1(MD),C1(MD),CHSIG(MD)
1492      WRITE(5,112) A2(MD),B2(MD),CC2(MD),HUB
1493      111 FORMAT(/1X,3F15.5,22H FOR SIGMA LESS THAN,F10.4)
1494      112 FORMAT(1X,3F15.5,11H HUB DIA=,F7.3,12H *RUNNER DIA)
1495      RETURN
1496 C
1497 C READ NEYRPIC CAVITATION EQS
1498 C
1499      40 READ(4,120) (CAVR(I,MD),I=1,10)
1500      WRITE(5,231) (CAVR(I,MD),I=1,10)
1501      HUB=1.0
1502      120 FORMAT(6F10.0)
1503      231 FORMAT(1X,29H CAVITATION RESTRICTION MODEL/
1504      *6F10.5/36H VALID AREA DEFINED WITHIN FOLLOWING/
1505      *1X,F10.5,9H < N11 < ,F10.5/
1506      *1X,F10.5,11H < SIGMA < ,F10.5/
1507      *1X,46H DATUM FOR CALCULATION OF SIGMA IS RUNNER TIPS)
1508      RETURN
1509      END
1510      SUBROUTINE SLJING(NPRT,DDRL,TDDRL,HMAXS,YABS)
1511 C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1512      COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K

```



```

1513     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1514     COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
1515     *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
1516     COMMON /BLK4/AC(10),AX(10),AXX(10),J,RIVQ,AABS
1517     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1518     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1519 C     RUNGE KUTTA SOLUTION FOR SLUICING ONLY
1520 C     FORWARDS OR BACKWARDS IN TIME
1521 C
1522 C     DDRL   START LEVEL
1523 C     TDDRL  START TIME
1524 C     HMAXS  MAX HEAD FOR SLUICING - AN END CONDITION
1525 C     YABS   MAX BASIN LEVEL - AN END CONDITION
1526 C
1527 C     OTHER END CONDITION - NEGATIVE HEAD
1528 C
1529 C     RETURNS FINISH VALUES YO & TO
1530 C
1531     TO=TDDRL
1532     YO=DDRL
1533     SL=SEALEV(TO)
1534     Q1=0.0
1535     QO=0.0
1536     X=SLUICE(TO,YO)
1537     IF(IFLAG.EQ.1) H1=0.0
1538     HO=H1
1539     19 IF(NFRT.GT.0) WRITE(5,203)TO,SL,YO,HO
1540     17 C=C/2.0
1541     RK1=SLUICE(TO,YO)
1542     TE=TO+C2
1543     YE=YO+C2*RK1
1544     RK2=SLUICE(TE,YE)
1545     IF(IFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 20
1546     YE=YO+C2*RK2
1547     RK3=SLUICE(TE,YE)
1548     IF(IFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 20
1549     TE=TO+C
1550     YE=YO+C*RK3
1551     RK4=SLUICE(TE,YE)
1552     IF(IFLAG.EQ.1) GO TO 20
1553     Y1=YO+C/6.0*(RK1+2.0*RK2+2.0*RK3+RK4)
1554     IF (Y1.GT.YABS) GO TO 20
1555     T1=TO+C
1556     SL=SEALEV(T1)
1557     X=SLUICE(T1,Y1)
1558     IF (H1.LE.0.0) GO TO 20
1559     IF (H1.LT.HMAXS) GO TO 88
1560     20 C=C/2.0
1561     IF (ABS(C).LT.0.1) GO TO 18
1562     GO TO 17
1563     88 YO=Y1
1564     TO=T1
1565     HO=H1
1566     GO TO 19

```

```

1567     18 CONTINUE
1568     203 FORMAT(1X,4F10.4)
1569     RETURN
1570     END
1571     SUBROUTINE LIMCAP(HMAX,PMAX,HR,QHR,PM)
1572 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1573     DIMENSION R(5,5),PM(5)
1574 C     THIS SECTION SELECTS RANGE OF HEADS TO BE CONSIDERED ON LIM CAP
1575 C     CURVE, LEAST SQUARES CURVE FIT OF FORM
1576 C     QLC=PM(1)+PM(2)*HD+PM(3)*HD**2+PM(4)*HD**3+PM(5)*SQRT(HD)
1577 C     WHERE HD=H-HR
1578     DO 498 ITT=1,5
1579     PM(ITT)=0.0
1580     DO 499 IT=1,5
1581     499 R(IT, ITT)=0.0
1582     498 CONTINUE
1583     DH=0.1
1584     H=HR+0.00001
1585     WRITE(5,313)
1586     313 FORMAT(1X,34HLIMITING CAPACITY CURVE H      Q)
1587     QEST=QHR
1588     GO TO 402
1589     405 DQ=QEST/20.0
1590     NFLAG=1
1591     401 P=POWER(H,QEST,1)
1592     DP=SQRT((P-PMAX)**2)
1593     IF (DP.LE.0.001) GO TO 402
1594     IF (P.GT.PMAX) GO TO 404
1595     QEST=QEST+DQ
1596 C     THIS NOT NEEDED      IF (POWER(H,QEST,3).LT.0.0) GO TO 407
1597     NFLAG=0
1598     GO TO 401
1599     404 IF (NFLAG.EQ.0) GO TO 407
1600     QEST=QEST-DQ
1601     408 NFLAG=1
1602     GO TO 401
1603     407 DQ=DQ/5.0
1604     QEST=QEST-4.0*DQ
1605     GO TO 408
1606     402 Q=QEST
1607     WRITE(5,314)H,Q
1608 C     WRITE(*,314)H,Q
1609     314 FORMAT(24X,F5.2,F9.3)
1610     HD=H-HR
1611     H2=HD*HD
1612     H3=HD*H2
1613     RH=SQRT(HD)
1614     R(1,1)=R(1,1)+HD
1615     R(1,2)=R(1,2)+H2
1616     R(1,3)=R(1,3)+H3
1617     R(1,4)=R(1,4)+H2*H2
1618     R(1,5)=R(1,5)+RH*HD
1619     R(2,4)=R(2,4)+H3*H2
1620     R(2,5)=R(2,5)+RH*H2

```

```

1621      R(3,4)=R(3,4)+H3*H3
1622      R(3,5)=R(3,5)+H3*RH
1623      R(4,1)=R(4,1)+1.0
1624      R(4,5)=R(4,5)+RH
1625      PM(1)=PM(1)+HD*Q
1626      PM(2)=PM(2)+H2*Q
1627      PM(3)=PM(3)+H3*Q
1628      PM(4)=PM(4)+Q
1629      PM(5)=PM(5)+RH*Q
1630      H=H+DH
1631      IF(H.GT.(HR+0.5)) GO TO 497
1632      GO TO 405
1633 497 DH=0.5
1634      IF(H.GT.HMAX) GO TO 403
1635      GO TO 405
1636 403 CALL MATRIX(5,PM,R)
1637      WRITE(5,315)PM(1),PM(2),PM(3),PM(4),PM(5)
1638 315 FORMAT(//1X,4HQLC=,F10.3,1H+,F10.5,7H(H-HR)+,F10.5,10H(H-HR)**2+,F
1639      110.5,10H(H-HR)**3+,F10.5,10HSQRT(H-HR)//)
1640      RETURN
1641      END
1642      SUBROUTINE MAXPCU(PMAX,HR,HMIN,ACMP,BCMP,CCMP,DCMP,
1643      *ACME,BCME,CCME,DCME)
1644 C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1645      DIMENSION R(5,5),PME(5),R1(5,5),PM(5)
1646 314 FORMAT(24X,F5.2,3F9.3)
1647 C
1648 C      COMPUTE A CUBIC EQUATION TO FIT MAX POWER CURVE
1649 C
1650 316 FORMAT(1X,34HMAXIMUM POWER CURVE      H      Q,5X,6HQMAXEF)
1651      WRITE(5,316)
1652      DO 450 ITT=1,5
1653      PM(ITT)=0.0
1654      PME(ITT)=0.0
1655      DO 410 IT=1,5
1656      R1(IT,ITT)=0.0
1657 410 R(IT,ITT)=0.0
1658 450 CONTINUE
1659      DH=(HR-HMIN)/10.0
1660      H=HMIN
1661      POW=0.0
1662      DO 411 IT=1,11
1663      H2=H*H
1664      CALL QMAXP(H,Q0,QME,POW)
1665      H3=H2*H
1666      R(1,1)=R(1,1)+H
1667      R(1,2)=R(1,2)+H2
1668      R(1,3)=R(1,3)+H3
1669      R(1,4)=R(1,4)+H2*H2
1670      R(2,4)=R(2,4)+H2*H3
1671      R(3,4)=R(3,4)+H3*H3
1672      R(4,1)=R(4,1)+1.0
1673      PM(1)=PM(1)+H*Q0
1674      PM(2)=PM(2)+H2*Q0

```

```

1675     PM(3)=PM(3)+H3*QO
1676     PM(4)=PM(4)+QO
1677     PME(1)=PME(1)+H*QME
1678     PME(2)=PME(2)+H2*QME
1679     PME(3)=PME(3)+H3*QME
1680     PME(4)=PME(4)+QME
1681     WRITE(5,314)H,QO,QME,POW
1682     411 H=H+DH
1683 C   NEED TO SAVE R FOR FIT TO QMAXEF
1684     DO 20 ITT=1,4
1685     20 R1(1,ITT)=R(1,ITT)
1686     R1(2,4)=R(2,4)
1687     R1(3,4)=R(3,4)
1688     R1(4,1)=R(4,1)
1689     CALL MATRIX(4,PM,R1)
1690     ACMP=PM(1)
1691     BCMP=PM(2)
1692     CCMP=PM(3)
1693     DCMF=PM(4)
1694     WRITE(5,317)ACMP,BCMP,CCMP,DCMP
1695     317 FORMAT(/7H QMAXP= ,F10.4,3H + ,F10.4,3HH+ ,F10.4,4HH*H+,F10.5,5HH*
1696     1H*H/)
1697     CALL MATRIX(4,PME,R)
1698     ACME=PME(1)
1699     BCME=PME(2)
1700     CCME=PME(3)
1701     DCME=PME(4)
1702     WRITE(5,318)ACME,BCME,CCME,DCME
1703     318 FORMAT(/9H QMAXEF= ,F10.4,3H + ,F10.4,3HH+ ,F10.4,4HH*H+,F10.5,
1704     *5HH*H*H/)
1705     RETURN
1706     END
1707     SUBROUTINE FINTRP(F,H1,H0,Q1,Q0,C,T1,TO,Y1,YO)
1708 C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1709     H1=H0+F*(H1-H0)
1710     Q1=Q0+F*(Q1-Q0)
1711     T1=TO+F*C
1712     C=C*F
1713     Y1=YO+F*(Y1-YO)
1714     RETURN
1715     END
1716     SUBROUTINE MEO2(M)
1717 C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1718     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1719     COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
1720     *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
1721     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1722     *RMU(20),COEFS(256),NC,NADRES
1723     COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
1724     *NADRE2
1725 C
1726 C   GENERATOR EFFICIENCY APPLIED IN MEO1 WHEN USING BSPLINE FIT
1727 C
1728     IF (MT.EQ.1) GO TO 10

```

```

1729     IF (MD.EQ.1) CALL MEO1(M,IPX,IPY,UK1,Q11,FF,RLAMDA,
1730     *RMU,COEFFS,NC,NADRES)
1731     IF (MD.EQ.2) CALL MEO1(M,IPX2,IPY2,UK1,Q11,FF,RLAMD2,
1732     *RM2,COEFF2,NC2,NADRE2)
1733     RETURN
1734 10 DO 20 I=1,M
1735     X=UK1(I)
1736     Y=Q11(I)
1737     FF(I)=A(1,MD)+X*(A(2,MD)+A(5,MD)*Y+A(9,MD)*Y*Y+X*(A(4,MD)+A(8,MD
1738     * )+Y*X*A(7,MD)))+Y*(A(3,MD)+Y*(A(6,MD)+Y*A(10,MD)))
1739 20 FF(I)=FF(I)*GEF*(1.0+S)
1740     RETURN
1741     END
1742     SUBROUTINE OPTIM(DDRL,DDRLO,ENERGY,EO,YABS,DDRMIN,DDRMAX,IRRL,D,NP
1743     1RT,NO,DDRTOL)
1744 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1745 C     ESTABLISH NEW DDRL AND RETURN
1746     IF (IRRL.EQ.0) GO TO 31
1747     IF (EO.LT.1.0) GO TO 36
1748     DDRL=(DDRL+DDRLO)/2.0
1749 C     D=(ABS(DDRL-DDRLO))/2.0
1750     RETURN
1751 36 DDRLO=DDRL
1752     DDRL=DDRL+D*IRRL
1753     RETURN
1754 31 DE=SQRT((ENERGY-EO)**2)
1755     IF (DE.LE.(0.0005*EO)) GO TO 32
1756 38 IF (ENERGY.GT.EO) GO TO 33
1757     IF (DDRL.GT.DDRLO) GO TO 41
1758     IF (NO.EQ.3) D=D/2.0
1759     NO=2
1760     DDRL=DDRL+D
1761 37 IF (ABS(DDRL-DDRLO).LE.0.0001) DDRL=DDRL+D
1762 35 IF (DDRL.GT.DDRMAX) IRRL=1
1763     IF (DDRL.LT.DDRMIN) IRRL=1
1764     IF (IRRL.EQ.0) GO TO 412
1765     DDRL=(DDRL+DDRLO)/2.0
1766     D=(ABS(DDRL-DDRLO))/2.0
1767     IRRL=0
1768     GO TO 35
1769 412 CONTINUE
1770     RETURN
1771 32 IF (D.GT.DDRTOL) GO TO 38
1772     IF (SQRT((DDRL-DDRLO)**2).LT.DDRTOL) GO TO 34
1773     DDRL=(DDRL+DDRLO)/2.0
1774     D=D/5.0
1775     RETURN
1776 33 IF (DDRL.GT.DDRLO) GO TO 39
1777     DDRLO=DDRL
1778     IF (NO.EQ.2) D=D/2.0
1779     NO=3
1780     DDRL=DDRL-D
1781 40 EO=ENERGY
1782     GO TO 37

```

```

1783     39 DDRLO=DDRL
1784         DDRL=DDRL+D
1785         NO=0
1786         GO TO 40
1787     41 IF (NO.NE.1) D=D/5.0
1788         DDRL=DDRL-4.0*D
1789         IF (DDRLO.GE.DDRL) DDRL=DDRL+D
1790         NO=1
1791         GO TO 37
1792     34 IF (ENERGY.LT.E0) GO TO 71
1793         EO=ENERGY
1794         DDRLO=DDRL
1795     71 IF (NPRT.GT.0) GO TO 72
1796         DDRL=DDRLO
1797         NPRT=1
1798         RETURN
1799     72 NPRT=20
1800         RETURN
1801         END
1802         SUBROUTINE QMAXP(H,QEST,QME,PO)
1803 C       IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1804         QEST=QMAXEF(H)
1805         QME=QEST
1806         D=QEST/10.0
1807         PO=POWER(H,QEST,1)
1808         P1=0.0
1809     1 QEST=QEST+D
1810         P=POWER(H,QEST,1)
1811 C       WRITE(*,'(3F10.3)')H,QEST,P
1812         IF(P.LE.PO) GO TO 2
1813         P1=PO
1814         PO=P
1815         GO TO 1
1816     2 QEST=QEST-(2.0*D)
1817         D=D/10.0
1818         IF (D.LE.0.001) GO TO 3
1819         PO=P1
1820         GO TO 1
1821     3 QEST=QEST+D*10.0
1822         RETURN
1823         END
1824         SUBROUTINE MATRIX(N,B,R)
1825 C       IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
1826         DIMENSION R(5,5),B(5)
1827         R(2,1)=R(1,2)
1828         R(2,2)=R(1,3)
1829         R(2,3)=R(1,4)
1830         R(3,1)=R(1,3)
1831         R(3,2)=R(1,4)
1832         R(3,3)=R(2,4)
1833         R(4,2)=R(1,1)
1834         R(4,3)=R(1,2)
1835         R(4,4)=R(1,3)
1836         R(5,1)=R(4,5)

```

```

1837      R(5,2)=R(1,5)
1838      R(5,3)=R(2,5)
1839      R(5,4)=R(3,5)
1840      R(5,5)=R(1,1)
1841      NZ=N-1
1842      DO 5 K=1,NZ
1843      KK=K+1
1844      DO 10 I=KK,N
1845      X=R(I,K)
1846      X=X/R(K,K)
1847      DO 2 J=KK,N
1848      2 R(I,J)=R(I,J)-R(K,J)*X
1849      B(I)=B(I)-B(K)*X
1850  10 CONTINUE
1851      5 CONTINUE
1852      I=N
1853      9 II=I+1
1854      X=B(I)
1855      IF (I.EQ.N) GO TO 6
1856      DO 7 K=II,N
1857      7 X=X-R(I,K)*B(K)
1858      6 B(I)=X/R(I,I)
1859      I=I-1
1860      IF (I.NE.0) GO TO 9
1861      RETURN
1862      END
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867      FUNCTION HMING(MD,TWL,ID)
1868  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1869      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1870      COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
1871      *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
1872      COMMON /BLK6/ACMP(2),BCMP(2),CCMP(2),DCMP(2),
1873      *ACME(2),BCME(2),CCME(2),DCME(2),IMEF
1874      COMMON /BLKX/EXITA(2,2),DS(2),SPACE(2),INET,
1875      *ISLOP,AOSLOP,A1SLOP,SLUN,TURBN
1876  C
1877  C
1878  C      EVALUATES MIN GROSS HEAD
1879  C      TWL = TAILWATER LEVEL
1880  C
1881      H=HMIN(MD)
1882      QMINH=ACMP(MD)+H*(BCMP(MD)+H*(CCMP(MD)+H*DCMP(MD)))
1883      IF (MODE.EQ.2) QMINH=ACME(MD)+H*(BCME(MD)+H*(CCME(MD)+
1884      *H*DCME(MD)))
1885      UWL=TWL+H*ID
1886      HT=HNET(UWL,TWL,QMINH,ID,1)
1887      HMING=H+(H-HT)
1888      RETURN
1889      END
1890

```

```

1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900     FUNCTION PLOSS(AP)
1901 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1902     COMMON /BLKTL/NTL,ITL,PO(15),PL(15),T
1903     IF (AP.LT.0.0) GO TO 30
1904     IF (NTL.LT.1) GO TO 40
1905     IF (NTL.EQ.1) GO TO 30
1906     IF (ITL.EQ.0) GO TO 30
1907     DO 10 I=1,NTL
1908     IF (AP.LT.PO(I)) GO TO 20
1909     10 CONTINUE
1910     40 CONTINUE
1911     WRITE(5,100)
1912     100 FORMAT(1X,'ERROR : MORE TRANSMISSION LOSS DATA EXPECTED',/)
1913     AP=SQRT(-1.0)
1914     20 T=PL(I-1)+(PL(I)-PL(I-1))*(AP-PO(I-1))/(PO(I)-PO(I-1))
1915     T=ITL*T
1916     PLOSS=T
1917     RETURN
1918     30 T=PL(1)*ITL
1919     PLOSS=T
1920     RETURN
1921     END
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926     SUBROUTINE PARDIF(HA,QA,H1,Q1,DNDH,DNDQ1)
1927 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1928     COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1929     COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1930     *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
1931     DIMENSION H(6),Q(6)
1932     IF (IVS.EQ.0) GO TO 1
1933     CALL PARDVS(HA,QA,H1,Q1,DNDH,DNDQ1)
1934     RETURN
1935     1 H(1)=HA
1936     Q(1)=QA
1937     H(2)=1.00001*H(1)
1938     Q(2)=Q(1)
1939     H(3)=H1
1940     Q(3)=Q1
1941     H(4)=H(3)
1942     Q(4)=1.00001*Q(3)
1943     DO 10 I=1,4
1944     RH=SQRT(H(I))

```



```

1945      Q11(I)=Q(I)/(D2*RH)
1946 10 UK1(I)=UK/RH
1947      CALL MEO2(4)
1948      DNDH=1.00522E-4*Q(1)*(FF(1)*H(1)-FF(2)*H(2))/(H(1)-H(2))
1949      DNDQ1=1.00522E-4*H(3)*(FF(3)*Q(3)-FF(4)*Q(4))/(Q(3)-Q(4))
1950      RETURN
1951      END
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956      FUNCTION POWER(H,Q,ND)
1957 C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1958      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1959      COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1960      *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
1961      IF (IVS.EQ.0) GO TO 10
1962      POWER=POWVS(H,Q,ND)
1963      RETURN
1964 10 RH=SQRT(H)
1965      UK1(1)=UK/RH
1966      Q11(1)=Q/(D2*RH)
1967 C      ND=1 POWER,ND=2 DNDH,ND=3 DNDQ
1968      IF (ND-2)1,2,3
1969      1 CALL MEO2(1)
1970      AP=1.00522E-4*FF(1)*Q*H
1971      POWER=AP-PLOSS(AP)
1972      RETURN
1973      2 H1=1.00001*H
1974      RH=SQRT(H1)
1975      Q11(2)=Q/(D2*RH)
1976      UK1(2)=UK/RH
1977      CALL MEO2(2)
1978      POWER=1.00522E-4*Q*(FF(1)*H-FF(2)*H1)/(H-H1)
1979      RETURN
1980      3 Q1=1.00001*Q
1981      Q11(2)=Q1/(D2*RH)
1982      UK1(2)=UK1(1)
1983      CALL MEO2(2)
1984      POWER=1.00522E-4*H*(FF(1)*Q-FF(2)*Q1)/(Q-Q1)
1985      RETURN
1986      END
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992      FUNCTION QMAXEF(H)
1993 C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
1994      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
1995      COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
1996      *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
1997      COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
1998      *NADRE2

```

```

1999      COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
2000      *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
2001      IF (IVS.EQ.0) GO TO 1
2002      QMAXEF=QMEFVS(H)
2003      RETURN
2004      1 IF(MT.EQ.1) GO TO 20
2005      NSTOP=1
2006      RH=SQRT(H)
2007      IF (MD.EQ.2) GO TO 30
2008      QMIN=RMU(4)*D2*RH
2009      QMAX=RMU(IPY-3)*D2*RH
2010      GO TO 50
2011      30 QMIN=RM2(4)*D2*RH
2012      QMAX=RM2(IPY2-3)*D2*RH
2013      50 QEST=QMIN+(QMAX-QMIN)/2.0
2014      UK1(1)=UK/RH
2015      ZO=-1000.0
2016      QOO=0.0
2017      DQ=QEST/10.0
2018      10 Q11(1)=QEST/(D2*RH)
2019      CALL MEO2(1)
2020      Z=FF(1)
2021      C   WRITE(5,100)H,QEST,Z
2022      100  FORMAT(3F10.3)
2023      CALL OPTIM(QEST,QOO,Z,ZO,QMAX,QMIN,QMAX,0,DQ,NSTOP,NO,0.001)
2024      IF (NSTOP.NE.20) GO TO 10
2025      QMAXEF=QEST
2026      RETURN
2027      20 CONTINUE
2028      RH=SQRT(H)
2029      AA=3.0*A(10,MD)/(D6*H*RH)
2030      B=(A(6,MD)+A(9,MD)*UK/RH)*2.0/(D4*H)
2031      CD=(A(3,MD)+A(5,MD)*UK/RH+A(8,MD)*UK*UK/H)*1.0/(D2*RH)
2032      QMAXEF=(-B-SQRT(B*B-4.0*AA*CD))/(2.0*AA)
2033      D2Z=B+2.0*AA*QMAXEF
2034      IF (D2Z.GT.0.0) GO TO 40
2035      RETURN
2036      40 QMAXEF=(-B+SQRT(B*B-4.0*AA*CD))/(2.0*AA)
2037      RETURN
2038      END
2039      FUNCTION QCAV(H,T)
2040      C   IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
2041      COMMON /BLK1/RTSPS(10),FTSPS(10),AD,WR,B,WF,K
2042      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
2043      COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,
2044      *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
2045      COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
2046      *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
2047      COMMON /BLK6/CAVR(10,2),ICAV
2048      RH=SQRT(H)
2049      TWL=SEALEV(T)
2050      IF (ID.EQ.-1) TWL=TWL-H
2051      UKT=UK
2052      IF (IVS.EQ.1) UKT=UK*DIA/84.579

```

```

2053      QLIM=(QHILL(MD)*UKT/RH+CHILL(MD))*D2*RH
2054 C
2055 C
2056 C SELECT RELEVANT CAVITATION MODEL
2057 C
2058 C ICAV=1   EWZ   ,   ICAV=2   NEYRPIC
2059 C
2060      IF (ICAV.EQ.1) GO TO 10
2061 C
2062 C   NEYRPIC CAVITATION MODEL
2063 C
2064      SIGM=((10.0+DAXIS+TWL-(DIA*HUB)/2.0)/H)-0.2
2065      FN11=UKT*84.579/RH
2066      IF (FN11.LT.CAVR(7,MD)) FN11=CAVR(7,MD)
2067      IF (FN11.GT.CAVR(8,MD)) GO TO 1
2068      IF (SIGM.LT.CAVR(9,MD).OR.SIGM.GT.CAVR(10,MD)) GO TO 1
2069      FN11=FN11/100.0
2070      S2=SIGM*SIGM
2071      FN2=FN11*FN11
2072      QCAV=CAVR(1,MD)*SIGM+CAVR(2,MD)*FN2*SIGM+CAVR(3,MD)*FN2+
2073      *CAVR(4,MD)*S2+CAVR(5,MD)*FN11+CAVR(6,MD)
2074      QCAV=QCAV*D2*RH
2075      GO TO 2
2076      1 QCAV=2000.0
2077      GO TO 2
2078 C
2079 C   EWZ CAVITATION MODEL
2080 C
2081      10 CONTINUE
2082      SIGM=(10.0+DAXIS+TWL-(DIA*HUB)/2.0)/H
2083      IF (SIGM.GT.CHSIG(MD)) GO TO 3
2084      QCAV=((LOG(SIGM-C1(MD))-LOG(A1(MD)))/B1(MD))*D2*RH
2085      GO TO 2
2086      3 QCAV=((LOG(SIGM-CC2(MD))-LOG(A2(MD)))/B2(MD))*D2*RH
2087      2 IF (QLIM.LT.QCAV) QCAV=QLIM
2088      RETURN
2089      END
2090 C
2091 C
2092 C
2093 C
2094      SUBROUTINE PARDVS(HA,QA,H1,Q1,DNDH,DNDQ1)
2095 C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
2096      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
2097      COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
2098      *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
2099      COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
2100      *NADRE2
2101      DIMENSION H(6),Q(6)
2102      H(1)=HA
2103      Q(1)=QA
2104      H(2)=1.00001*H(1)
2105      Q(2)=Q(1)
2106      H(3)=H1

```

```

2107      Q(3)=Q1
2108      H(4)=H(3)
2109      Q(4)=1.00001*Q(3)
2110      DO 10 I=1,4
2111      RH=SQRT(H(I))
2112      Q11(1)=Q(I)/(D2*RH)
2113      CALL SPEED(H(I),Q(I),RH)
2114      IF (I.EQ.1) F=FF(1)
2115      10 FF(I)=FF(1)
2116      DNDH=1.00522E-4*Q(1)*(F*H(1)-FF(2)*H(2))/(H(1)-H(2))
2117      DNDQ1=1.00522E-4*H(3)*(FF(3)*Q(3)-FF(4)*Q(4))/(Q(3)-Q(4))
2118      RETURN
2119      END
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125      FUNCTION POWVS(H,Q,ND)
2126  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
2127      COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
2128      COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
2129      *RMU(20),COEFFS(256),NC,NADRES
2130      COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
2131      *NADREZ
2132      RH=SQRT(H)
2133      Q11(1)=Q/(D2*RH)
2134      CALL SPEED(H,Q,RH)
2135      F=FF(1)
2136  C      ND=1 POWER,ND=2 DNDH,ND=3 DNDQ
2137      IF (ND-2)1,2,3
2138      1 AP=1.00522E-4*FF(1)*Q*H
2139      POWVS=AP-PLOSS(AP)
2140      RETURN
2141      2 H1=1.00001*H
2142      RH=SQRT(H1)
2143      CALL SPEED(H1,Q,RH)
2144      POWVS=1.00522E-4*Q*(F*H-FF(1)*H1)/(H-H1)
2145      RETURN
2146      3 Q1=1.00001*Q
2147      Q11(1)=Q1/(D2*RH)
2148      CALL SPEED(H,Q1,RH)
2149      POWVS=1.00522E-4*H*(F*Q-FF(1)*Q1)/(Q-Q1)
2150      RETURN
2151      END
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158      SUBROUTINE SPEED(H,Q,RH)
2159  C      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
2160      COMMON /BLK3/A1(2),B1(2),C1(2),A2(2),B2(2),CC2(2),HUB,

```

```

2161 *CHSIG(2),PMAX,MODE,HR(2),QHR(2),PM(5,2),QHILL(2),CHILL(2)
2162 COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
2163 *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
2164 COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
2165 COMMON /BLK7/IPX,IPY,UK1(6),Q11(6),FF(6),RLAMDA(20),
2166 *RMU(20),COEFS(256),NC,NADRES
2167 COMMON /BLK8/IPX2,IPY2,RLAMD2(20),RM2(20),NC2,COEFF2(256),
2168 *NADRE2
2169 COMMON /BLK10/TORQUE,UK1MIN(2),UK1MAX(2),Q11MEF(2)
2170 CONST=1.00522E-4*Q*H
2171 CON2=84.6*RH/DIA
2172 UKLIM=UK1MAX(MD)
2173 IF (MT.NE.1) GO TO 30
2174 C WHEN 10 CONSTANTS MODEL OPT SPEED FOUND BELOW
2175 AA=3.0*A(7,MD)
2176 B=2.0*(A(4,MD)+A(8,MD)*Q11(1))
2177 CD=A(2,MD)+Q11(1)*(A(5,MD)+Q11(1)*A(9,MD))
2178 UK1(1)=(-B-SQRT(B*B-4.0*AA*CD))/(2.0*AA)
2179 D2Z=B+2.0*AA*UK1(1)
2180 TEMP=(-B+SQRT(B*B-4.0*AA*CD))/(2.0*AA)
2181 IF (D2Z.LE.0.0) GO TO 50
2182 UK1(1)=TEMP
2183 GO TO 40
2184 50 IF (TEMP.LT.UK1MAX(MD)) UKLIM=TEMP
2185 40 IF (UK1(1).GT.UK1MAX(MD)) UK1(1)=UK1MAX(MD)
2186 IF (UK1(1).LT.UK1MIN(MD)) UK1(1)=UK1MIN(MD)
2187 CALL ME02(1)
2188 QLIM=(QHILL(MD)*UK1(1)+CHILL(MD))*D2*RH-1.0
2189 IF (Q.GT.QLIM) GO TO 30
2190 UKO=CON2*UK1(1)
2191 T=FF(1)*CONST/UKO
2192 IF (T.GT.TORQUE) GO TO 30
2193 UK=UKO
2194 RETURN
2195 30 UTOL=0.01
2196 IRRL=0
2197 UKMIN=UK1MIN(MD)
2198 NPRT=1
2199 NO=0
2200 D=0.5
2201 ZO=0.0
2202 UKO=0.0
2203 UK1(1)=UK/CON2
2204 IF (UK1(1).GT.UKLIM) UK1(1)=UKLIM-0.11
2205 IF (UK1(1).LT.UK1MIN(MD)) UK1(1)=UK1MIN(MD)+0.11
2206 20 CALL ME02(1)
2207 QLIM=(QHILL(MD)*UK1(1)+CHILL(MD))*D2*RH-1.0
2208 UK=CON2*UK1(1)
2209 T=FF(1)*CONST/UK
2210 C WRITE(*,100)Q,H,UK1(1),FF(1),ZO,UKO,UK,T,QLIM
2211 100 FORMAT(1X,9F8.4)
2212 IF (T.LE.TORQUE.AND.Q.LE.QLIM) GO TO 33
2213 UKMIN=UK1(1)
2214 IRRL=1

```

```

2215 33 CALL OPTIM(UK1(1),UKO,FF(1),ZO,UKLIM,UKMIN,UKLIM,
2216 *IRRL,D,NPRT,NO,UTOL)
2217 IF (NPRT.EQ.20) GO TO 10
2218 IRRL=0
2219 GO TO 20
2220 C RETURNING OPTIMISED VALUES OF RPM AND EFF
2221 10 UK=CON2*UKO
2222 FF(1)=ZO
2223 RETURN
2224 END
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229 FUNCTION QMEFVS(H)
2230 C IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
2231 COMMON /BLK10/TORQUE,UK1MIN(2),UK1MAX(2),Q11MEF(2)
2232 COMMON /BLK2/A(10,2),S,DIA,UK,D2,D4,D6,DAXIS,HMIN(2),JO,MT,GEF,IVS
2233 COMMON /BLK5/HO,QO,TO,YO,C,TURBN,EFFAR,RSLU(2),IFLAG,H1,Q1,Y1,T1,
2234 *ID,MD,ISLU,SLUN,FLTT,FHTT
2235 QMEFVS=Q11MEF(MD)*D2*SQRT(H)
2236 RETURN
2237 END
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243 C
2244 C
2245 C
2246 C
2247 FUNCTION SEALEV(T1)
2248 C IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
2249 COMMON /TIDE/TSHAPE(120),TINC,HTL,TLTL,TIDELO(120),NINC
2250 I=(T1/TINC)+1
2251 IF(I.GT.0.AND.I.LE.NINC) GO TO 10
2252 C
2253 WRITE(*,(''ERROR IN SEALEV, TIME OUTSIDE RANGE''))
2254 WRITE(*,(F10.4))T1
2255 AXAX=SQRT(-1.0)
2256 STOP
2257 C
2258 10 CONTINUE
2259 EL1=TIDELO(I)
2260 EL2=TIDELO(I+1)
2261 SEALEV=EL1+(T1/TINC-(I-1))*(EL2-EL1)
2262 RETURN
2263 END
2264 C
2265 C
2266 C
2267 SUBROUTINE RTIDE
2268 C IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)

```

```

2269     COMMON /TIDE/TSHAPE(120),TINC,HTL,TLTL,TIDELO(120),NINC
2270     READ(3,'(F5.0,I3)')TINC,NINC
2271     READ(3,'(6F10.0)')(TSHAPE(I),I=1,NINC)
2272 C
2273 C     READ(3,*) TINC ,NINC
2274 C     DO 55 I=1,NINC
2275 C         READ(3,57)TSHAPE(I)
2276 C 55 CONTINUE
2277 C 57 FORMAT(8X,F10.0)
2278
2279     WRITE(5,100)TINC,(TSHAPE(I),I=1,NINC)
2280
2281 100 FORMAT(///1X,'TIDE SHAPE AT ',F10.2,'MIN INTERVALS',//
2282 *1X,'TIME-MIN  0',8X,'10',8X,'20',8X,'30',8X,'40',8X,'50',/
2283 *1X,'HOUR',/
2284 *1X,' 0      ',24(6F10.4,/,1X,2X,6X))
2285 C
2286     RETURN
2287     END
2288 C
2289 C
2290 C
2291 C
2292     FUNCTION TDTIME(Y,TEST)
2293 C     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H),(O-Z)
2294     COMMON /TIDE/TSHAPE(120),TINC,HTL,TLTL,TIDELO(120),NINC
2295     IF (Y.LE.HTL.AND.Y.GE.TLTL) GO TO 1
2296 C LEVEL OUTSIDE RANGE
2297     WRITE(*,(''ERROR IN FUNCTION TDTIME LEVEL OUT OF RANGE''))
2298     WRITE(*,'(2F10.4)')Y,TEST
2299     STOP
2300 C
2301 1 I1=(TEST/TINC)+1
2302 DO 10 JJ=I1,NINC
2303 IF (Y-TIDELO(JJ))2,7,3
2304 2 IF (Y-TIDELO(JJ+1))10,8,16
2305 3 IF (Y-TIDELO(JJ+1))16,8,10
2306 10 CONTINUE
2307 WRITE(*,(''ERROR IN FUNCTION TDTIME TEST INCORRECTLY SET''))
2308 STOP
2309 7 TDTIME=(JJ-1)*TINC
2310 RETURN
2311 8 TDTIME=JJ*TINC
2312 RETURN
2313 16 TDTIME=TINC*(JJ-1)+TINC*(Y-TIDELO(JJ))/(TIDELO(JJ+1)
2314 *-TIDELO(JJ))
2315 RETURN
2316 END

```

```

2317 C
2318 C
2319 C
2320 FUNCTION HNET (UWL,TWL,Q, ID,ITZ)
2321 C IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H), (O-Z)
2322 COMMON /BLKX/EXITA(2,2),DS(2),SPACE(2),INET,ISLOP,AOSLOP,A1SLOP,
2323 *SLUN,TURBN
2324 C
2325 C
2326 C HNET = UPSTREAM LEVEL - DOWNSTREAM LEV - (HLOSS + EXPANSION LOSS)
2327 C
2328 C
2329 C
2330 C EQUIPMENT POOL LEV
2331 C
2332 C TURBINING ID= 1 BASIN>SEA ** Y(1) IE=1 IQ=1
2333 C ITZ=1 ID=-1 SEA >BASIN ** Y(1) IE=1 IQ=2
2334 C
2335 C SLUICING ID= 1 SEA >BASIN ** Y(2) IE=2 IQ=2
2336 C ITZ=2 ID=-1 BASIN>SEA ** Y(2) IE=2 IQ=1
2337 C
2338 C PUMPING ID= 1 SEA >BASIN ** Y(1) IE=1 IQ=2
2339 C ITZ=3 ID=-1 BASIN>SEA ** Y(1) IE=1 IQ=1
2340 C
2341 C TURBS/SLUICING ID=1 SEA >BASIN ** Y(2) IE=1 IQ=2
2342 C ITZ=4 ID=-1 BASIN>SEA ** Y(2) IE=1 IQ=1
2343 C
2344 C
2345 DIMENSION Y(3)
2346 IP=1
2347 Y(1)=UWL
2348 Y(2)=TWL
2349 Y(3)=UWL
2350 MACNO=TURBN
2351 T2=0.0
2352 IF (ITZ.NE.1) GO TO 10
2353 C TURBINING ITZ=1
2354 IE=1
2355 PL=Y(1)
2356 DL=Y(2)
2357 IF (ID.EQ.-1) DL=Y(1)
2358 IQ=1
2359 IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=2
2360 GO TO 20
2361 10 IF (ITZ.NE.2) GO TO 30
2362 C SLUICING ITZ=2
2363 MACNO=SLUN
2364 IE=2
2365 PL=Y(2)
2366 DL=Y(2)
2367 IF (ID.EQ.-1) DL=Y(1)
2368 IQ=2
2369 IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=1
2370 GO TO 20

```



```

2371 30 IF (ITZ.NE.3) GO TO 40
2372 C PUMPING ITZ=3
2373 IE=1
2374 IP=-1
2375 PL=Y(1)
2376 DL=Y(1)
2377 IF (ID.EQ.-1) DL=Y(2)
2378 IQ=2
2379 IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=1
2380 GO TO 20
2381 40 IF (ITZ.NE.4) GO TO 50
2382 C TURBINES SLUICING ITZ=4
2383 IE=1
2384 PL=Y(2)
2385 DL=Y(2)
2386 IF (ID.EQ.-1) DL=Y(1)
2387 IQ=2
2388 IF (ID.EQ.-1) IQ=1
2389 GO TO 20
2390 50 CONTINUE
2391 WRITE(*,(''STOP - ERROR IN ITZ IN F(HNET)'''))
2392 STOP
2393 20 CONTINUE
2394 HEADG=(UWL-TWL)*ID
2395 C
2396 C RESERVOIR SLOPE CORRECTION NOT MODELLED NOW SEE FUNDY WORK
2397 C
2398 IF (ISLOP.EQ.1) WRITE(*,(''STOP - RESERVOIR SLOPE IN F(HNET)'''))
2399 AE=EXITA(IE,IQ)
2400 A2=(DL+DS(IE))*SPACE(IE)
2401 T=IP*INET*Q*Q/(19.62*A2*A2)
2402 HN=HEADG-T2-T*((A2/AE)**2-2.0*A2/AE+2.0)
2403 C WRITE(*,(' (6F6.3,3F6.1,2I2) ')UWL,TWL,Y(1),Y(2),HEADG,HN,Q,AE,A2,
2404 C *IE,IQ
2405 IF (HN.LT.0.0) HN = 0.0
2406 HNET=HN
2407 RETURN
2408 C
2409 C
2410 C
2411 END

```

APPENDIX CDATA REQUIREMENTS AND SAMPLE DATASITE DATA FILE

Line 1 format (I1,15A4)

I1 is IPump 0 = No pumping
 1 = Pumping

15A4 is title up to 60 characters (ie. Site 5, Neyrpic
 FD VB Direct Turbine Only).

Line 2 format (I1, 6X, I2, 50X)

variables MODE, NOPRT

MODE - mode of turbine operation

Ebb-generation		Flood generation
1 = maximum energy	=	6
2 = maximum efficiency	=	7
3 = max power output	=	8

NOPRT - control of output quantity

-1 only optimum DDRL in detail

0 energy & DDRL's + optimum DDRL in detail

>1 all DDRL's in detail

Line 3 format (F10.4, 2I3)

variables YABS, NTR, NAL

YABS - pool level restriction

NTR - No of tide ranges to be considered

NAL - No of area/level curves given as data.

Line 4 format (3E15.5, I5)
 variables AC(I), AX(I), AXX(I), NOT(I)
 AC(I) - AXX(I) are basin area/level coeffs
 Area = AC + AX x level + AXX x level²
 NOT(I) is no. of turbines to which equation
 corresponds
 REPEAT NAL times

NB: Of NOT(I) equal 0 then last area/level equation used
 throughout.

Line 5 format (6F10.4)
 variable TRANGE, HTLEV, TLTLEV, RTSPS, FTSPS, FREQ
 TRANGE = Tidal Range
 HTLEV = High tide level
 TLTLEV = Low tide level
 RTSPS = time (mins) for rising tide
 FTSPS = time (mins) for falling tide
 FREQ = adjusted no of annual occurrences of tidal range

REPEAT NTR times

Line 6 format (I2, F10.4)
 variables NTS, TSTEP
 NTS = No. of turbine/slucice combinations
 TSTEP = time-step used in numerical solution (mins)

Line 7 format (2I5)
 variables NTURB(N), NSLU(N)
 No. of turbines, no. of sluices

REPEAT NTS times.

Line 8 format (3F10.4)
 variables DAXIS, RIVQ, EFFAR1
 DAXIS - depth in metres from datum to turbine
 centreline
 RIVQ - discharge (m³/s) from rivers flowing into
 reservoir
 EFFAR1 - effective area of one sluice

$$Q = \text{EFFAR1} \times (2gH)^{1/2}$$

Line 9 format (I1, 4F10.0)
 variables MT, BANGLE, UK1MAX, QHILL, CHILL
 MT = hillchart model type, if MT = 1 a 10
 constants model expected
 BANGLE = blade angle of turbine (zero for variable
 b.a. machines)
 UK1MAX = KU1 at minimum head, a property of the
 hillchart
 QHILL) Restrictions on operation within hill chart,
 CHILL) operates below $Q11 = QHILL \times KU1 + CHILL$

Line 10) format (5I10.0)
) variables A(1) - A(5) first five constants
) in hill chart model
) = $A(1) + A(2)x + A(3)y + A(4)x^2 + A(5)xy + A(6)y^2 +$
) $A(7)x^3 + A(8)x^2y + A(9)xy^2 + A(10)y^3$
) $x = KU1, y = Q11$

Line 11) A(6) - A(10) as above

NB: OMIT Lines 10 and 11 if MT = 0, a bi-cubic spline model is
 read from data file 2.

Line 12 format (8F10.0)
 variables A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, CC2, HUB, CHSIG
 Cavitation constants $\sigma = A1e^{(B1.Q11)} + C1$
 If $\sigma > CHSIG$ use A2, B2, CC2.
 HUB is ratio HUB dia/runner dia.
 This parameter HUB enables the datum of the cavitation
 equations to be varied (ie. if equations based upon
 runner tip then HUB input is 1.0)
 (EWZ Hub diameter = 0.44)

If IPUMP = 0 Lines 13 - 19 inclusive omitted.

Line 13 format (I5)
 variable NPUMPS - number of pumps

- Line 14) format (4F10.0)
) variables QA, QB, QCC, QD, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD
) $Q_{11} = f(KU_1)$ $Q_{11} = QA + QBKU_1 + QCCKU_1^2 + QDKU_1^3$
- Line 15) $P = f(H)$ $P = ZA + ZBH + ZCH^2 + ZDH^3$
- Line 16 format (2F10.0)
 variables PHMIN, PHMAX
 PHMIN - minimum pumping head
 PHMAX - maximum pumping head
- Line 17 format (2F10.0)
 variables FINT, TMIN
 FINT - Ratio of input energy cost/output energy value
 TMIN - Minimum time between start and finish of
 pumping
- Line 18 format (2F10.0)
 variables PSTART, PFIN
 PSTART - permissible time of start of pumping
 PFIN - permissible time of finish of pumping
- Line 19 format (2F10.0)
 variables FMGEN, PMAJ
- Line 20 format (2F10.0)
 variables DIA, RSLU
 DIA - runner diameter
 RSLU - coefficient of discharge of turbine when used
 as orifice during sluicing $Q = RSLU \times h$ for one
 turbine.
- Line 21 format (1F10.0)
 variable RPM
 RPM = rotational speed of turbine (revs/min)

Line 22 format (2F10.0)

variables HR, S

HR - rated head of machine: defined at the point where
maximum power output and limiting capacity curves
intersect

S - efficiency step-up, model to prototype

REPEAT LINES 20, 21, 22 if require runs or more than one
turbine specification

Line 23 Terminator is DIA = 0.0 RSLU = 0.0

SAMPLE DATA

STPG 5S, FIXED BLADES (14DEG), VARIABLE DISTRIBUTOR
 3, MODE, -1, PRINT FLAG, 1-9 IF DETAIL OF EVERY DDRL REQD

99.9	9	3	11.6					
321.083E06			25.4825E06	3.6E00				
315.467E06			27.0425E06	7.6E00				
437.7415E06			10.95375E06	11.7E00				
3.50	7.50		4.00	370.0	370.0	28.0		
4.50	8.10		3.60	370.0	370.0	58.0		
5.50	8.70		3.20	370.0	370.0	97.0		
6.50	9.30		2.80	370.0	370.0	87.0		
7.50	9.90		2.40	370.0	370.0	106.0		
8.50	10.50		2.00	370.0	370.0	129.0		
9.50	11.15		1.65	370.0	370.0	125.0		
10.50	11.75		1.25	370.0	370.0	64.0		
11.50	12.35		0.85	370.0	370.0	12.0		
262.2	20.0		262.2					
243.9	20.0		243.9					
25.0	13.0							
0.0E00	0.0							
1	10.0							
140	150							
10.5	0.0		222.967					
11	14.0	1.385	0.6610	364.6				
1.6	4.0		2.0	2.55	6.4			
97.8151	-109.1821	57.3439	-49.1197	125.1541				
-54.0008	47.4394	-119.472	86.1447	-19.593				
0.13733	0.87699	0.47122	1.23551	0.37889	-1.5000	0.44	1.60	
1	THIS NO. (I2) INDICATES NO. OF TRANS LOSS DATA POINTS TO FOLLOW (F10.)							
0.0	0.0							
7.6	95.0							
55.556	0.0							
23.0	0.0420							
9.0	95.0							
50.000	0.0							
50.0	0.0420							
9.0	95.0							
55.000	0.0							
50.0	0.0420							
9.0	95.0							
60.000	0.0							
50.0	0.0420							
0.0	0.0							

TURBINE PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTIC DATA FILE

(Bi-cubic spline fit in terms of KU1 and Q11)

Line 1 format (15A4)
 variables AB(I) - title of hill chart ie. Neyrpic FD
 VB turbine

Line 2 format (2I4)
 variables IPX, IPY
 IPX - number of X knots (X = KU1)
 IPY - number of Y knots (Y = Q11)

Line 3 format (F15.5)
 variables RLAMDA(I)
 RLAMDA(I) - position of X knots
REPEAT IPX times

Line 4 format (F15.5)
 variables RMU(I)
 RMU(I) - position of Y knots
REPEAT IPY times

Line 5 format (I4)
 variables NC
 NC - number of coefficients

Line 6 format (F15.5)
 variables COEFFS(I)
 COEFFS(I) - coefficients required in the fit
REPEAT NC times

APPENDIX DSAMPLE RESULTS FILE

SITE DATA FILE = D_VDFB14
 RESULTS FILE = R_VDFB14
 B-SPLINE DATA = DUMMY
 TIDE SHAPE FILE= TIDE_SYM

TIDE SHAPE AT 10.00MIN INTERVALS

TIME-MIN HOUR	0	10	20	30	40	50
0	0.5000	0.4982	0.4928	0.4839	0.4714	0.4556
	0.4365	0.4143	0.3890	0.3610	0.3303	0.2973
	0.2622	0.2251	0.1864	0.1464	0.1053	0.0635
	0.0212	-0.0212	-0.0635	-0.1053	-0.1464	-0.1864
	-0.2251	-0.2621	-0.2973	-0.3303	-0.3610	-0.3890
	-0.4142	-0.4365	-0.4556	-0.4714	-0.4839	-0.4928
	-0.4982	-0.5000	-0.4982	-0.4928	-0.4839	-0.4714
	-0.4556	-0.4365	-0.4143	-0.3890	-0.3610	-0.3304
	-0.2973	-0.2622	-0.2251	-0.1865	-0.1464	-0.1054
	-0.0635	-0.0212	0.0212	0.0635	0.1053	0.1464
	0.1864	0.2251	0.2621	0.2973	0.3303	0.3610
	0.3890	0.4142	0.4365	0.4556	0.4714	0.4839
	0.4928	0.4982	0.5000	0.4982	0.4928	0.4839
	0.4715	0.4556	0.4365	0.4143	0.3890	0.3610
	0.3304	0.2973	0.2622	0.2251	0.1865	0.1465
	0.1054	0.0636	0.0213	-0.0212	-0.0635	-0.1053
	-0.1464	-0.1864	-0.2251	-0.2621		

NET HEADS ARE UTILISED

FLAT RESERVOIR ASSUMED

NO REVERSE SLUICING

ENERGY YIELD OPTIMIZED

```

*****
*
* SINGLE BASIN,EBB-GENERATION
*
*****

```

STPG 5S, FIXED BLADES (14DEG), VARIABLE DISTRIBUTOR

TURBINE OPERATION ON MAXIMUM POWER CURVE

POOL LEVEL RESTRICTION 99.90

UPPER LIMIT OF AREA/LEVEL CURVE 11.60

RESERVOIR AREA MODELLED AS SERIES OF ST. LINES

AREA (M*M) = 0.32108E+09 + Y * 0.25482E+08 UP TO Y = 0.36000E+01
 AREA (M*M) = 0.31547E+09 + Y * 0.27042E+08 UP TO Y = 0.76000E+01
 AREA (M*M) = 0.43774E+09 + Y * 0.10954E+08 UP TO Y = 0.11700E+02
 AREA (M*M) =

TIDES	LEVELS (M)		TIME (MINS)		ADJUSTED NO, ANNUAL OCCURENCES	
	RANGE	HIGH	LOW	RISING		FALLING
	3.50	7.50	4.00	370.00	370.00	28.00
	4.50	8.10	3.60	370.00	370.00	58.00
	5.50	8.70	3.20	370.00	370.00	97.00
	6.50	9.30	2.80	370.00	370.00	87.00
	7.50	9.90	2.40	370.00	370.00	106.00
	8.50	10.50	2.00	370.00	370.00	129.00
	9.50	11.15	1.65	370.00	370.00	125.00
	10.50	11.75	1.25	370.00	370.00	64.00
	11.50	12.35	0.85	370.00	370.00	12.00

TURBINE DRAFT TUBE EXIT AREA - SEA (M*M)	262.20
- BASIN (M*M)	262.20
SLUICE DRAFT TUBE EXIT AREA - SEA (M*M)	243.90
- BASIN (M*M)	243.90
HORIZ. SPACING OF TURBINE CENTRES (M)	20.00
SLUICE CENTRES (M)	20.00
BED DEPTHS (WRT DATUM OF TIDES) - TURBS	25.00
SLUICES	13.00

RESERVOIR SLOPE

$$DH=0.0000E+00*Q^{**2}*(0.0000-ELEV)^{**2}$$

TIME STEP USED IN NUMERICAL SOLUTION 10.00 MINS

WATER DEPTH RESRICTION 10.50 M (DATUM TO TURBINE AXIS)

RIVER FLOW INTO RESERVOIR 0.00 M**3/S

EFFECTIVE SLUICE AREA PER SLUICE 222.97 M*M

DIRECT TURBINE

RUNNER BLADE ANGLE 14.00 DEGREES, KUI MAX 4.0000, KUI MIN 1.6000
 RESPECTIVELY Q11MIN, Q11MAXEFF, Q11MAX 2.00 2.55 6.40

HILLCHART RESTRICTION Q11.LE. 1.3850*KU1+ 0.6610

CONSTANTS A1-A10

0.97815E+02	-0.10918E+03	0.57344E+02	-0.49120E+02	0.12515E+03
-0.54001E+02	0.47439E+02	-0.11947E+03	0.86145E+02	-0.19593E+02

CAVITATION CONSTANTS A,B,C

0.13733	0.87699	0.47122	FOR SIGMA LESS THAN 1.6000
1.23551	0.37889	-1.50000	HUB DIA= 0.440 *RUNNER DIA

TRANSMISSION LOSSES - LOSS IN MW PER GENERATOR

GENERATION OUTPUT	POWER LOSS (MW)
0.000	0.000

Note: Constants A1-A10 are polynomial coefficients used in modelling of the turbine efficiency hillchart. This method, using coefficients provided by the turbine manufacturer, is used as an alternative to the bi-cubic spline modelling described in Section 3.6. The form of the polynomial fit is indicated on page C3.

CURRENT TURBINE

RUNNER DIAMETER 9.000 M
 ROTATIONAL SPEED 45.000 RPM
 INSTALLED CAPACITY 50.000 MW MAX GEN ELECT OUTPUT
 EFFICIENCY STEP UP 0.042%
 GENERATOR EFFICIENCY 95.000%

DIRECT OPERATION

MIN GENERATION HEAD 1.433 M
 RATED HEAD 8.832 M
 REVERSE SLUICE CAPACITY 364.60M**3/SEC AT 1.0M HEAD

MAXIMUM POWER CURVE	H	Q	QMAXEF	
	1.43	596.699	594.511	1.666
	2.17	601.011	589.851	8.229
	2.91	607.497	589.431	13.505
	3.65	614.677	590.882	18.284
	4.39	622.055	593.247	22.852
	5.13	629.441	596.084	27.337
	5.87	636.742	599.168	31.803
	6.61	643.922	602.376	36.286
	7.35	650.977	605.639	40.806
	8.09	657.888	608.913	45.375
	8.83	664.662	612.174	50.000

$$Q_{MAXP} = 588.3687 + 4.0366H + 1.0986H^2 - 0.06579H^3$$

$$Q_{MAXEF} = 605.8156 + -11.9743H + 2.6521H^2 - 0.13828H^3$$

LIMITING CAPACITY CURVE	H	Q
	8.83	664.662
	8.93	638.235
	9.03	627.359
	9.13	619.038
	9.23	612.026
	9.33	605.866
	9.83	581.777
	10.33	563.411
	10.83	548.015

$$Q_{LC} = 664.926 + 2.67622(H-8.83) - 0.86074(H-8.83)^2 + 0.19932(H-8.83)^3 - 85.14401\sqrt{H-8.83}$$

 * 140 TURBINES *
 * 150 SLICES *

3.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 5.8725 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
563.2624	5.8725	5.8725	0.0000				
573.2624	6.0200	5.9192	0.0694				
583.2624	6.1655	5.9990	0.1147				
593.2624	6.3081	6.0937	0.1478				
603.2624	6.4466	6.1976	0.1719				
613.2624	6.5801	6.3072	0.1887				
623.2624	6.7075	6.4200	0.1990				
633.2624	6.8282	6.5343	0.2036				
643.2624	6.9411	6.6484	0.2030				
653.2624	7.0455	6.7609	0.1975				
663.2624	7.1403	6.8705	0.1874				
673.2624	7.2252	6.9760	0.1732				
683.2624	7.2996	7.0762	0.1555				
693.2624	7.3626	7.1697	0.1344				
703.2624	7.4142	7.2553	0.1107				
713.2624	7.4538	7.3315	0.0853				
723.2624	7.4810	7.3965	0.0589				
733.2624	7.4958	7.4482	0.0332				
743.2624	7.4979	7.4830	0.0104				
748.2624	7.4948	7.4919	0.0020				
749.5124	7.4940	7.4930	0.0007				
750.1374	7.4934	7.4933	0.0001				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
7.4933	750.1374	5.8725	440.6940

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
440.6940	4.3061	5.8725	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
430.6940	4.2276	5.9779	1.6165	597.4867	3.5038	605.2621	0 0.00000
420.6940	4.1600	6.0829	1.7886	598.7265	5.0764	608.7939	0 0.00000
410.6940	4.1039	6.1875	1.9488	599.9204	6.4411	611.9318	0 0.00000
400.6940	4.0594	6.2916	2.0971	601.0579	7.6372	614.7226	0 0.00000
390.6940	4.0274	6.3954	2.2324	602.1227	8.6838	617.1853	0 0.00000
380.6940	4.0076	6.4987	2.3551	603.1086	9.6012	619.3538	0 0.00000
370.6940	4.0004	6.6017	2.4648	604.0064	10.4003	621.2456	0 0.00000
360.6940	4.0059	6.7042	2.5614	604.8101	11.0901	622.8786	0 0.00000
350.6940	4.0239	6.8062	2.6451	605.5146	11.6773	624.2671	0 0.00000
340.6940	4.0542	6.9078	2.7161	606.1186	12.1691	625.4280	0 0.00000
330.6940	4.0971	7.0089	2.7741	606.6163	12.5668	626.3651	0 0.00000
320.6940	4.1516	7.1096	2.8201	607.0131	12.8795	627.1005	0 0.00000
310.6940	4.2176	7.2098	2.8540	607.3078	13.1092	627.6400	0 0.00000
300.6940	4.2949	7.3095	2.8763	607.5017	13.2593	627.9921	0 0.00000
290.6940	4.3824	7.4087	2.8879	607.6028	13.3372	628.1747	0 0.00000
282.1219	4.4657	7.4933	2.8891	607.6135	13.3455	628.1940	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 3664.11025 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 5.8725 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 3664.11025 (MWHRS)

4.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 5.8950 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
557.3585	5.8950	5.8950	0.0000				
567.3585	6.0855	5.9489	0.0941				
577.3585	6.2742	6.0423	0.1598				
587.3585	6.4599	6.1544	0.2109				
597.3585	6.6413	6.2786	0.2506				
607.3585	6.8169	6.4109	0.2810				
617.3585	6.9855	6.5484	0.3028				
627.3585	7.1460	6.6890	0.3170				
637.3585	7.2971	6.8308	0.3239				
647.3585	7.4380	6.9723	0.3238				
657.3585	7.5672	7.1119	0.3169				
667.3585	7.6839	7.2483	0.3036				
677.3585	7.7877	7.3801	0.2843				
687.3585	7.8775	7.5059	0.2594				
697.3585	7.9525	7.6245	0.2292				
707.3585	8.0127	7.7344	0.1945				
717.3585	8.0570	7.8342	0.1559				
727.3585	8.0855	7.9216	0.1147				
737.3585	8.0979	7.9941	0.0727				
747.3585	8.0940	8.0478	0.0323				
752.3585	8.0862	8.0659	0.0142				
754.8585	8.0801	8.0718	0.0058				
756.1085	8.0771	8.0736	0.0024				
756.7335	8.0755	8.0742	0.0009				
757.0460	8.0748	8.0744	0.0003				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
8.0744	757.0460	5.8950	467.4855

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
467.4855	4.3286	5.8950	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
457.4855	4.1938	6.0003	1.6726	597.8857	4.0302	606.4327	0 0.00000
447.4855	4.0709	6.1053	1.8999	599.5516	6.0328	610.9871	0 0.00000
437.4855	3.9605	6.2099	2.1142	601.1913	7.7719	615.0386	0 0.00000
427.4855	3.8641	6.3142	2.3142	602.7784	9.2989	618.6387	0 0.00000
417.4855	3.7819	6.4182	2.4998	604.2965	10.6518	621.8412	0 0.00000
407.4855	3.7146	6.5218	2.6702	605.7272	11.8516	624.6788	0 0.00000
397.4855	3.6624	6.6251	2.8251	607.0566	12.9135	627.1805	0 0.00000
387.4855	3.6263	6.7280	2.9636	608.2672	13.8437	629.3596	0 0.00000
377.4855	3.6061	6.8305	3.0858	609.3525	14.6522	631.2419	0 0.00000
367.4855	3.6020	6.9326	3.1916	610.3028	15.3428	632.8396	0 0.00000
357.4855	3.6142	7.0344	3.2807	611.1124	15.9199	634.1666	0 0.00000
347.4855	3.6425	7.1357	3.3535	611.7779	16.3871	635.2354	0 0.00000
337.4855	3.6866	7.2365	3.4099	612.2978	16.7480	636.0572	0 0.00000
327.4855	3.7466	7.3369	3.4501	612.6696	17.0039	636.6381	0 0.00000
317.4855	3.8214	7.4368	3.4750	612.9007	17.1622	636.9965	0 0.00000
307.4855	3.9110	7.5362	3.4847	612.9911	17.2240	637.1361	0 0.00000
297.4855	4.0146	7.6351	3.4800	612.9467	17.1937	637.0676	0 0.00000
287.4855	4.1312	7.7338	3.4620	612.7800	17.0797	636.8097	0 0.00000
277.4855	4.2602	7.8322	3.4314	612.4962	16.8848	636.3679	0 0.00000
267.4855	4.4010	7.9303	3.3888	612.1033	16.6133	635.7510	0 0.00000
257.4855	4.5520	8.0282	3.3358	611.6157	16.2738	634.9767	0 0.00000
252.7488	4.6270	8.0744	3.3071	611.3528	16.0893	634.5548	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 6795.62183 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 5.8950 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 6795.62183 (MWHRS)

5.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 6.0600 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
559.7170	6.0600	6.0600	0.0000				
569.7170	6.2927	6.1198	0.1193				
579.7170	6.5226	6.2243	0.2060				
589.7170	6.7488	6.3506	0.2754				
599.7170	6.9690	6.4912	0.3309				
609.7170	7.1820	6.6416	0.3748				
619.7170	7.3858	6.7986	0.4078				
629.7170	7.5797	6.9596	0.4311				
639.7170	7.7615	7.1228	0.4447				
649.7170	7.9307	7.2861	0.4493				
659.7170	8.0851	7.4480	0.4446				
669.7170	8.2242	7.6069	0.4312				
679.7170	8.3473	7.7616	0.4094				
689.7170	8.4528	7.9110	0.3791				
699.7170	8.5402	8.0532	0.3410				
709.7170	8.6095	8.1866	0.2963				
719.7170	8.6590	8.3091	0.2453				
729.7170	8.6893	8.4186	0.1898				
739.7170	8.6997	8.5123	0.1315				
749.7170	8.6904	8.5865	0.0729				
759.7170	8.6612	8.6347	0.0186				
762.2170	8.6495	8.6411	0.0060				
763.4670	8.6434	8.6426	0.0006				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
8.6426	763.4670	6.0600	489.2504

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
489.2504	4.4934	6.0600	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
479.2504	4.3012	6.1644	1.7290	598.2919	4.5456	607.5905	0 0.00000
469.2504	4.1202	6.2685	2.0133	600.4117	6.9687	613.1590	0 0.00000
459.2504	3.9530	6.3723	2.2836	602.5320	9.0702	618.0979	0 0.00000
449.2504	3.8001	6.4760	2.5393	604.6251	10.9333	622.5075	0 0.00000
439.2504	3.6622	6.5794	2.7798	606.6649	12.6054	626.4558	0 0.00000
429.2504	3.5414	6.6825	3.0030	608.6151	14.1054	629.9702	0 0.00000
419.2504	3.4377	6.7854	3.2088	610.4585	15.4545	633.0972	0 0.00000
409.2504	3.3521	6.8881	3.3962	612.1716	16.6607	635.8587	0 0.00000
399.2504	3.2849	6.9904	3.5652	613.7414	17.7328	638.2829	0 0.00000
389.2504	3.2374	7.0924	3.7141	615.1439	18.6684	640.3728	0 0.00000
379.2504	3.2092	7.1941	3.8434	616.3755	19.4748	642.1543	0 0.00000
369.2504	3.2007	7.2955	3.9527	617.4247	20.1522	643.6360	0 0.00000
359.2504	3.2121	7.3964	4.0419	618.2864	20.7026	644.8299	0 0.00000
349.2504	3.2433	7.4970	4.1109	618.9573	21.1278	645.7457	0 0.00000
339.2504	3.2937	7.5971	4.1604	619.4390	21.4313	646.3962	0 0.00000
329.2504	3.3638	7.6969	4.1899	619.7272	21.6124	646.7828	0 0.00000
319.2504	3.4521	7.7965	4.2011	619.8372	21.6813	646.9298	0 0.00000
309.2504	3.5584	7.8959	4.1941	619.7688	21.6384	646.8384	0 0.00000
299.2504	3.6823	7.9951	4.1695	619.5280	21.4873	646.5158	0 0.00000
289.2504	3.8220	8.0940	4.1287	619.1305	21.2371	645.9803	0 0.00000
279.2504	3.9772	8.1927	4.0724	618.5825	20.8906	645.2355	0 0.00000
269.2504	4.1470	8.2910	4.0011	617.8919	20.4513	644.2858	0 0.00000
259.2504	4.3294	8.3891	3.9170	617.0805	19.9309	643.1535	0 0.00000
249.2504	4.5237	8.4868	3.8206	616.1568	19.3326	641.8414	0 0.00000
239.2504	4.7279	8.5841	3.7140	615.1430	18.6677	640.3714	0 0.00000
233.2159	4.8563	8.6427	3.6443	614.4845	18.2309	639.3986	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 10247.90090 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 6.0600 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 10247.90090 (MWHRS)

6.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 6.2775 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
563.2624	6.2775	6.2775	0.0000				
573.2624	6.5514	6.3423	0.1446				
583.2624	6.8216	6.4564	0.2528				
593.2624	7.0864	6.5948	0.3407				
603.2624	7.3437	6.7494	0.4124				
613.2624	7.5916	6.9153	0.4701				
623.2624	7.8283	7.0888	0.5147				
633.2624	8.0524	7.2673	0.5472				
643.2624	8.2621	7.4484	0.5677				
653.2624	8.4559	7.6301	0.5768				
663.2624	8.6319	7.8113	0.5739				
673.2624	8.7896	7.9903	0.5594				
683.2624	8.9278	8.1656	0.5340				
693.2624	9.0449	8.3351	0.4976				
703.2624	9.1406	8.4972	0.4514				
713.2624	9.2142	8.6499	0.3962				
723.2624	9.2647	8.7910	0.3327				
733.2624	9.2921	8.9181	0.2628				
743.2624	9.2962	9.0284	0.1882				
753.2624	9.2768	9.1181	0.1117				
763.2624	9.2343	9.1805	0.0379				
768.2624	9.2054	9.1968	0.0061				
768.8874	9.2018	9.1978	0.0028				
769.1999	9.2000	9.1981	0.0013				
769.3562	9.1991	9.1982	0.0006				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
9.1982	769.3562	6.2775	504.9373

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
504.9373	4.7107	6.2775	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0
494.9373	4.4648	6.3806	1.7814	598.6737	5.0129	608.6494	0
484.9373	4.2302	6.4836	2.1180	601.2211	7.8018	615.1088	0
474.9373	4.0086	6.5864	2.4414	603.8141	10.2318	620.8466	0
464.9373	3.8017	6.6891	2.7500	606.4089	12.4019	625.9768	0
454.9373	3.6114	6.7917	3.0419	608.9608	14.3629	630.5699	0
444.9373	3.4382	6.8941	3.3164	611.4384	16.1495	634.6926	0
434.9373	3.2840	6.9964	3.5720	613.8049	17.7757	638.3792	0
424.9373	3.1499	7.0984	3.8072	616.0292	19.2494	641.6582	0
414.9373	3.0366	7.2003	4.0215	618.0889	20.5769	644.5580	0
404.9373	2.9448	7.3020	4.2142	619.9650	21.7613	647.1002	0
394.9373	2.8754	7.4034	4.3842	621.6374	22.8010	649.2961	0
384.9373	2.8290	7.5045	4.5310	623.0919	23.6950	651.1576	0
374.9373	2.8058	7.6053	4.6546	624.3224	24.4451	652.7003	0
364.9373	2.8059	7.7059	4.7546	625.3230	25.0515	653.9348	0
354.9373	2.8295	7.8065	4.8312	626.0920	25.5157	654.8720	0
344.9373	2.8761	7.9069	4.8848	626.6303	25.8398	655.5225	0
334.9373	2.9458	8.0072	4.9152	626.9366	26.0239	655.8905	0
324.9373	3.0379	8.1074	4.9231	627.0164	26.0718	655.9862	0
314.9373	3.1515	8.2073	4.9095	626.8790	25.9893	655.8214	0
304.9373	3.2861	8.3070	4.8745	626.5275	25.7779	655.3986	0
294.9373	3.4406	8.4064	4.8196	625.9753	25.4453	654.7304	0
284.9373	3.6136	8.5054	4.7459	625.2360	24.9989	653.8281	0
274.9373	3.8045	8.6042	4.6540	624.3172	24.4419	652.6938	0
264.9373	4.0116	8.7026	4.5456	623.2370	23.7837	651.3409	0
254.9373	4.2334	8.8006	4.4223	622.0134	23.0329	649.7814	0
244.9373	4.4681	8.8982	4.2856	620.6655	22.1985	648.0276	0
234.9373	4.7142	8.9954	4.1371	619.2124	21.2887	646.0909	0
224.9373	4.9700	9.0922	3.9785	617.6738	20.3118	643.9832	0
214.9373	5.2336	9.1886	3.8117	616.0725	19.2776	641.7204	0
213.9322	5.2605	9.1982	3.7946	615.9089	19.1708	641.4850	0

ENERGY OUTPUT 13870.29505 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 6.2775 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 13870.29505 (MWHRS)

7.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 6.6000 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
569.1726	6.6000	6.6000	0.0000				
579.1726	6.9138	6.6687	0.1700				
589.1726	7.2225	6.7904	0.3000				
599.1726	7.5232	6.9385	0.4065				
609.1726	7.8142	7.1042	0.4942				
619.1726	8.0928	7.2822	0.5650				
629.1726	8.3579	7.4686	0.6206				
639.1726	8.6068	7.6606	0.6611				
649.1726	8.8384	7.8563	0.6869				
659.1726	9.0501	8.0539	0.6976				
669.1726	9.2409	8.2510	0.6937				
679.1726	9.4099	8.4458	0.6763				
689.1726	9.5551	8.6363	0.6450				
699.1726	9.6757	8.8206	0.6007				
709.1726	9.7715	8.9965	0.5447				
719.1726	9.8405	9.1621	0.4771				
729.1726	9.8831	9.3149	0.3998				
739.1726	9.8989	9.4524	0.3143				
749.1726	9.8876	9.5711	0.2229				
759.1726	9.8494	9.6666	0.1287				
769.1726	9.7848	9.7309	0.0379				
771.6726	9.7637	9.7403	0.0164				
772.9226	9.7521	9.7433	0.0061				
773.5476	9.7463	9.7442	0.0014				
773.7038	9.7448	9.7443	0.0004				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN FL
9.7443	773.7038	6.6000	519.3654

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
519.3654	5.0329	6.6000	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
509.3654	4.7329	6.7013	1.8336	599.0579	5.4681	609.6886	0 0.00000
499.3654	4.4441	6.8026	2.2226	602.0446	8.6091	617.0093	0 0.00000
489.3654	4.1668	6.9039	2.6000	605.1332	11.3614	623.5203	0 0.00000
479.3654	3.9045	7.0051	2.9623	608.2556	13.8350	629.3393	0 0.00000
469.3654	3.6574	7.1063	3.3093	611.3729	16.1035	634.5873	0 0.00000
459.3654	3.4292	7.2074	3.6374	614.4200	18.1880	639.3027	0 0.00000
449.3654	3.2205	7.3085	3.9461	617.3604	20.1110	643.5462	0 0.00000
439.3654	3.0322	7.4095	4.2342	620.1610	21.8839	647.3608	0 0.00000
429.3654	2.8672	7.5105	4.4990	622.7739	23.5002	650.7542	0 0.00000
419.3654	2.7255	7.6113	4.7405	625.1820	24.9662	653.7618	0 0.00000
409.3654	2.6086	7.7121	4.9573	627.3607	26.2785	656.3979	0 0.00000
399.3654	2.5165	7.8131	5.1494	629.3010	27.4394	658.6862	0 0.00000
389.3654	2.4514	7.9141	5.3148	630.9759	28.4376	660.6216	0 0.00000
379.3654	2.4126	8.0152	5.4540	632.3881	29.2777	662.2278	0 0.00000
369.3654	2.4009	8.1163	5.5664	633.5281	29.9556	663.5087	0 0.00000
359.3654	2.4161	8.2173	5.6517	634.3948	30.4709	664.4739	0 0.00000
349.3654	2.4582	8.3182	5.7102	634.9879	30.8238	665.1304	0 0.00000
339.3654	2.5267	8.4190	5.7423	635.3139	31.0178	665.4898	0 0.00000
329.3654	2.6220	8.5196	5.7475	635.3667	31.0492	665.5480	0 0.00000
319.3654	2.7421	8.6200	5.7279	635.1672	30.9305	665.3282	0 0.00000
309.3654	2.8869	8.7201	5.6833	634.7155	30.6617	664.8292	0 0.00000
299.3654	3.0555	8.8199	5.6148	634.0194	30.2477	664.0568	0 0.00000
289.3654	3.2458	8.9194	5.5242	633.1005	29.7013	663.0298	0 0.00000
279.3654	3.4571	9.0185	5.4125	631.9662	29.0268	661.7502	0 0.00000
269.3654	3.6885	9.1173	5.2803	630.6260	28.2293	660.2201	0 0.00000
259.3654	3.9370	9.2156	5.1306	629.1101	27.3254	658.4633	0 0.00000
249.3654	4.2019	9.3135	4.9641	627.4296	26.3198	656.4800	0 0.00000
239.3654	4.4802	9.4109	4.7838	625.6164	25.2288	654.2935	0 0.00000
229.3654	4.7710	9.5078	4.5905	623.6836	24.0563	651.9028	0 0.00000
219.3654	5.0716	9.6042	4.3870	621.6650	22.8180	649.3318	0 0.00000
209.3654	5.3801	9.7001	4.1750	619.5821	21.5213	646.5884	0 0.00000
204.7361	5.5253	9.7444	4.0744	618.6022	20.9031	645.2624	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 17610.50397 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 6.6000 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 17610.50397 (MWHRS)

8.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 6.9300 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
573.9474	6.9300	6.9300	0.0000				
583.9474	7.2830	7.0023	0.1952				
593.9474	7.6286	7.1307	0.3467				
603.9474	7.9642	7.2872	0.4719				
613.9474	8.2875	7.4627	0.5756				
623.9474	8.5960	7.6514	0.6599				
633.9474	8.8878	7.8501	0.7258				
643.9474	9.1606	8.0559	0.7735				
653.9474	9.4124	8.2660	0.8035				
663.9474	9.6411	8.4780	0.8160				
673.9474	9.8455	8.6895	0.8117				
683.9474	10.0243	8.8985	0.7911				
693.9474	10.1756	9.1028	0.7543				
703.9474	10.2988	9.3004	0.7025				
713.9474	10.3930	9.4890	0.6363				
723.9474	10.4569	9.6664	0.5567				
733.9474	10.4907	9.8300	0.4654				
743.9474	10.4940	9.9770	0.3643				
753.9474	10.4666	10.1036	0.2558				
763.9474	10.4089	10.2049	0.1438				
773.9474	10.3215	10.2714	0.0354				
776.4474	10.2952	10.2798	0.0108				
777.6974	10.2820	10.2817	0.0002				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
10.2817	777.6974	6.9300	530.2381

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
530.2381	5.3626	6.9300	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
520.2381	5.0139	7.0296	1.8804	599.4059	5.8684	610.6079	0 0.00000
510.2381	4.6729	7.1292	2.3198	602.8232	9.3403	618.7365	0 0.00000
500.2381	4.3445	7.2289	2.7465	606.3791	12.3781	625.9207	0 0.00000
490.2381	4.0288	7.3286	3.1605	610.0227	15.1408	632.3734	0 0.00000
480.2381	3.7301	7.4284	3.5577	613.6711	17.6855	638.1764	0 0.00000
470.2381	3.4483	7.5282	3.9378	617.2812	20.0601	643.4353	0 0.00000
460.2381	3.1877	7.6282	4.2969	620.7769	22.2678	648.1741	0 0.00000
450.2381	2.9492	7.7284	4.6343	624.1198	24.3219	652.4482	0 0.00000
440.2381	2.7336	7.8289	4.9490	627.2770	26.2283	656.2980	0 0.00000
430.2381	2.5442	7.9296	5.2378	630.1958	27.9731	659.7246	0 0.00000
420.2381	2.3813	8.0307	5.5007	632.8613	29.5591	662.7612	0 0.00000
410.2381	2.2463	8.1319	5.7358	635.2475	30.9782	665.4167	0 0.00000
400.2381	2.1394	8.2332	5.9431	637.3487	32.2306	667.7135	0 0.00000
390.2381	2.0630	8.3347	6.1201	639.1377	33.3011	669.6429	0 0.00000
380.2381	2.0164	8.4362	6.2675	640.6225	34.1937	671.2286	0 0.00000
370.2381	2.0004	8.5377	6.3845	641.7964	34.9028	672.4736	0 0.00000
360.2381	2.0149	8.6391	6.4709	642.6613	35.4274	673.3865	0 0.00000
350.2381	2.0601	8.7404	6.5268	643.2190	35.7668	673.9734	0 0.00000
340.2381	2.1350	8.8416	6.5529	643.4790	35.9254	674.2466	0 0.00000
330.2381	2.2406	8.9426	6.5484	643.4338	35.8978	674.1991	0 0.00000
320.2381	2.3742	9.0434	6.5156	643.1072	35.6988	673.8559	0 0.00000
310.2381	2.5359	9.1439	6.4546	642.4984	35.3285	673.2148	0 0.00000
300.2381	2.7248	9.2440	6.3662	641.6134	34.7920	672.2799	0 0.00000
290.2381	2.9384	9.3438	6.2528	640.4748	34.1047	671.0714	0 0.00000
280.2381	3.1758	9.4433	6.1153	639.0892	33.2720	669.5909	0 0.00000
270.2381	3.4362	9.5422	5.9544	637.4636	32.2992	667.8380	0 0.00000
260.2381	3.7163	9.6407	5.7736	635.6308	31.2064	665.8383	0 0.00000
250.2381	4.0150	9.7387	5.5735	633.6009	29.9988	663.5900	0 0.00000
240.2381	4.3292	9.8362	5.3576	631.4100	28.6960	661.1178	0 0.00000
230.2381	4.6578	9.9332	5.1268	629.0716	27.3024	658.4182	0 0.00000
220.2381	4.9975	10.0296	4.8842	626.6249	25.8365	655.5160	0 0.00000
210.2381	5.3466	10.1254	4.6318	624.0949	24.3067	652.4171	0 0.00000
200.2381	5.7018	10.2207	4.3727	621.5230	22.7303	649.1479	0 0.00000
193.7937	5.9334	10.2818	4.2027	619.8522	21.6907	646.9498	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 21438.69343 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 6.9300 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 21438.69343 (MWHRS)

9.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 7.3500 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
578.7321	7.3500	7.3500	0.0000				
588.7321	7.7413	7.4248	0.2208				
598.7321	8.1226	7.5583	0.3940				
608.7321	8.4918	7.7216	0.5383				
618.7321	8.8454	7.9059	0.6573				
628.7321	9.1819	8.1052	0.7542				
638.7321	9.4981	8.3153	0.8292				
648.7321	9.7925	8.5329	0.8839				
658.7321	10.0618	8.7549	0.9178				
668.7321	10.3045	8.9789	0.9318				
678.7321	10.5199	9.2023	0.9267				
688.7321	10.7052	9.4229	0.9024				
698.7321	10.8593	9.6384	0.8596				
708.7321	10.9820	9.8467	0.7997				
718.7321	11.0709	10.0453	0.7227				
728.7321	11.1264	10.2318	0.6306				
738.7321	11.1478	10.4035	0.5248				
748.7321	11.1351	10.5571	0.4076				
758.7321	11.0881	10.6886	0.2817				
768.7321	11.0078	10.7923	0.1520				
778.7321	10.8942	10.8565	0.0266				
779.9821	10.8795	10.8605	0.0134				
780.6071	10.8701	10.8618	0.0058				
780.9196	10.8654	10.8623	0.0022				
781.0758	10.8630	10.8624	0.0004				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
10.8624	781.0758	7.3500	539.6327

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
539.6327	5.7821	7.3500	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0
529.6327	5.3844	7.4474	1.9272	599.7571	6.2617	611.5161	0
519.6327	4.9952	7.5450	2.4126	603.5774	10.0225	620.3510	0
509.6327	4.6148	7.6426	2.8892	607.6147	13.3463	628.1961	0
499.6327	4.2486	7.7408	3.3519	611.7640	16.3774	635.2132	0
489.6327	3.8969	7.8393	3.8006	615.9666	19.2085	641.5681	0
479.6327	3.5641	7.9384	4.2308	620.1275	21.8630	647.3164	0
469.6327	3.2505	8.0379	4.6422	624.1990	24.3701	652.5468	0
459.6327	2.9607	8.1378	5.0303	628.0967	26.7196	657.2721	0
449.6327	2.6957	8.2381	5.3941	631.7798	28.9160	661.5387	0
439.6327	2.4564	8.3388	5.7325	635.2147	30.9588	665.3806	0
429.6327	2.2466	8.4398	6.0420	638.3488	32.8285	668.7948	0
419.6327	2.0663	8.5411	6.3223	641.1724	34.5255	671.8127	0
409.6327	1.9173	8.6425	6.5715	643.6642	36.0385	674.4410	0
399.6327	1.7998	8.7442	6.7896	645.8245	37.3657	676.7001	0
389.6327	1.7165	8.8459	6.9738	647.6311	38.4893	678.5799	0
379.6327	1.6665	8.9476	7.1249	649.0993	39.4132	680.1036	0
369.6327	1.6506	9.0494	7.2420	650.2270	40.1301	681.2728	0
359.6327	1.6690	9.1511	7.3250	651.0207	40.6389	682.0956	0
349.6327	1.7215	9.2527	7.3738	651.4856	40.9387	682.5778	0
339.6327	1.8073	9.3541	7.3893	651.6331	41.0340	682.7307	0
329.6327	1.9272	9.4553	7.3707	651.4560	40.9196	682.5471	0
319.6327	2.0785	9.5563	7.3205	650.9786	40.6119	682.0520	0
309.6327	2.2610	9.6569	7.2389	650.1976	40.1113	681.2423	0
299.6327	2.4739	9.7572	7.1268	649.1173	39.4245	680.1222	0
289.6327	2.7143	9.8571	6.9869	647.7583	38.5689	678.7119	0
279.6327	2.9812	9.9566	6.8200	646.1238	37.5509	677.0120	0
269.6327	3.2737	10.0556	6.6273	644.2186	36.3776	675.0223	0
259.6327	3.5879	10.1541	6.4123	642.0753	35.0718	672.7683	0
249.6327	3.9230	10.2521	6.1761	639.7026	33.6402	670.2478	0
239.6327	4.2751	10.3495	5.9223	637.1385	32.1051	667.4852	0
229.6327	4.6432	10.4463	5.6520	634.3972	30.4723	664.4765	0
219.6327	5.0235	10.5425	5.3688	631.5229	28.7631	661.2463	0
209.6327	5.4142	10.6381	5.0746	628.5444	26.9874	657.8000	0
199.6327	5.8115	10.7330	4.7732	625.5103	25.1647	654.1639	0
189.6327	6.2134	10.8273	4.4666	622.4525	23.3030	650.3444	0
185.8893	6.3642	10.8624	4.3513	621.3126	22.6001	648.8744	0

ENERGY OUTPUT 25346.81013 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 7.3500 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 25346.81013 (MWHRS)

10.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 7.7600 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
583.5766	7.7600	7.7600	0.0000				
593.5766	8.1874	7.8377	0.2446				
603.5766	8.6025	7.9767	0.4380				
613.5766	9.0025	8.1475	0.5989				
623.5766	9.3842	8.3402	0.7320				
633.5766	9.7456	8.5487	0.8399				
643.5766	10.0834	8.7686	0.9235				
653.5766	10.3957	8.9961	0.9838				
663.5766	10.6791	9.2282	1.0206				
673.5766	10.9328	9.4621	1.0352				
683.5766	11.1550	9.6954	1.0279				
693.5766	11.3431	9.9254	0.9988				
703.5766	11.4966	10.1499	0.9491				
713.5766	11.6144	10.3665	0.8797				
723.5766	11.6947	10.5727	0.7912				
733.5766	11.7379	10.7657	0.6856				
743.5766	11.7432	10.9426	0.5647				
753.5766	11.7108	11.1000	0.4309				
763.5766	11.6410	11.2332	0.2877				
773.5766	11.5344	11.3354	0.1404				
778.5766	11.4693	11.3709	0.0694				
781.0766	11.4328	11.3835	0.0347				
783.5766	11.3910	11.3902	0.0006				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
11.3902	783.5766	7.7600	548.0698

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
548.0698	6.1917	7.7600	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
538.0698	5.7483	7.8560	1.9713	600.0910	6.6264	612.3620	0 0.00000
528.0698	5.3102	7.9525	2.5044	604.3349	10.6850	621.9197	0 0.00000
518.0698	4.8815	8.0495	3.0285	608.8414	14.2742	630.3635	0 0.00000
508.0698	4.4635	8.1470	3.5423	613.5271	17.5882	637.9576	0 0.00000
498.0698	4.0613	8.2451	4.0408	618.2755	20.6957	644.8149	0 0.00000
488.0698	3.6758	8.3437	4.5230	623.0119	23.6460	651.0562	0 0.00000
478.0698	3.3113	8.4429	4.9848	627.6376	26.4446	656.7277	0 0.00000
468.0698	2.9688	8.5426	5.4251	632.0943	29.1030	661.8955	0 0.00000
458.0698	2.6528	8.6427	5.8395	636.2991	31.6046	666.5707	0 0.00000
448.0698	2.3642	8.7433	6.2269	640.2139	33.9477	670.7936	0 0.00000
438.0698	2.1049	8.8443	6.5856	643.8046	36.1243	674.5883	0 0.00000
428.0698	1.8780	8.9456	6.9123	647.0295	38.1136	677.9546	0 0.00000
418.0698	1.6842	9.0472	7.2064	649.8849	39.9119	680.9182	0 0.00000
408.0698	1.5250	9.1490	7.4662	652.3612	41.5068	683.4863	0 0.00000
398.0698	1.4010	9.2509	7.6911	654.4638	42.8923	685.6731	0 0.00000
388.0698	1.3147	9.3529	7.8786	656.1850	44.0514	687.4725	0 0.00000
378.0698	1.2653	9.4549	8.0294	657.5457	44.9860	688.9038	0 0.00000
368.0698	1.2536	9.5570	8.1425	658.5521	45.6886	689.9688	0 0.00000
358.0698	1.2798	9.6589	8.2180	659.2159	46.1578	690.6746	0 0.00000
348.0698	1.3436	9.7607	8.2558	659.5467	46.3935	691.0276	0 0.00000
338.0698	1.4444	9.8623	8.2567	659.5542	46.3988	691.0357	0 0.00000
328.0698	1.5823	9.9637	8.2202	659.2359	46.1721	690.6960	0 0.00000
318.0698	1.7549	10.0648	8.1490	658.6096	45.7290	690.0297	0 0.00000
308.0698	1.9619	10.1656	8.0432	657.6689	45.0715	689.0339	0 0.00000
298.0698	2.2020	10.2660	7.9041	656.4164	44.2091	687.7152	0 0.00000
288.0698	2.4722	10.3660	7.7345	654.8646	43.1600	686.0911	0 0.00000
278.0698	2.7717	10.4656	7.5353	653.0111	41.9317	684.1612	0 0.00000
268.0698	3.0987	10.5646	7.3081	650.8602	40.5357	681.9292	0 0.00000
258.0698	3.4497	10.6631	7.0566	648.4369	38.9951	679.4164	0 0.00000
248.0698	3.8229	10.7610	6.7823	645.7518	37.3208	676.6244	0 0.00000
238.0698	4.2149	10.8583	6.4887	642.8385	35.5352	673.5731	0 0.00000
228.0698	4.6239	10.9550	6.1775	639.7161	33.6483	670.2621	0 0.00000
218.0698	5.0461	11.0510	5.8524	636.4297	31.6823	666.7132	0 0.00000
208.0698	5.4791	11.1464	5.5159	633.0155	29.6508	662.9344	0 0.00000
198.0698	5.9190	11.2410	5.1717	629.5263	27.5738	658.9485	0 0.00000
188.0698	6.3633	11.3349	4.8224	626.0037	25.4624	654.7648	0 0.00000
182.1442	6.6271	11.3902	4.6146	623.9237	24.2026	652.2034	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 29314.47808 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 7.7600 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 29314.47808 (MWHRS)

11.50 M RANGE

ESTIMATE OF DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL 8.1065 M

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
586.2530	8.1065	8.1065	0.0000				
596.2530	8.5712	8.1873	0.2690				
606.2530	9.0219	8.3321	0.4836				
616.2530	9.4547	8.5103	0.6627				
626.2530	9.8673	8.7115	0.8116				
636.2530	10.2563	8.9294	0.9324				
646.2530	10.6192	9.1593	1.0267				
656.2530	10.9528	9.3973	1.0947				
666.2530	11.2547	9.6401	1.1369				
676.2530	11.5237	9.8850	1.1544				
686.2530	11.7571	10.1292	1.1473				
696.2530	11.9530	10.3702	1.1159				
706.2530	12.1110	10.6054	1.0616				
716.2530	12.2288	10.8324	0.9848				
726.2530	12.3060	11.0486	0.8869				
736.2530	12.3422	11.2511	0.7697				
746.2530	12.3371	11.4369	0.6350				
756.2530	12.2905	11.6022	0.4855				
766.2530	12.2032	11.7425	0.3249				
776.2530	12.0757	11.8506	0.1588				
781.2530	11.9993	11.8883	0.0783				
783.7530	11.9536	11.9014	0.0368				
785.0030	11.9308	11.9059	0.0175				
785.6280	11.9193	11.9075	0.0084				
785.9405	11.9136	11.9080	0.0039				
786.0968	11.9108	11.9082	0.0018				

MAX.POOL LEVEL	TIME MAX.P.L	MIN POOL LEV	T MIN PL
11.9082	786.0968	8.1065	553.7236

TIME (MINS)	SEA LEVEL (M)	POOL LEVEL (M)	HEAD (M)	DISCHARGE M**3/SEC	POWER (MW)	CAVITATION DISCHARGE	TRANS LOSS (MW)
553.7236	6.5378	8.1065	1.4331	596.2158	1.6662	601.2830	0 0.00000
543.7236	6.0509	8.2019	2.0141	600.4176	6.9750	613.1736	0 0.00000
533.7236	5.5673	8.2977	2.5919	605.0658	11.3051	623.3871	0 0.00000
523.7236	5.0920	8.3942	3.1620	610.0355	15.1501	632.3948	0 0.00000
513.7236	4.6270	8.4912	3.7221	615.2198	18.7184	640.4839	0 0.00000
503.7236	4.1766	8.5889	4.2681	620.4934	22.0913	647.8009	0 0.00000
493.7236	3.7436	8.6872	4.7974	625.7524	25.3109	654.4593	0 0.00000
483.7236	3.3314	8.7862	5.3065	630.8911	28.3871	660.5245	0 0.00000
473.7236	2.9421	8.8857	5.7931	635.8293	31.3246	666.0563	0 0.00000
463.7236	2.5795	8.9858	6.2538	640.4849	34.1109	671.0823	0 0.00000
453.7236	2.2464	9.0864	6.6856	644.7971	36.7325	675.6277	0 0.00000
443.7236	1.9439	9.1874	7.0874	648.7357	39.1834	679.7265	0 0.00000
433.7236	1.6753	9.2888	7.4557	652.2622	41.4423	683.3835	0 0.00000
423.7236	1.4424	9.3905	7.7889	655.3652	43.4963	686.6141	0 0.00000
413.7236	1.2466	9.4924	8.0854	658.0451	45.3334	689.4315	0 0.00000
403.7236	1.0887	9.5946	8.3443	660.3140	46.9449	691.8496	0 0.00000
393.7236	0.9709	9.6968	8.5633	662.1768	48.3141	693.8667	0 0.00000
383.7236	0.8938	9.7991	8.7419	663.6538	49.4344	695.4923	0 0.00000
373.7236	0.8577	9.9008	8.8890	644.8633	50.0058	695.6488	0 0.00000
363.7236	0.8630	9.9987	8.9878	631.7162	49.9999	695.4199	0 0.00000
353.7236	0.9097	10.0951	9.0399	626.6190	49.9989	696.1543	0 0.00000
343.7236	0.9970	10.1909	9.0487	625.8242	49.9986	697.8247	0 0.00000
333.7236	1.1254	10.2867	9.0146	628.9849	49.9986	697.9424	0 0.00000
323.7236	1.2929	10.3831	8.9396	637.2440	49.9993	697.2719	0 0.00000
313.7236	1.4985	10.4815	8.8194	664.2817	49.9212	696.1920	0 0.00000
303.7236	1.7412	10.5823	8.6780	663.1294	49.0328	694.9121	0 0.00000
293.7236	2.0186	10.6827	8.5016	661.6579	47.9281	693.3014	0 0.00000
283.7236	2.3286	10.7826	8.2923	659.8648	46.6212	691.3678	0 0.00000
273.7236	2.6701	10.8821	8.0512	657.7404	45.1211	689.1093	0 0.00000
263.7236	3.0397	10.9810	7.7814	655.2967	43.4501	686.5425	0 0.00000
253.7236	3.4351	11.0794	7.4854	652.5425	41.6250	683.6744	0 0.00000
243.7236	3.8529	11.1771	7.1665	649.5006	39.6675	680.5197	0 0.00000
233.7236	4.2907	11.2741	6.8270	646.1921	37.5933	677.0832	0 0.00000
223.7236	4.7451	11.3705	6.4701	642.6535	35.4227	673.3782	0 0.00000
213.7236	5.2131	11.4661	6.0991	638.9261	33.1742	669.4157	0 0.00000
203.7236	5.6908	11.5610	5.7176	635.0632	30.8685	665.2134	0 0.00000
193.7236	6.1751	11.6552	5.3288	631.1173	28.5218	660.7834	0 0.00000
183.7236	6.6622	11.7488	4.9364	627.1504	26.1522	656.1466	0 0.00000
173.7236	7.1491	11.8417	4.5438	623.2184	23.7723	651.3173	0 0.00000
166.5294	7.4971	11.9083	4.2632	620.4454	22.0614	647.7373	0 0.00000

ENERGY OUTPUT 33333.10733 (MWHRS)

OPTIMUM DRAWDOWN RESERVOIR LEVEL = 8.1065 M

OPTIMUM ENERGY OUTPUT = 33333.10733 (MWHRS)

ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION 12774.28323 (GWHRS)